

PRESS OF
OXFORD (MASONIC) ORPHANAGE
OXFORD, NORTH CAROLINA





WILLIAM J. BUNDY
Grand Master 1946-47

WILLIAM JAMES BUNDY

William James Bundy was born near Farmville, Pitt County, North Carolina, on February 19, 1900, the son of James T. Bundy and Huldah Gay Bundy. His family moved to Farmville when he was eight years old. He attended the Bynum Public School and after moving to Farmville, Farmville High School from which he was graduated in 1917. He then worked as a salesman for W. M. Lang Company, Inc., a general mercantile firm in Farmville of which his father was president, until the fall of 1918, when he entered Trinity College (now Duke University) with the War Class in the Students Army Training Corps, and was graduated from this institution with the degree of Bachelor of Arts in 1922.

He then was Principal of the Pinetown High School in Beaufort County for one year, and Assistant Principal of the Bethel High School in Pitt County for one year. After his year of teaching in Bethel, he studied law at Cumberland University Law School in Lebanon, Tennessee, and completed his legal education at Wake Forest Law School in the summer of 1925. He passed the State Bar Examination in August, 1925. Following this he was Principal of Speed High School in Edgecombe County for one year, after which he moved to Bethel in June, 1926, and began the practice of law.

In the fall of 1927, he moved his law office to Greenville but continued to live in Bethel until October 1, 1930, at which time he moved his residence to Greenville, where he has lived and practiced law ever since.

On January 30, 1925, he married Miss Ruth Carson of Bethel, North Carolina, and to this union was born one child, Alyce Ruth Bundy, who is now a Junior at the University of North Carolina.

He has been active in civic and public affairs, having served as Mayor of Bethel and as Solicitor of the Recorder's Court of Pitt County. He has served as President of the Kiwanis Club of Greenville and Lieutenant Governor of the Seventh Division of the Carolinas' Kiwanis District; as Commander of Pitt County Post of the American Legion, President of the Pitt County Bar Association, and is now Vice-President of the Fifth Judicial District Bar. He is a Past Exalted Ruler of Greenville Lodge No. 1645, B. P. O. E., and the first President of Greenville Shrine Club.

He is also active in church affairs, having served on the Board of Stewards of Jarvis Memorial Methodist Church, and for fourteen years has been a teacher of the Men's Bible Class.

Although raised in Farmville Lodge No. 517, A. F. & A. M., at Farmville, North Carolina, in July, 1921, he did not become active in Masonry until he moved his residence to Greenville, since which time to has given much of his time and efforts to the cause of the craft. He transferred his Masonic membership to Greenville Lodge No. 284 in 1931, served an unexpired term as Treasurer, as Junior Warden in 1933, and upon consolidation of the two Lodges in Greenville in November 1933, he became the first Master of the

consolidated lodge, serving through 1934, after which he served as District Deputy Grand Master of the Fifth Masonic District for three years. He was appointed Grand Steward in 1938, serving in each line office until April 17, 1946, at which time he was elected and installed Grand Master of Masons in North Carolina.

He joined New Bern Consistory of the Scottish Rite in 1932, and has been active in that rite ever since, particularly in conferring the degrees. In October, 1937, he received the investiture of the rank and decoration of Knight Commander of the Court of Honor, and in October, 1945, he received the 33rd Degree Honorary in the same class with President Harry S. Truman.

He has also been active in the York Rite, being a Past High Priest of Greenville Chapter No. 50, Past Illustrious Master of Hiram Council No. 18, and Past Commander of Bethlehem Commandery No. 29.

Since becoming a Noble of Sudan Temple, A. A. O. N. M. S., on January 25, 1934, he has been active in Shrine affairs, having been on the Budget Committee for a number of years, and was appointed Outer Guard in January, 1938, and is now Chief Rabbab, and Imperial Representative, and also a charter member of New Bern Court No. 145 of the Royal Order of Jesters. He is a member of the Board of Directors of the Widows' Fund of Sudan Temple.

For a number of years he has been a member of the Jurisprudence Committee of the Grand Lodge, and is the first line officer of the Grand Lodge to become a Certified Lecturer. He is an honorary member of Farmville Lodge No. 517, Farmville, North Carolina; Ayden Lodge No. 498, Ayden, North Carolina; Doric Lodge No. 568, New Bern, North Carolina; and Joseph Warren Lodge No. 92, Stantonsburg, North Carolina.

He is the first Grand Master of Masons in North Carolina from Pitt County. For several years he has been in demand as a speaker at Masonic and other occasions throughout Eastern North Carolina.

PAST GRAND MASTERS

A LIST OF THE PAST GRAND MASTERS OF THE GRAND LODGE OF NORTH CAROLINA FROM 1787 TO 1945 INCLUSIVE AND DATES WHEN ELECTED

*Samuel Johnston -----1787	*C. H. Robinson-----1887, '88
*Richard Caswell -----1788	*Samuel H. Smith-----1889, '90
*Samuel Johnston-1789, '90, '91	*Hezekiah A. Gudger--1891, '92
*Wm. R. Davie---1792, '93, '94, '95, '96, '97, '98	*John W. Cotten-----1893, '94
*William Polk---1799, 1800, '01	*Francis M. Moye---1895, '96
*John L. Taylor--1802, '03, '04	*Walter E. Moore---1897, '98
*John Hall -----1805, '06, '07	*Richard J. Noble-----1899
*Benjamin Smith-1808, '09, '10	*B. S. Royster-----1900, '01
*Robert Williams-1811, '12, '13	*H. I. Clark-----1902, '03
*John L. Taylor--1814, '15, '16	*W. S. Liddell-----1904, '05
*Calvin Jones ----1817, '18, '19	*Francis D. Winston--1906, '07
*John A. Cameron---1820, '21	*Samuel M. Gattis---1908, '09
*James Strudwick Smith--1822	*Richard N. Hackett--1910, '11
*Robert Strange ----1823, '24	*W. B. McKoy-----1912
*H. G. Burton-----1825, '26	*F. M. Winchester-----1913
*L. D. Wilson-----1827, '28, '29	*Jno. T. Alderman-----1914
*R. D. Speight, Jr.--1830, '31	F. P. Hobgood, Jr.-----1915
*S. J. Baker -----1832	A. B. Andrews, Jr.-----1916
*S. F. Patterson-----1833, '34	*Claude L. Pridgen-----1917
*L. H. Martseller-----1835, '36	*George S. Norfleet-----1918
*D. W. Stone-----1837, '38, '39	Henry A. Grady-----1919
*S. J. Baker -----1840	*James C. Braswell-----1920
*D. L. Crenshaw-----1841	J. Bailey Owen-----1921
*J. H. Wheeler-----1842, '43	*James H. Webb-----1922
*P. W. Fanning--1844, '45, '46	Hubert McN. Poteat-----1923
*W. F. Collins---1847, '48, '49	*James LeG. Everett-----1924
*A. T. Jerkins---1850, '51, '52	*Leon Cash -----1925
*Clement H. Jordan--1853, '54	*John E. Cameron-----1926
*P. A. Holt-----1855, '56	John H. Anderson-----1927
*Alfred Martin-----1857, '58	*Raymond C. Dunn-----1928
*Lewis S. Williams--1859, '60	John J. Phoenix-----1929
*W. G. Hill -----1861	E. W. Timberlake, Jr.---1930
*E. F. Watson-----1862, '63	J. W. Winborne-----1931
*John McCormick ----1864	H. C. Alexander-----1932
*E. J. Reade-----1865, '66	†P. T. Wilson-----1933
*R. W. Best-----1867	*R. F. Ebbs-----1934
*Robert B. Vance---1868, '69	C. B. Newcomb-----1935
*Charles C. Clark---1870, '71	J. Giles Hudson-----1936
*John Nichols-----1872, '73	Watson N. Sherrod-----1937
*George W. Blount--1874, '75	*Harry T. Paterson-----1938
*Horace H. Munson--1876, '77	J. Edward Allen-----1939
*William R. Cox-----1878, '79	Thos. J. Harkins-----1940
*Henry F. Grainger--1880, '81	Chas. P. Eldridge-----1941
*Robert Bingham-1882, '83, '84	James E. Shipman-----1942
*Fabius H. Busbee---1885, '86	James W. Payne-----1943
	Julius C. Hobbs-----1944
	Clyde H. Jarrett-----1945

* Deceased.

† Non-affiliated.

Proceedings
OF THE
GRAND LODGE
of North Carolina
A. F. And A. M.



1946

PROCEEDINGS OF THE OFFICERS OF THE GRAND LODGE OF NORTH CAROLINA For the Year Ending April 15, 1947

ELECTIVE OFFICERS

M. W. Wm. J. Bundy†, C.L.	(284)	Grand Master	--- Greenville
R. W. L. T. Hartsell, Jr.†	(32)	Dep. Grand Master	Concord
R. W. Maxwell E. Hoffman†	(118)	Sr. Grand Warden	Asheville
R. W. Wilkins P. Horton†	102)	Jr. Grand Warden	Pittsboro
M. W. H. C. Alexander*	(31)	Grand Treasurer	--- Charlotte
R. W. Wilbur L. McIver†	(151)	Grand Secretary	--- Raleigh

Address all mail to 502 Masonic Temple, Raleigh, N. C.

APPOINTEE OFFICERS

W. Rev. Robert S. Boyd	----- (284)	Grand Chaplain	--- Greenville
W. G. A. Farrow†, C.L.	----- (568)	Grand Lecturer	--- New Bern
W. Wallace E. Caldwell†	----- (408)	Sr. Gr. Deacon	--- Chapel Hill
W. Herbert M. Foy†	----- (322)	Jr. Gr. Deacon	--- Mount Airy
W. William H. White†	----- (151)	Grand Marshal	--- Sanford
W. Edwin T. Howard†	----- (344)	Grand Steward	--- High Point
W. Robert L. Pugh†	----- (568)	Grand Steward	--- New Bern
W. Fred F. Harding†	----- (500)	Grand Tiler	--- Raleigh
W. Rev. Harold G. Cuthrell	--- (300)	Grand Orator	Marshallburg
M. W. J. Edward Allen*	--- (10)	Grand Historian	--- Warrenton
W. Robert B. Spencer	--- (40)	Grand Auditor	--- Raleigh
R. W. Wilbur L. McIver†	--- (151)	Grand Librarian	--- Raleigh
W. Rev. W. C. Francis, C.L.	--- (7)	Asst. Gr. Chaplain	--- Tyner

PAST GRAND MASTERS

F. P. Hobgood*	(542)	-----	Greensboro
Alexander B. Andrews*	(218)	-----	Raleigh
Henry A. Grady*	(98)	-----	New Bern
J. Bailey Owen*	(229)	-----	Henderson
Dr. Hubert M. Poteat*	(282)	-----	Wake Forest
John Huske Anderson*	(8)	-----	Fayetteville
John J. Phoenix*	(552)	-----	Leesburg, Florida
E. W. Timberlake*	(282)	-----	Wake Forest
J. Wallace Winborne*	(237)	-----	Raleigh
Herbert C. Alexander*	(31)	-----	Charlotte
Chas. B. Newcomb*	(1)	-----	Wilmington
J. Giles Hudson*	(576)	-----	Salisbury
Watson N. Sherrod*	(447)	-----	Enfield
J. Edward Allen*	(10)	-----	Warrenton
Thos. J. Harkins*	(118)	-----	Asheville
Dr. Chas. P. Eldridge*	(218)	-----	Raleigh
James E. Shipman*	(387)	-----	Hendersonville
James W. Payne*	(543)	-----	Salisbury
Julius C. Hobbs*	(1)	-----	Wilmington
Clyde H. Jarrett*	(529)	-----	Andrews

PAST GRAND SECRETARIES

John H. Anderson*	(8)	-----	Fayetteville
Chas. B. Newcomb*	(1)	-----	Wilmington

† Past Master

*Past Grand Master



WILBUR LEROY MCIVER
Grand Secretary

GRAND LODGE OF NORTH CAROLINA

9

BOARD OF GENERAL PURPOSES

M. W. Watson N. Sherrod*	(447)	1947	Enfield
M. W. Thomas J. Harkins*	(118)	1948	Asheville
M. W. J. W. Winborne*	(237)	1949	Chairman Raleigh
M. W. J. Giles Hudson*	(576)	1950	Salisbury
M. W. Hubert M. Poteat*	(282)	1951	Wake Forest

BOARD OF CUSTODIANS

M. W. Wm. J. Bundy†	C.L. (284)	Grand Master	Greenville
W. G. A. Farrow†	C.L. (568)	Grand Lecturer	New Bern
M. W. Jas. E. Shipman*	(387)	1947 Chm.	Hendersonville
M. W. Chas. B. Newcomb*	(1)	1948 Secretary	Wilmington
W. C. E. Harrington†	C.L. (500)	1949	Raleigh

GRAND SECRETARY EMERITUS

M. W. John H. Anderson*	(8)	Fayetteville
-------------------------	-----	--------------

ASSISTANT GRAND LECTURERS

W. Percy C. Stott†	C.L. (565)	Wendell
John F. Marquette	C.L. (27)	Statesville

TRUSTEES DREWRY FUND

M. W. Wm. J. Bundy†	C.L. (284)	Grand Master	Greenville
R. W. Wilbur L. McIver†	(151)	Grand Secretary	Raleigh
M. W. H. C. Alexander*	(31)	Grand Treasurer	Charlotte
M. W. Alex. B. Andrews*	(218)		Raleigh
W. Edwin W. Yates†	(218)		Raleigh

BOARD OF DIRECTORS OF OXFORD ORPHANAGE

Millard F. McKeel† (104), 1947; J. Wallace Winborne* (237), 1948; Charles P. Eldridge* (218), 1949; Luther T. Hartsell, Jr.†, D. G. M. (32), 1950; Thomas J. Harkins* (118), 1951; and the first four elective Grand Lodge Officers. Appointed by the Governor: R. L. Flowers (352); Ben Cone (552); and T. L. Simmons (230).

Acting Superintendent, M. E. Parham (122), Oxford, N. C.

Asst. Acting Superintendent, E. T. Regan† (122), Oxford, N. C.

DIRECTORS OF THE NORTH CAROLINA MASONIC FOUNDATION, INC.

Chas. B. Newcomb* (1), to 1947; Herbert C. Alexander* (31), to 1948; Watson N. Sherrod* (447), to 1949; William P. Little† (218), to 1950; A. W. Madison (500), to 1951.

DIRECTORS MASONIC AND EASTERN STAR HOME, INC.

W. M. York† (542), to 1947; Frank I. Watson† (40), to 1947; Harvey W. Smith† (109), to 1948; A. B. Goetze† (674), to 1948; D. E. Buckner† (76), to 1949; J. Howard Brown† (58), to 1949; L. M. Johnson (542), to 1950; Chas. P. Eldridge* (218), to 1950; E. R. Ford (76), to 1951; Ben Cone (552), to 1951.

Superintendent: George R. Bennette (76), Greensboro, N. C.

† Past Master

* Past Grand Master

PROCEEDINGS OF THE

REPRESENTATIVE TO GEORGE WASHINGTON MASONIC NATIONAL
MEMORIAL ASSOCIATION

M. W. J. Edward Allen*----- (10) -----Warrenton

FOREIGN CORRESPONDENT

M. W. J. Edward Allen*----- (10) -----Warrenton

REPRESENTATIVE TO THE MASONIC SERVICE ASSOCIATION OF U. S.

M. W. J. Edward Allen*----- (10) -----Warrenton

DISTRICT DEPUTY GRAND MASTERS

1	Elizabeth City	W. M. Smith†, C.L.	(317)	Elizabeth City
2	Windsor	H. A. Campen†, C.I.	(7)	Edenton
3	Plymouth	Ray E. Phillips†, C.L.	(675)	Washington
4	Halifax	H. Will Nelson†	(519)	Roanoke Rapids
5	Greenville	Jas. W. Brewert†, C.I.	(284)	Greenville
6	Kinston	Claude S. Hinnant†	(340)	Pikeville
7	New Bern	Harvey W. Smith†	(109)	Beaufort
9	Clinton	Kenneth Taylor†, C.L.	(279)	Magnolia
10	Wilmington	A. Rex Willis†	(1)	Wilmington
11	Lumberton	N. A. Smith†	(501)	Red Springs
12	Rockingham	Jos. W. Thompson†	(532)	Hamlet
13	Sanford	Holmes M. Wagoner†	(151)	Sanford
14	Fayetteville	Thos. G. Slate†, C.I.	(8)	Fayetteville
15	Raleigh	C. B. Shulenberg†	(500)	Raleigh
16	Apex	L. G. Jordan†, C.L.	(584)	Apex
17	Wilson	Jas. G. Houston†	(117)	Wilson
18	Rocky Mount	M. L. Baker†	(602)	Rocky Mount
19	Henderson	J. Edward Rooker†	(10)	Warrenton
20	Oxford	E. T. Regan†, C.I.	(122)	Oxford
21	Durham	J. M. Mangum†, C.I.	(210)	Durham
23	Greensboro	John E. Oakes†, C.L.	(552)	Greensboro
24	Asheboro	N. W. Freeman†, C.L.	(437)	Biscoe
25	Salisbury	Jas. H. Carver†, C.L.	(283)	China Grove
26	Monroe	Chas. D. Roberts†	(244)	Monroe
27	Charlotte	M. C. Alexandre†	(530)	Charlotte
28	Gastonia	Dr. Chas. H. Pugh†	(369)	Gastonia
29	Statesville	R. E. Levant†	(27)	Statesville
30	Winston-Salem	A. E. McElveen†	(289)	Winston-Salem
31	Elkin	A. B. Macon†	(322)	Mount Airy
33	Wilkesboro	J. W. Nichols	(407)	Wilkesboro, Rfd.
34	Jefferson	Edward J. Pugh†	(423)	Laurel Springs
36	Lenoir	J. S. Osborne†	(217)	Morganton
37	Shelby	H. C. Wilson†	(202)	Shelby
38	Hendersonville	A. J. Creasman†	(446)	Asheville
39	Asheville	John C. Vance†	(118)	Asheville
40	Spruce Pine	W. W. Braswell†	(489)	Newland
41	Waynesville	R. M. Crawford†	(453)	Clyde
42	Sylva	C. Gordon Moore†	(145)	Franklin
43	Murphy	J. M. Lovingood†	(439)	Marble
44	Rutherfordton	S. L. Powers†, C.L.	(91)	Rutherfordton

† Past Master

* Past Grand Master

COMMITTEE ON MASONIC JURISPRUDENCE

Edgar W. Timberlake* (282) *Chairman*; J. Wallace Winborne* (237); Thos. J. Harkins* (118); J. Giles Hudson* (576); Chas. B. Newcomb* (1), Secretary; Jas. E. Shipman* (378); Clyde H. Jarrett* (529); Luther T. Hartsell, Jr.†, D. G. M. (32); Maxwell E. Hoffman†, Senior Grand Warden (118); Wilkins P. Horton†, Junior Grand Warden (102); E. B. Denny† (668).

COMMITTEE ON FINANCE

Watson N. Sherrod* (447) *Chairman*; Julius C. Hobbs* (1); William H. White†, Grand Marshal (151); Edwin T. Howard†, Grand Steward (344); A. Rex Willis†, D. D. G. M. (1); Lester H. Gillikin†, C.L. (112); Hugh W. Prince†, C.L. (147); William B. Hodge (31); W. L. Ramsey (8).

COMMITTEE ON APPEALS

Harrison Kauffman† (40) *Chairman*; E. G. Harrington†, C.L. (408); Sid E. Burgess† (75); Norwood P. Parker†, C.L. (98); Thos. O. Kepley† (99); Claude B. Hosaflook†, C.L. (259); Richard P. Baer, II (7).

COMMITTEE ON BY-LAWS

Chas. B. Newcomb* (1) *Chairman*, Box 451, Wilmington, N. C.

COMMITTEE ON CHARTERS AND DISPENSATIONS

D. Ernest Bulluck† (602), *Chairman*; R. E. Levan†, D.D.G.M. (27); A. W. Harris†, C.L. (584); A. J. Creasman†, D. D. G. M. (446); Chas. P. Separk†, C.L. (40); John H. Parker† (3).

COMMITTEE ON MASONIC AND EASTERN STAR HOME, INC.

Murray C. Alexandref†, D. D. G. M. (530), *Chairman*; C. E. Holt† (665); A. B. Goetze† (674); W. E. Joyner† (517); Burt S. Eldridge, Sr.† (542); Frank E. Dawson† (676); John E. Oakes†, D. D. G. M., C.L. (552).

COMMITTEE ON OXFORD ORPHANAGE

James W. Payne* (543) *Chairman*; J. Ed Rooker† (10); Harry M. McLean† (59); James T. C. Wright†, C.L. (363); Clarence H. Parker† (75); R. F. Jarrett† (459); B. B. Sugg (284).

COMMITTEE ON CREDENTIALS

C. T. McClenaghan†, (218), *Chairman*; Sam M. Young†, C. L. (40); James W. Kellogg† (500).

† Past Master

* Past Grand Master

PROCEEDINGS OF THE

COMMITTEE ON CHARITY

Richard D. Turner† (218), *Chairman*, 205 Brooks Avenue,
Raleigh, N. C.

COMMITTEE ON NECROLOGY

Dr. Chas. H. Pugh† (369) *Chairman*, Gastonia, N. C.

LODGE SERVICE COMMISSION

William J. Bundy† C. L. *Grand Master*, (284); Chas. B. Newcomb* (1) *Chairman*, Box 451, Wilmington, N. C.; James E. Shipman* (387); J. Giles Hudson* (576); Wilbur L. McIver†, *Grand Secretary* (151); D. S. Johnson†, C. L. (122); J. T. Ingram† (262); Burke W. Fox†, C. L. (31).

CODE COMMISSION

Chas. B. Newcomb* (1) *Chairman*, Box 451, Wilmington, N. C.

COMMITTEE ON MASONIC LOAN FUND

William B. Hodge (31), for *Grand Lodge*; Creasy K. Proctor† (40), for *Grand Chapter*, R. A. M.; Ross E. Shumaker† (40), for *Grand Commandery*, K. T.; Thos. J. Harkins* (118), for *Ancient & Accepted Scottish Rite*.

MASONIC TEMPLE COMMITTEE

Frank I. Watson† (40); Clarence B. Shulenberg†, D.D.G.M., (500); Wilbur L. McIver†, *Grand Secretary* (151); J. Marvin Mangum†, C.I., D.D.G.M. (210); Chas. B. Newcomb* (1); Chas. P. Eldridge* (218); Harrison Kauffman† (40); Edwin W. Yates† (218); Millard F. McKeel† (104); D. Ernest Bulluck† (602); Lawrence G. Jordan†, D.D.G.M., C.L. (584); Julius C. Hobbs* (1); Ross E. Shumaker† (40); Craven E. Harrington†, C.L. (500).

SPECIAL COMMITTEE ON RELIEF OF EUROPEAN AND

PHILIPPINE MASONRY

William J. Bundy†, C. L., *Grand Master* (284); Luther T. Hartsell, Jr.†, *Deputy Grand Master* (32); Maxwell E. Hoffman†, *Senior Grand Warden* (118); Wilkins P. Horton†, *Junior Grand Warden* (102); Julius C. Hobbs* (1); J. Giles Hudson* (576).

SPECIAL COMMITTEE ON GRAND LODGE LIBRARY

Chas. P. Separk†, C. L. (40), *Chairman*; Craven E. Harrington†, C. L. (500); Chas. P. Eldridge* (218); Harrison Kauffman† (40); Wilbur L. McIver†, *Grand Secretary* (151).

† Past Master

* Past Grand Master

FIRST DAY—NIGHT SESSION

The Grand Lodge of North Carolina convened in its One Hundred and Fifty-ninth Annual Communication in the Masonic Temple in Raleigh, N. C., on Tuesday evening, April 16, 1946, at 7:30 o'clock, and was opened in AMPLE FORM by M. W. Clyde H. Jarrett, Grand Master, presiding, it appearing that a constitutional number of lodges were represented.

Prayer was offered by W. J. W. Fitzgerald, Grand Chaplain.

GRAND OFFICERS PRESENT

M. W. Clyde H. Jarrett† (529)	-----Grand Master
R. W. William J. Bundy† (284)	-----Deputy Grand Master
R. W. Luther T. Hartsell, Jr.† (32)	-----Senior Grand Warden
R. W. Maxwell E. Hoffman† (118)	-----Junior Grand Warden
M. W. Herbert C. Alexander* (31)	-----Grand Treasurer
M. W. Charles B. Newcomb* (1)	-----Grand Secretary
W. Wilbur L. McIver† (151)	-----Assistant Grand Secretary
W. Rev. J. W. Fitzgerald† (665)	-----Grand Chaplain
W. Zeb V. Snipes†, C. L. (147)	-----Grand Lecturer
W. Wilkins P. Horton† (102)	-----Senior Grand Deacon
W. Wallace E. Caldwell† (408)	-----Junior Grand Deacon
W. Herbert M. Foy† (322)	-----Grand Marshal
W. William H. White† (151)	-----Grand Steward
W. Edward T. Howard† (344)	-----Grand Steward
W. Fred F. Harding† (500)	-----Grand Tiler
W. Guy L. Houck (145)	-----Grand Orator
M. W. J. Edward Allen* (10)	-----Grand Historian
W. Robert B. Spencer (500)	-----Grand Auditor
M. W. Charles B. Newcomb* (1)	-----Grand Librarian
W. Rev. T. L. Klutz (237)	-----Assistant Grand Chaplain

PAST GRAND MASTERS PRESENT

1 Herbert C. Alexander (31)	8 James W. Payne (543)
2 J. Edward Allen (10)	9 Hubert M. Poteat (282)
3 Alex. B. Andrews (218)	10 Watson N. Sherrod (447)
4 Chas. P. Eldridge (218)	11 James E. Shipman (387)
5 Thos. J. Harkins (118)	12 Edgar W. Timberlake (282)
6 Julius C. Hobbs (1)	13 J. Wallace Winborne (237)
7 Chas. B. Newcomb (1)	

† Past Master

* Past Grand Master

PROCEEDINGS OF THE

BOARD OF GENERAL PURPOSES PRESENT

M..W..Hubert M. Poteat*	(282)	-----	1946
M..W..Watson N. Sherrod*	(447)	-----	1947
M..W..Thomas J. Harkins*	(118)	-----	1948
M..W..J. Wallace Winborne*	(237), <i>Chairman</i>	-----	1949

BOARD OF CUSTODIANS PRESENT

M..W..Clyde H. Jarrett†	(529)	-----	<i>Grand Master</i>
W..Zeb. V. Snipes†, C. L.	(147)	-----	<i>Grand Lecturer</i>
M..W..James E. Shipman*	(387)	-----	<i>Chairman</i> (1947)
M..W..Charles B. Newcomb*	(1)	-----	<i>Secretary</i> (1948)
W..C. E. Harrington†, C. L.	(500)	-----	1946

ASSISTANT GRAND LECTURER PRESENT

W..Percy L. Stott, C. L.	(565)	-----	Wendell
--------------------------	-------	-------	---------

DISTRICT DEPUTY GRAND MASTERS PRESENT

1. Elizabeth City	S. E. Burgess†	-----	(75)	Belcross
2. Windsor	H. Allison Campen†	-----	(7)	Edenton
3. Plymouth	Ray E. Phillips, †C. L.	-----	(675)	Washington
4. Halifax	H. Will Nelson†	-----	(519)	Roanoke Rapids
5. Greenville	T. I. Moore†	-----	(284)	Greenville
6. Kinston	L. H. Gillikin†, C. L.	-----	(112)	Goldsboro
7. New Bern	G. A. Farrow†, C. L.	-----	(568)	New Bern
9. Clinton	N. P. Parker†, C. L.	-----	(98)	Clinton
10. Wilmington	A. Rex Willis†	-----	(1)	Wilmington
12. Rockingham	R. E. Yongue, Jr.†	-----	(305)	Laurinburg
13. Sanford	W. L. McIver†	-----	(151)	Sanford
14. Fayetteville	Hugh Prince†, C. L.	-----	(147)	Dunn
15. Raleigh	C. B. Shulenberger†	-----	(500)	Raleigh
16. Apex	L. G. Jordan†, C. L.	-----	(584)	Apex
17. Wilson	James G. Houston†	-----	(117)	Wilson
18. Rocky Mount	D. Ernest Bulluck†	-----	(602)	Rocky Mount
19. Henderson	J. E. Rooker†	-----	(10)	Warrenton
20. Oxford	E. T. Regan†	-----	(122)	Oxford
21. Durham	J. M. Mangum†, C. I.	-----	(210)	Durham
22. Consolidated				
23. Greensboro	John E. Oakes†, C. L.	-----	(552)	Greensboro
25. Salisbury	James H. Carver†	-----	(283)	China Grove
26. Monroe	S. Henry Green†	-----	(244)	Monroe
27. Charlotte	M. C. Alexander†	-----	(530)	Charlotte
28. Gastonia	Dr. Chas. H. Pugh†	-----	(369)	Gastonia
29. Statesville	R. E. Levan†	-----	(27)	Statesville
30. Winston-Salem	A. E. McElveen†	-----	(289)	Winston-Salem
31. Elkin	A. B. Macon†	-----	(322)	Mount Airy
33. Wilkesboro	J. W. Nichols†	-----	(407)	No. Wilkesboro

† Past Master

* Past Grand Master

37. Shelby-----E. L. Weathers†----- (534) Shelby
 38. Hendersonville--A. J. Creasman†, C. I. (446) Asheville
 39. Asheville-----John C. Vance†----- (118) Asheville
 40. Spruce Pine-----J. T. C. Wright†, C. L. (363) Boone
 41. Waynesville-----C. B. Hosaflook†----- (259) Waynesville
 42. Sylva-----R. F. Jarrett†----- (459) Dillsboro
 43. Murphy-----J. M. Lovingood†----- (439) Marble
 44. Rutherfordton--F. C. Kinzie†, C. L. (673) Spindale

GRAND REPRESENTATIVES OF OTHER GRAND LODGES PRESENT

Alabama-----	D. E. Bulluck
Colorado-----	W. N. Sherrod
Delaware-----	A. B. Goetze
Dist. of Columbia-----	E. W. Timberlake
Florida-----	W. L. McIver
Georgia-----	S. H. Green
Idaho-----	H. W. Pickett
Kansas-----	Z. V. Snipes
Kentucky-----	R. E. Levan
Louisiana-----	J. W. Winborne
Maine-----	F. F. Harding
Massachusetts-----	L. T. Hartsell, Jr.
Montana-----	C. H. Pugh,
Nevada-----	J. E. Shipman
Tennessee-----	Herbert C. Alexander
Texas-----	J. T. Bundy
Utah-----	W. J. Bundy
Vermont-----	C. T. McClenaghan
Virginia-----	Thos. J. Harkins
Washington-----	H. W. Prince
West Virginia-----	F. M. Pinnix
Wisconsin-----	H. G. Etheridge

California, Iowa, Pennsylvania, and Wyoming do not exchange representatives.

FOREIGN GRAND REPRESENTATIVES PRESENT

Alpina, Switzerland-----	H. M. Foy
Argentine Republic-----	F. C. Kinzie
Ceara, Brazil-----	J. E. Rooker
Minas Gereas, Brazil-----	C. H. Jarrett
Para, Brazil-----	M. F. McKeel
Rio de Janeiro, Brazil-----	R. E. Yongue, Jr.
Bulgaria-----	W. B. Hodge
Canada-----	H. M. Poteat
Colombia, Cartagena-----	E. T. Howard

† Past Master

* Past Grand Master

PROCEEDINGS OF THE

Czecho-Slovakia	J. Howard Brown
Ecuador	Roscoe M. Wynn
England	Alex. B. Andrews
Finland	H. G. Etheridge
Greece	J. C. Hobbs
Jugoslavia	J. E. English
Chiapas	Hubert Eddins
Nuevo Leon	L. G. Jordan
El Potosi, San Luis	Chas. M. Walker
Occidental Mexicano	Chas. A. Harris
National of Denmark	L. H. Gillikin
Nicaragua	Burt S. Eldridge
New South Wales	J. W. Nichols
Panama	J. Edward Allen
Prince Edward Island	A. S. Chesson
Queensland	J. W. Payne
South Australia	C. B. Newcomb
Sweden	C. P. Eldridge
Tasmania	W. H. White
Uruguay	Murray C. Alexandre
Masonic Federation Roumania	F. I. Watson

DISTINGUISHED BRETHREN

We were pleased to have with us the following distinguished brethren, who were received with Grand Honors and seated in the East:

M.:W.:R. B. Hope, Past Grand Master of Masons in Tennessee.

M.:W.:J. Edward Allen, Past Grand Master of Masons in North Carolina and Grand Master of the Grand Council of Royal and Select Masters in North Carolina.

M.:W.:Thos J. Harkins, Past Grand Master of Masons in North Carolina, Grand Prior of the Supreme Council, and Sovereign Grand Inspector General in North Carolina, of the Ancient and Accepted Scottish Rite of Freemasonry.

THE GRAND MASTER: "Brethren, we are signally honored by the attendance of five members of the Supreme Court of North Carolina and I will ask Past Grand Master J. Wallace Winborne, Associate Justice of our Supreme Court, to present his distinguished associates."

M.:W.:J. WALLACE WINBORNE: "Most Worshipful Grand Master and Brethren, I present to you Brothers

Michael Schenck, William A. Devin, A. A. F. Seawell, and Emery B. Denny, Associate Justices of the Supreme Court of North Carolina."

THE GRAND MASTER: "Brethren, we are very happy to have you with us and I cordially invite you to a seat in the East."

REPRESENTATIVES OF LODGES PRESENT

St. John's.....	10—Wilmington.....	1—Haywood C. Porter, Master; F. D. Fick, P. M., proxy for S. W.; J. Knight Davis, J. W.
St. John's.....	7—New Bern.....	3—William J. Ipock, Master; R. S. Johnson, proxy for S. W.; James A. Gaskins, J. W.
Charity.....	2—Windsor.....	5—B. E. Grant, proxy for Master; Thomas J. Harrell, proxy for S. W.; G. R. Barnacoscil, J. W.
Unanimity.....	2—Edenton.....	7—H. A. Campen, proxy for Master; Richard P. Baer, II, proxy for S. W.; W. C. Francis, J. W.
Phoenix.....	14—Fayetteville.....	8—Geo. A. Brinkley, Master; Frank McBryde, S. W.; John B. Jones, proxy for J. W.
Johnston-Caswell.....	19—Warrenton.....	10—Dorman F. Blaylock, Master; J. R. Ellis, proxy for S. W.; Lee Riggan, proxy for J. W.
Cas. Brotherhood.....	21—Yanceyville.....	11—C. E. Murphy, Master; W. L. Gunn, proxy for S. W.; H. H. McAden, proxy for J. W.
St. John's.....	9—Kenansville.....	13—R. L. King, Master; E. C. Newton, S. W. and proxy for J. W.
Eagle.....	21—Hillsboro.....	19—John C. McDade, Master; Charles B. Parris, S. W.
Statesville.....	29—Statesville.....	27—Samuel P. Jones, Master; David A. Stewart, proxy for S. W.; Robert M. Bird, J. W.
Phalanx.....	27—Charlotte.....	31—Paul B. Eby, S. W.
Stokes.....	25—Concord.....	32—T. B. Sturgiss, proxy for Master; R. V. Wilson, proxy for S. W.; A. R. Erwin, proxy for J. W.
Davie.....	2—Lewiston.....	39—Thos. E. Joyner, Master. T. M. Peele, proxy for S. W.; Caupel Hoggard, proxy for J. W.
Hiram.....	15—Raleigh.....	40—Jno. S. White, Master; B. W. Kenyon, S. W.; W. R. Butts, J. W.
Liberty.....	33—Wilkesboro.....	45—Johnson Sanders, Master; A. A. Sturdivant, proxy for S. W.; W. P. Choate, proxy for J. W.
Hall.....	1—Indiantown.....	53—Joe G. Sanderlin, proxy for Master, S. W. and J. W.
King Solomon.....	4—Jackson.....	56—Ballard S. Gay, Master.
Concord.....	18—Tarboro.....	58—J. H. Brown, proxy for Master; T. G. Howard, proxy for S. W.; Alfonzo Edmondson, proxy for J. W.
Perseverance.....	3—Plymouth.....	59—H. H. Allen, Master; W. S. Bowen, S. W.; E. H. Liverman, proxy for J. W.
Greensboro.....	23—Greensboro.....	76—F. J. Sorrell, Master; Chas. M. Downs, S. W.; Robert D. Byrd, J. W.
Fellowship.....	14—Smithfield.....	84—B. W. Booker, Master; S. H. Stallings, S. W.; A. M. Baggett, J. W.

PROCEEDINGS OF THE

Morning Star	18	Nashville	85	Jake W. Batchelor, Master; E. L. Matthews, S. W.; A. S. Ballard, proxy for J. W.
Skewarkee	2	Williamston	90	R. H. Smith, proxy for Master.
Western Star	44	Rutherfordton	91	W. W. Hoy, Master; Saml. L. Powers, proxy for S. W.; J. Harvey Carpenter, proxy for J. W.
Joseph Warren	17	Stantonsburg	92	L. A. Gardner, Master.
Jerusalem	6	Hookerton	95	Chas. E. Vause, Master; Earl W. Skinner, proxy for S. W.; Harry S. Taylor, proxy for J. W.
Neuse	15	Millbrook	97	William P. Ware, Master. W. A. Bailey, S. W.
Hiram	9	Clinton	98	James I. Reynolds, Master; Howard T. Wells, S. W.; Ralph D. Moore, J. W.
Fulton	25	Salisbury	99	W. T. Curlee, Master; E. M. Kendrick, S. W.; Adair E. Chambers, J. W.
Orr	3	Washington	104	M. F. McKeel, proxy for Master and S. W.; Milton S. Brown, J. W.
Perquimans	1	Hertford	106	Marvin H. Umphlett, S. W. and proxy for Master.
Franklin	7	Beaufort	109	Lambert R. Morris, Master; W. L. Woodard, proxy for S. W.; Harvey Smith, proxy for J. W.
Wayne	6	Goldsboro	112	W. B. Boykin, Jr., proxy for Master; Lewis Pinyatello, proxy for S. W.; Leon B. Jackson, J. W.
Person	20	Roxboro	113	A. H. Rimmer, S. W.; J. W. Vanhook, proxy for Master; C. A. Harris, proxy for J. W.
St. Alban's	11	Lumberton	114	J. F. Flowers, proxy for Master and S. W.; H. M. McBryde, proxy for J. W.
Holly Springs	16	Holly Springs	115	R. L. Shirlen, Master; Harold Brewer, proxy for S. W.; S. Bethel Wright, J. W.
Mt. Lebanon	17	Wilson	117	A. S. Chesson, proxy for Master and J. W.; J. G. Houston, proxy for S. W.
Mt. Hermon	39	Asheville	118	A. M. Tingle, proxy for officers.
Oxford	20	Oxford	122	Thos. G. Powell, Master; M. F. Hill, proxy for S. W.; Byron T. Taylor, proxy for J. W.
Mill Creek	9	Newton Grove	125	Daniel H. Jernigan, Master; Geo. S. Strickland, J. W.
Blackmer	24	Mt. Gilead	127	Max R. Harris, Master.
Hanks	24	Franklinville	128	Howard A. Saunders, Master; Thomas J. Kivett, S. W.; John A. Philbeck, J. W.
Radiance	6	Snow Hill	132	Jamie H. Exum, Master; A. L. Herring, proxy for J. W.
Mocksville	30	Mocksville	134	B. B. Sanford, Jr., Master; H. C. Sprinkle, proxy for S. W. and J. W.
Lincoln	28	Lincolnton	137	M. H. Kuhn, Master; M. L. Sipe, proxy for S. W.
King Solomon	10	Burgaw	138	T. J. Betts, proxy for Master; J. R. Lewis, S. W.; John T. Brown, Jr., proxy for J. W.
Junaluskee	42	Franklin	145	G. L. Houck, S. W.; C. G. Moore, proxy for Master and J. W.
Palmyra	14	Dunn	147	Herman Neighbors, Master; D. V. Lee, proxy for S. W.; Geo. F. Blalock, proxy for J. W.
Adoniram	20	Cornwall	149	J. A. Timberlake, S. W.; B. A. Yancey, J. W.
Sanford	13	Sanford	151	Calvin A. Watson, Master; Gilliam W. Anderson, Jr., S. W.; Wm. D. Gregson, J. W.

GRAND LODGE OF NORTH CAROLINA

19

Scotch-Ireland.....	25—Cleveland.....	154—S. H. Morgan, Master; W. L. Lyerly, proxy for S. W.
White Stone.....	15—Wakefield.....	155—Hubert Eddins, proxy for Master; Wiley Broughton, proxy for J. W.
Knap of Reeds.....	21—Bahama.....	158—Robt. H. Harris, proxy for Master; A. L. Mangum, proxy for S. W.; C. M. Ladd, proxy for J. W.
Yadkin.....	30—Yadkinville.....	162—Paul Warden, S. W.; Wade R. Cornelius, proxy for Master and J. W.
Archer.....	15—Clayton RFD.....	165—E. W. Narron, Master; B. W. Hinnant, S. W.; Otis C. Freeman, J. W.
Winston.....	30—Winston-Salem.....	167—T. J. Morgan, Master.
Colerain.....	2—Colerain.....	171—P. T. Worrell, proxy for Master, S. W. and J. W.
Buffalo.....	13—Jonesboro.....	172—W. H. Dull, Master and proxy for S. W.; W. M. Holt, J. W.
Mecklenburg.....	27—Davidson.....	176—W. S. Henderson, proxy for officers.
Balfour.....	24—Asheboro.....	188—James B. Kivett, S. W.; Paul Hooper, proxy for J. W.
Fair Bluff.....	10—Fairbluff.....	190—C. B. Enzor, proxy for officers.
Granite.....	15—Clayton.....	191—John M. Meares, proxy for officers.
Cary.....	16—Cary.....	198—W. A. Tyson, Master; Ray W. Holland, proxy for S. W.; Julian R. Ray, proxy for J. W.
Cleveland.....	37—Shelby.....	202—Roy A. Propst, Master; H. C. Wilson, proxy for S. W.; John F. Lutz, J. W.
Roanoke.....	4—Weldon.....	203—W. B. Joyner, Master; T. A. Chappell, proxy for S. W.; L. C. Draper, proxy for J. W.
Long Creek.....	27—Huntersville.....	205—Hugh M. McAulay, proxy for officers.
Mingo.....	9—Dunn RFD.....	206—Warren Jackson, Master; Alton Warren, proxy for S. W.
Lebanon.....	10—Whiteville.....	207—W. Z. Horne, Master and proxy for S. W.; J. J. Garrell, proxy for J. W.
Mt. Olive.....	6—Mt. Olive.....	208—E. A. Southerland, proxy for Master and S. W.; Earl A. Whitaker, proxy for J. W.
Eno.....	21—Durham.....	210—Holland Shoaf, Master; H. W. Pickett, proxy for S. W.; Joe A. Morgan, J. W.
Thomasville.....	23—Thomasville.....	214—L. W. Hansell, proxy for Master; J. D. Hill, proxy for S. W.; J. E. Hill, J. W.
Catawba Valley.....	36—Morganton.....	217—W. J. Duckworth, Master; J. Ernest Ervin, proxy for S. W. and J. W.
Wm. G. Hill.....	16—Raleigh.....	218—James P. Furpless, Master; Shepherd D. Storey, S. W.; Jack C. Kirby, J. W.
Wilson.....	29—Olin.....	226—L. M. Sloan, J. W., and proxy for Master and S. W.
Henderson.....	19—Henderson.....	229—N. P. Strause, proxy for Master.
Corinthian.....	18—Rocky Mount.....	230—Joseph V. Randolph, Master; Hiram A. Stotesbury, S. W.; Hugh S. Surles, Jr., J. W.
Wm. T. Bain.....	16—McCullers.....	231—S. Grady Jones, Master; T. Glenn Ogburn, S. W.; Glenn Ogburn, J. W.
Lenoir.....	6—LaGrange.....	233—Clifton R. Sutton, Master; T. N. Colle, proxy for S. W.; R. M. Adams, proxy for J. W.
Mystic Tie.....	44—Marion.....	237—T. L. Klutz, proxy for officers.
Wiccacon.....	2—Harrellsville.....	240—A. W. Welch, proxy for Master; J. M. Lowe, S. W.
Monroe.....	26—Monroe.....	244—W. M. Sells, proxy for Master, Edw. G. Faulkner, S. W.; C. D. Roberts, proxy for J. W.
Catawba.....	36—Newton.....	248—R. W. Whitener, Master; Clarence Clapp, Jr., proxy for S. W.

PROCEEDINGS OF THE

Fuquay	16—Fuquay Springs	258—C. M. Matthews, proxy for Master and S. W.; G. Scott Turner, J. W.
Waynesville	41—Waynesville	259—C. B. Hosaflook, proxy for officers.
Excelsior	27—Charlotte	261—C. W. Ketcham, Master; J. G. Johnston, S. W.; C. E. Mims, J. W.
Hibriten	36—Lenoir	262—Richard G. Bernhardt, Master; Andrew J. Noles, S. W.; C. M. Abernethy, J. W.
Dunn's Rock	38—Brevard	267—T. E. Reid, Master; Pat Kimsey, proxy for S. W.
Tobasco	23—Gibsonville	271—C. J. Howerton, J. W. and proxy for Master and S. W.
Bingham	21—Mebane	272—D. H. Patton, proxy for Master; G. Dewey McAdams, S. W.; T. M. Lynch, proxy for J. W.
Wake Forest	15—Wake Forest	282—Jesse W. Hollowell, Master.
Eureka	25—China Grove	283—Roy A. Cline, Master; Carl L. Basinger, S. W.; Ruppert M. Chisenhall, J. W.
Greenville	5—Greenville	284—Willie Owens, Master; James W. Brewer, proxy for S. W.; Walter H. Hardee, J. W.
Salem	30—Winston-Salem	289—Bradley P. Brooks, Master and proxy for J. W.; R. E. Denny, S. W.
Atlantic	3—Swan Quarter	294—C. E. Whitfield, proxy for Master and J. W.; Jos. D. Mason, proxy for S. W.
Harmony	29—Harmony	299—J. H. Mullis, proxy for Master.
Lillington	14—Lillington	302—A. W. Peede, Master; C. G. Collins, S. W.; A. D. Collins, J. W.
Pleasant Hill	6—Pink Hill	304—Tom Davis, Master; Julius Carter, proxy for S. W.; L. F. Jones, J. W.
Laurinburg	12—Laurinburg	305—Claude W. Sanford, Master and proxy for S. W. and J. W.
Raeford	12—Raeford	306—J. E. Gullledge, Master and proxy for S. W.; C. P. Kinlaw, J. W.
New Lebanon	1—South Mills	314—J. W. Jones, proxy for Officers.
Eureka	1—Elizabeth City	317—Clyde T. Moore, Master; Paul A. Penny, S. W.; Crawford Griggs, proxy for J. W.
Wilmington	10—Wilmington	319—John W. Wenberg, Master and proxy for J. W.; George Sloan, Jr., proxy for S. W.
Selma	17—Selma	320—Geo. W. Blount, Master.
Granite	31—Mt. Airy	322—Ernest C. Belton, Jr., Master; R. P. Jones, proxy for S. W.; Paul F. Callaway, J. W.
Mattamuskeet	3—Engelhard	328—R. S. Cox, proxy for Master and S. W.; B. F. Harris, proxy for J. W.
Harmony	6—Pikeville	340—W. H. Barfield, Master; Clayton V. Sasser, S. W.; John E. Edwards, J. W.
Hickory	36—Hickory	343—R. I. Thompson, proxy for Master.
Numa F. Reid	23—High Point	344—J. Fletcher Stevenson, Master; W. F. Haywood, proxy for S. W.; L. F. Honeycutt, J. W.
Stanly	25—Albemarle	348—R. C. Hill, proxy for Master; Thos. K. Lowder, proxy for S. W.
Durham	21—Durham	352—Marvin D. Harris, Master; A. B. Elkins, proxy for S. W.; M. S. Rose, proxy for J. W.
Fallston	37—Fallston	356—W. H. Lutz, Master; M. L. Smith, proxy for S. W. and J. W.
Snow	40—Boone	363—J. T. C. Wright, Master; James M. Storie, proxy for J. W.
Gastonia	28—Gastonia	369—J. C. McKenzie, Master; Frank C. Tucker, S. W.; D. C. McSwain, proxy for J. W.

GRAND LODGE OF NORTH CAROLINA

21

Coharie.....	9—Salemberg.....	379—	S. H. Creech, proxy for Master; J. R. Royal, S. W.; M. T. Newman, J. W.
Granville.....	20—Wake Forest.....	380—	C. D. Davis, Master and proxy for S. W. and J. W.
Forest City.....	44—Forest City.....	381—	J. E. Caldwell, proxy for Master; T. O. Vernon, proxy for S. W.
Reidsville.....	23—Reidsville.....	384—	C. H. Saunders, Master; C. L. Hall, S. W.; W. B. Sigmon, proxy for J. W.
Mooresboro.....	37—Mooresboro.....	388—	R. K. Jones, Master and proxy for J. W.; Thomas C. Holland, S. W.
Copeland.....	31—Copeland.....	390—	F. E. Bass, Master; W. H. Hardy, proxy for S. W.; J. H. Collins, proxy for J. W.
Orient.....	10—Wilmington.....	395—	R. G. Davis, Master; C. W. Henderson, S. W.; Walter H. McClain, proxy for J. W.
Joppa.....	44—Old Fort.....	401—	J. M. Mackey, Master.
Siler City.....	13—Siler City.....	403—	John T. Talley, Master; J. G. Morris, proxy for S. W.; C. W. Wrenn, proxy for J. W.
Denton.....	23—Denton.....	404—	Baxter Carter, Master; J. E. Wilkins, J. W.
Ocean.....	7—Morehead City.....	405—	J. E. English, proxy for S. W. and J. W.; R. E. Highsmith, Master.
N. Wilkesboro.....	33—N. Wilkesboro.....	407—	D. E. Elledge, Master and proxy S.W.; Quincy B. Huffman, J. W.
University.....	21—Chapel Hill.....	408—	T. E. Hinson, Master; Henry I. West, S. W.; John H. Hinson, J. W.
Bula.....	21—Burlington.....	409—	Franklin Overman, proxy for Master; Mitchell Bradner, proxy for S. W.; W. S. Owens, J. W.
Bailey.....	17—Bailey.....	411—	Carl H. Walker, Master and proxy for S. W. and J. W.
Louisburg.....	19—Louisburg.....	413—	James Speed, proxy for Master; Jack Rouse, proxy for S. W.; Wilson Macy, proxy for J. W.
Sparta.....	34—Sparta.....	423—	R. L. Allison, Master; Clifton Evans, S. W.; Robert Sparks, J. W.
Montgomery.....	43—Ranger.....	426—	Jesse Rich, proxy for Master; R. L. Craig, proxy for S. W.
Relief.....	14—Benson.....	431—	Robbie D. Porter, Master; Hiram Rose, S. W.; W. F. Barbour, proxy for J. W.
Piney Creek.....	34—Piney Creek.....	432—	Grover Enopier, J. W., and proxy for Master and S. W.
Vanceboro.....	7—Vanceboro.....	433—	Murray Whitford, proxy for S. W.; C. H. Barrow, proxy for J. W.
Blue Ridge.....	42—Highlands.....	435—	Henry A. Cleaveland, J. W. and proxy for Master and S. W.
Biscoe.....	24—Biscoe.....	437—	N. W. Freeman, proxy for Master and J. W.; W. L. Grimsley, proxy for S. W.
Marble Springs.....	43—Marble.....	439—	J. M. Lovingood, proxy for Officers.
Marietta.....	24—Ramseur.....	444—	W. R. Maner, proxy for Master; W. H. Montgomery, S. W.; D. E. Whitehead, J. W.
Biltmore.....	38—Biltmore.....	446—	William B. Ingle, Master; A. J. Creasman, proxy for S. W. and J. W.
Enfield.....	4—Enfield.....	447—	Watson N. Sherrod, proxy for Master; John W. McGwigan, S. W.; Cecil J. Spears, J. W.
Clyde.....	41—Clyde.....	453—	J. Ben Patton, Master, and proxy for S. W.; Ralph M. Crawford, proxy for J. W.
Elkin.....	31—Elkin.....	454—	J. L. Caudill, proxy for Master; A. D. Harmon, S. W.; H. C. Bowman, proxy for J. W.
Dillsboro.....	42—Dillsboro.....	459—	J. T. Byrd, Master and proxy for S. W. and J. W.

PROCEEDINGS OF THE

Cliffside	44	Cliffside	460	Ray E. Corn, Master; J. A. Talbert, S. W.; J. P. Hill, proxy for J. W.
South Fork	28	Cramerton	462	K. M. Murphy, Master.
Lexington	23	Lexington	473	William C. Greer, Master; Eric Morgan, S. W.; Clifford Greer, proxy for J. W.
Grimesland	5	Grimesland	475	R. B. Wilson, Master; Ed M. Sawyer, J. W.
Traphill	33	Traphill	483	J. W. Bryan, proxy for Master; H. L. Brinkley, proxy for S. W.; D. B. Swarlington, proxy for J. W.
Lawndale	37	Lawndale	486	Fred L. Richards, proxy for Master, S. W. and J. W.;
Thos. M. Holt	21	Graham	492	J. S. Cook, proxy for officers.
Pilot	31	Pilot Mountain	493	R. C. Boaz, proxy for Master; W. R. Cox, proxy for S. W.
Rockingham	12	Rockingham	495	H. M. King, proxy for Master and S. W.; W. L. Allen, proxy for J. W.
Mooreville	29	Mooreville	496	Troy Reid, S. W. and proxy for J. W.; W. W. Howell, proxy for Master.
Royal Hart	4	Littleton	497	F. H. Eason, Master; Albert Wilcox, S. W.; D. W. King, J. W.
Ayden	5	Ayden	498	Ralph P. Hardee, Master; H. G. Mumford, proxy for J. W.
Raleigh	15	Raleigh	500	W. B. Caviness, Master; L. A. Lanier, S. W.; J. R. Sexton, J. W.
Red Springs	11	Red Springs	501	W. C. McIlwain, proxy for Master; S. C. Love, S. W.; J. D. Owens, J. W.
Unaka	43	Unaka	506	L. C. Payne, S. W. and proxy for Master and J. W.
Belhaven	3	Belhaven	509	Ben Harris, proxy for Master; M. G. Stone, proxy for S. W.
Whetstone	28	Bessemer City	515	Arnold W. Kincaid, Master; Walter L. Whitley, proxy for S. W.
Farmville	5	Farmville	517	W. E. Joyner, proxy for officers.
Widow's Son	4	Roanoke Rapids	519	Clifton G. Grant, Master; James Hutchinson, S. W.
Fairfield	3	Fairfield	520	Lee Allen Phillips, proxy for Master; Alton E. Baum, J. W.
Wanchese	1	Wanchese	521	R. H. Midgett, Master; R. I. Leake, S. W.; Frank White, J. W.
Pendleton	4	Pendleton	524	J. F. Martin, proxy for Master; P. C. Martin, proxy for S. W.; Willie Barrett, proxy for J. W.
Rodgers	17	Middlesex	525	B. C. Strickland, Master; N. E. Strickland, S. W.; John D. Daniel, J. W.
Lucama	17	Lucama	527	William Bass, proxy for Master; Braxton Lucas, proxy for S. W.; G. T. Manning, proxy for J. W.
Fairmont	11	Fairmont	528	R. C. Bullock, Master.
Andrews	43	Andrews	529	Dillie Lunsford, Master; H. L. Mulkey, proxy for J. W.
Joppa	27	Charlotte	530	H. A. Allen, Master; W. P. Pike, S. W.; A. W. Cunningham, proxy for J. W.
Hamlet	12	Hamlet	532	M. C. Fowler, Master and proxy for S. W. and J. W.
Camp Call	37	Shelby RT. 5	534	Ivey Whisnant, Master; R. F. Crowder, J. W.
Williams	27	Cornelius	538	Julian Thompson, Master and proxy for S. W. and J. W.
Corinthian	23	Greensboro	542	O. F. Stafford, Master; Wm. V. Ingram, J. W.; B. S. Eldridge, proxy for S. W.
Spencer	25	Spencer	543	Tate Bennett, S. W.; A. G. Smith, proxy for Master; E. T. White, proxy for J. W.

Mt. Holly	28—Mt. Holly	544—R. E. Edwards, proxy for Master and J. W.; R. L. Abernethy, proxy for S. W.
Roman Eagle	12—Aberdeen	550—J. L. Blount, Master; J. E. Parker, S. W.; W. H. McNeill, Jr., J. W.
Revolution	23—Greensboro	552—E. M. Westbrook, S. W.; J. E. Oakes, proxy for Master and J. W.
Elise	13—Robbins	555—James F. Steed, Master and proxy for S. W.; T. I. Wilson, J. W.
Neil S. Stuart	14—Erwin	556—John F. Lynch, proxy for officers.
Ararat	31—Ararat	558—T. M. Samuel, proxy for officers.
Wendell	15—Wendell	565—P. C. Stott, proxy for officers.
Doric	7—New Bern	568—Robt. L. Pugh, proxy for Master; Thos. W. Fryer, proxy for S. W.; R. E. Smith, proxy for J. W.
Snow Creek	29—Statesville	571—T. Ward Guy, proxy for Master; Ezra Hayes, proxy for S. W.; R. L. Guy, J. W.
Mt. Pleasant	33—Champion	573—O. M. Proffit, Master; J. R. McNeil, proxy for S. W.; Claude Whittington, proxy for J. W.
Andrew Jackson	25—Salisbury	576—J. G. Hudson, Jr., proxy for Master; W. F. Weellman, S. W.; E. H. Graham, proxy for J. W.
Ionic	7—Cove City	583—B. B. Ipock, proxy for officers.
Apex	16—Apex	584—Geo. T. Rogers, proxy for Master; J. L. Castlebury, S. W.; A. E. Leavitt, J. W.
Roseboro	9—Roseboro	585—J. E. Wilson, Master; Murray H. Butler, proxy for S. W.; H. P. Naylor, J. W.
Bethel	5—Bethel	589—Robt. L. Martin, Master; W. R. Honeycutt, proxy for S. W.; J. L. Brown, J. W.
Wallace	9—Wallace	595—J. Luther Powell, J. W. and proxy for Master and S. W.
Cranberry	40—Elk Park	598—F. W. Hughes, proxy for Master.
Queen City	18—Rocky Mount	602—Turner C. Feezor, Master; Thomas R. Easterling, S. W.; Albert B. Wiggins, proxy for J. W.
Jeff L. Nelson	38—Tryon	605—J. A. Wilson, Master.
Round Peak	31—Mt. Airy Rt. 5	616—J. L. Lowe, Master and proxy for S. W. and J. W.
Union	25—Midland	618—Charles L. Polk, Master.
John H. Mills	19—Epsom	624—B. A. Newton, Master and proxy for S. W.; R. T. Renn, proxy for J. W.
Cannon Memorial	25—Kannapolis	626—T. S. Dellinger, Master; R. A. Keever, proxy for S. W.; W. A. Hartis, proxy for J. W.
Belmont	28—Belmont	627—Charles Wayne Fite, Master.
Walnut Cove	30—Walnut Cove	629—C. J. Helsabeck, proxy for Master; W. L. Marshall, S. W.; J. G. Neal, Jr., J. W.
Francis S. Packard	19—Norlina	630—James B. Lewis, J. W., and proxy for Master; J. Roy B. Overby, proxy for S. W.
Yadkin Falls	25—Badin	637—S. E. Beck, Master; S. P. Holt, S. W.; L. D. Munn, J. W.
John A. Nichols	39—Asheville	650—E. G. Lapatra, Master and proxy for S. W.; Cornelius Leach, proxy for J. W.
Elberta	12—West End	654—B. A. Cox, Master; William E. Jackson, J. W.
Beulaville	9—Beulaville	658—A. H. Thomas, proxy for Master; P. C. Shaw, S. W.; A. J. Morton, proxy for J. W.
Garland	9—Garland	664—E. B. Graham, Master; J. K. West, proxy for S. W.; Milton Carter, proxy for J. W.

PROCEEDINGS OF THE

W. Asheville.....	39—Asheville.....	665—	L. A. Renison, Master and proxy for S. W. and J. W.
N. C. Lodge of Res.....	26—Monroe.....	666—	Chas. H. Pugh, Master; R. C. Stephenson, S. W.; D. Ernest Bulluck, J. W.
Fort Bragg.....	14—Fort Bragg.....	667—	William S. Oliver, proxy for Master; Eudis E. Tanner, S. W.; Kirk Flannigan, J. W.
Holland Memorial.....	28—Gastonia.....	668—	Ralph W. Langford, proxy for Master; William E. Jordan, S. W.; Fred M. Byrd, proxy for J. W.
Kernersville.....	30—Kernersville.....	669—	E. E. Shore, proxy for Master; C. W. Crutchfield, S. W.; H. E. Crawford, J. W.
Lovelady.....	36—Valdese.....	670—	A. H. Setzer, Master; P. A. Meytre, S. W.; H. C. Goode, proxy for J. W.
Spindale.....	44—Spindale.....	673—	L. E. Sherrill, Master; Earl Yelton, S. W.
Acacia.....	23—High Point.....	674—	Mason E. Brown, Master; G. C. Howard, proxy for S. W.; Roy B. Culler, J. W.
Washington.....	3—Washington.....	675—	R. E. Phillips, proxy for officers.
Temple.....	27—Charlotte.....	676—	Frank E. Dawson, Master; Joel J. Faulk, S. W.; Graham P. Kerr, J. W.
Warsaw.....	9—Warsaw.....	677—	S. W. Marriner, Master; Arthur Apple, proxy for S. W.; H. D. West, proxy for J. W.

GRAND MASTER'S ADDRESS

(Docket No. 1)

The Grand Master delivered the following address, which was referred to the Board of General Purposes. (See page 54 of these Proceedings for the distribution of the address) :

BRETHREN :

The Grand Lodge of North Carolina is now convened in its 159th Annual Communication. My report to you will be short, due to several reasons. My term was short, being only about five and one-half months. The time of year prevented my being as active in your work as I would have desired, but during the short time I have served you I have done so to the best of my ability. I have found the work of the Grand Master is such that it takes months to become familiar with all the workings of the Grand Lodge, and, after he shall have served for a full twelve months period, he is only then in a position to begin to render efficient service. Several Grand Lodges have come to realize this and now elect the Grand Lodge officers for a two-year term. Please do not understand that I recommend this to North Carolina; far from it, but I am sure our Past Grand Masters will agree with me that it is well worth thinking about and putting into execution, if and when we reach the point that our future Grand Masters will have nothing else to do but look after the business and welfare of the Grand Lodge.

Again, I desire to express to you my heartfelt thanks for the high honor you have bestowed upon me in elevating me to the highest station in the Grand Lodge. My only regret is that I could not be of more service to the Craft.

FRATERNAL DEAD

Many of our Brethren in this and other Grand Jurisdictions have answered the summons of the grim reaper of death. We have been fortunate in that our official family has been left intact since our annual communication last November.

We mourn the departure of our Brethren and former associates and suitable memorials of our affection and

esteem for them will be presented by the Committee on Necrology.

Let us pause a moment in our deliberations to honor their memory.

VISITATIONS

Because of the shortness of my term, the time of the year, the heavy work in my own office, my inability to secure competent office employees and the continued mounting of correspondence and other Grand Lodge work, I have been unable to find the time to visit Lodges as much as I would have desired. However, I have managed to make a number of visitations. During November and December I made two trips to the eastern part of the state, going as far east as the Atlantic, and spending a full week on each trip, with engagements each day. Other visitations have been made in the western section of our state, but were of a shorter duration. Since I have been serving you I have been able to spend at least one day each month in the Grand Secretary's office.

The Deputy Grand Master, Brother William J. Bundy, has been very helpful in making visitations in all sections of the state and to other Grand Jurisdictions. I have had to decline all invitations to visit with other Grand Lodges.

The work of the Grand Master is heavy at all times, and it is impossible for him to accept all invitations extended him. More and more he will find that the Deputy Grand Master is the man that will be of great assistance to him in carrying the message of Masonry over the state. North Carolina is a large state, being something like 600 miles in length, and for the Grand Master to make all necessary visitations personally is physically impossible and expensive. There are no particular duties assigned the Deputy Grand Master, and I believe he should be given assignments by the Grand Master so that when he is elevated to that office he will have had some training that will be of great assistance to him later. With this in view I recommend to the Finance Committee that all appropriations for the Deputy Grand Master be increased to such amounts as may be necessary for his expenses in doing this work.

DISPENSATIONS

A large number of requests have been received for dispensation to elect lodge officers at times other than as provided in Section 82 of the Code. In all instances where I issued a dispensation for this purpose, it was shown that the stated communication had passed, and then the dispensation provided for such election at the next stated communication. Last December was a very disagreeable month, with a good deal of snow, and many lodges were unable to hold their December meetings, because of this and other legitimate reasons.

Other requests have been received for dispensations to elect officers because of those elected having refused to accept the office to which elected and not being installed, for resignations, and moving away for business reasons. In all cases dispensations were issued when I have been given the proper information and where the circumstances justified it, all in compliance with the Code.

The issuing of these special dispensations entails a great deal of additional work on the Grand Master, and I recommend to the Code Commission that consideration be given to making some changes in the present law so that this will not be necessary or required, or that the Grand Secretary be required to furnish to the Grand Master printed forms for this purpose.

On January 24, 1946, I issued a dispensation to Harmony Lodge No. 340 at Pikeville, to hold its meetings in the lodge room of Home Lodge No. 613, at Fremont, three miles away, same to be effective through the month of February. This became necessary because Harmony Lodge No. 340 was forced to immediately vacate the building theretofore occupied, and no suitable meeting place could be found. It was shown that Harmony Lodge No. 340 was then building a new home which could be occupied by March 1st. This was only a temporary arrangement and in no way changed the territorial jurisdiction of these lodges.

On February 9, 1946 I issued a dispensation to Holly Springs Lodge No. 115, to hold its meetings in the lodge

room of Apex Lodge No. 584, six miles away, for the reason that the chimney in the Holly Springs Lodge had fallen and the lodge room could not be heated. This dispensation was only for the time necessary to repair the chimney, and in no way changed the existing territorial jurisdiction of these lodges.

On March 11, 1946, I issued a special dispensation to John A. Nichols Lodge No. 650 to hold a special communication for the purpose of conducting the funeral of a member of Progress Lodge No. 873 of Scotland. I did not think this necessary as authority to do so is provided under Section 112 of the Code, but it was insisted upon and the same was granted.

Only in one case was physical disability waived as provided by Section 117 of the Code. I declined in other instances because I was not furnished full information or shown the necessity. Many cases are taken care of by the Code, when artificial means can be made to comply with our law.

The one granted was to Raleigh Lodge No. 500, as to one who had his right arm off at the shoulder. This appeared to me to be a very meritorious case and I did not feel that the man should be kept from enjoying Masonry because of his disability, and too, I felt that he would be a benefit to our Order.

DISPENSATIONS TO ESTABLISH LODGES U. D.

On February 16, 1946, I issued dispensation for a lodge to work under dispensation in the City of Charlotte, to be named Temple Lodge U. D., until the Grand Lodge should grant a charter or vacate the dispensation.

On February 27, 1946, I issued a dispensation for a lodge to work under dispensation at Warsaw, to be named Warsaw Lodge U. D., until the Grand Lodge should grant a charter or vacate the dispensation.

All papers connected with the above are in the hands of the Grand Secretary and will be submitted to the proper Committee. The Code has been fully complied with and I recommend that the two charters be granted.

DECISIONS

Many inquiries, seeking advice on Masonic Law, have been answered by reference to the Code or to the decisions heretofore made. All correspondence relating to those matters will be placed before the appropriate Committee.

I have made several decisions, some of which may have been made before on the same subjects, but of which I had no reference.

1. QUESTION: Can a lodge room be properly located upon the ground floor of a building?

ANSWER: Yes, if so constructed as to be a "secret" meeting place.

2. QUESTION: Is it contrary to the rules of the Grand Lodge to admit a man who has been convicted of the crime of manslaughter, providing he is qualified in every other respect?

ANSWER: No. This is a local matter.

3. QUESTION: If a man is suspended for non-payment of dues and is later convicted of a felony, is he automatically prohibited from reinstatement?

ANSWER: No. But charges should be preferred and a trial had.

4. QUESTION: Can a lodge knowingly receive or act upon the petition of a profane who may at the date of his petition be legally engaged in the sale of wine and beer?

ANSWER: Yes. It is my opinion and decision that a lodge is not prohibited under Section 151 (6) (b) of the Code, to receive and act upon a petition for a man for the degrees because he is engaged in the manufacture and sale of wine and beer as wine and beer are not per se "intoxicating liquors" as contemplated by the above Section of the Code.

In connection with this decision, which has been evaded in the past and the issue dodged by the Jurisprudence Committee and the Grand Lodge, I recommend that Section 151 (6) (b) be repealed in its entirety. I do not believe that the Grand Lodge should attempt to prohibit the

local lodges from receiving and acting upon any petitions made where there is proper jurisdiction.

5. QUESTION: Can a man, who has actually resided within the State of North Carolina, but not within the jurisdiction of any one lodge, for twelve months, petition for the degrees?

ANSWER: No. He must actually reside within the jurisdiction of a particular lodge before he can petition. He can not "stack" his residences and neither can jurisdiction be waived by any lodge, because no lodge has ever had any jurisdiction to waive.

6. Something like three years ago, Mr. X was elected to receive the three degrees; he was notified of his election but was not notified of the "time and place where he could receive his first degree." He entered the Armed Forces shortly thereafter; later he was stationed in Atlanta, Georgia, and through proper channels a lodge in Atlanta was requested to confer the degrees for the electing lodge; the Atlanta lodge mailed him a notice of the "time and place where he could receive his first degree", which letter did not reach him until after he had arrived in the South Pacific.

The question is asked: Can Mr. 'X' be given his first degree by the electing lodge without having to make a new application?" I answer "YES," ruling that Mr. "X" had never been "notified as to the time and place he could receive his first degree," as contemplated under Section 129 of the Code, in that the notice was not received by him in time to be at the place and at the time designated in the notice.

7. An Entered Apprentice of twenty years' standing now desires to advance. The question asked: Can he apply to another Lodge and start over or can a dimit be issued? The answer was "NO" to both questions. Once a man is initiated he remains forever the property of electing Lodge and he cannot petition another Lodge for the degrees, and there is no authority to grant a dimit to an Entered Apprentice in this State.

8. Mr. "S" was residing within the jurisdiction of "A" lodge at the time he entered the Armed Services. During

his absence his wife resided within the jurisdiction of another lodge. The question asked is as to which lodge now has jurisdiction. The answer given was that "A" Lodge, having jurisdiction at the time of his entry into the Service holds jurisdiction until Mr. "S" establishes jurisdiction elsewhere, but his wife could not establish jurisdiction for him.

9. John Doe moved to Wilmington about four years ago with his family to work in the shipyards. The son of John Doe was with him and about three years ago the son joined the U. S. Navy at Wilmington. The son now desires to go back to the old home and petition the local lodge for the degrees, claiming that as his home. My ruling was that Wilmington had jurisdiction, same having been obtained prior to his entry into the Navy.

10. "M" Lodge desired to amend its by-laws and raise the fee for the degrees from \$26.00 to \$35.00, but not desiring to take advantage of those still in the Armed Services, it was provided that \$9.00 of this increase would be refunded should any returning Service man make an application or petition during the year 1946, thus keeping the same fee in his case.

My ruling was that this was contrary to Section 124 of the Code, which prohibits the refund of any part of the fees.

11. Mr. "AB" resided in Durham, having lived there all his life, until joining the Army several years ago. His father still lives in Durham. While in New York State he petitioned a lodge of that state for the degrees and was rejected. He is still in the Army and away from Durham, but desires to petition a Durham lodge, claiming that his home.

My ruling was that if he had not petitioned a New York lodge then Durham might have been able to entertain his petition, but since he had so made his petition, he then had elected to establish Masonic jurisdiction in another Grand Jurisdiction and Regulation No. 267, page 38 of the Code, would not apply, and Durham could not entertain his petition until he had re-established jurisdiction by actually residing in Durham for the required twelve months.

12. In 1925 F. M. petitioned Indivisible Friends Lodge No. 404, F. & A. M., Algiers, La., was elected and given the first degree; soon thereafter he moved to Bath, N. C. During August and November, 1925, Orr Lodge No. 104 at Washington, N. C., was requested to prepare and advance the subject in the second and third degrees, collecting certain fees. No action seemed to have been taken by Orr Lodge No. 104: sometime prior to July 30, 1945, or about 20 years later, Belhaven Lodge No. 509 started a line of correspondence with the Louisiana Lodge, which resulted in a letter to Belhaven Lodge No. 509, and upon which this lodge proceeded to pass and raise the subject without collecting the fees. On October 23, 1945, the subject made a petition for membership to Belhaven Lodge No. 509 and it was then that the errors were detected by the Grand Secretary. Clearly the subject was legally given the first degree but illegally given the second and third degrees. In order to assist in the matter Indivisible Friends Lodge No. 404, Algiers, La., formally waived all rights over subject and I accepted this waiver in lieu of a dimit and authorized Belhaven Lodge No. 509 to heal the subject, if and when he has been duly elected, upon a proper petition for the degrees, as provided for in Section 148 of the Code, the petition for the degrees to be made in full conformity with Section 145 of the Code, and all procedure thereafter to conform to our laws and customs.

13. "X" Lodge balloted upon a petition for membership and rejected petitioner, one lunar month not intervening between reception of petition and the ballot. I held the ballot illegal and ordered a new ballot to be taken, as if no ballot had ever been had.

14. "O" Lodge balloted upon a petition under continuous membership plan. The Grand Secretary's office returned same to "O" Lodge because it was not in proper form. Through an error the Brother was balloted upon and elected. I held his election void and ordered that a new petition be filed and that the Code be followed.

INVASION OF JURISDICTION

The cases of invasion of the jurisdiction of other lodges have been few, so far as they have been brought

to my attention, but such as have been established have been dealt with by me as provided by the Code, that is the forfeiture of the fees collected, and additional penalties of having to pay to the Grand Lodge all other fees required in addition to the forfeiture, such as the paying of the charity fee, the initiate fee and the purchase of the Claudy books.

The cases are:

1. Raeford Lodge No. 306, invading the jurisdiction of Hiram Lodge No. 98, in the matter of Brother Stanley Malcolm Koonce.

2. Rockingham Lodge No. 495, invading the jurisdiction of Hickory Lodge No. 343, in the matter of Brother Mitchell Selle Millikin.

CONCURRENT JURISDICTION ESTABLISHED

Under authority granted under Section 71 of the Code, I issued orders granting concurrent jurisdiction, after same had been agreed upon by all lodges effected, as follows:

1. Wanchese Lodge No. 521 and Mattamuskeet Lodge No. 328 over the following territory:

The peninsula known as the Banks Section in Dare County which extends as far South as Hatteras Inlet, which is the Southern boundary line of Dare County.

2. Perseverance Lodge No. 59 and Unanimity Lodge No. 7, as follows: All that territory contained within the confines of Tyrrell County, North Carolina.

3. Mt. Vernon Lodge No. 359 and Bayboro Lodge No. 331, as follows: Over all that territory in and around Merritt, N. C.

4. Andrews Lodge No. 529 and Robbinsville Lodge No. 672, as follows: Over all that territory in and around Nantahala, N. C., and petitioners showing Nantahala, N. C., as their Post Office.

DELINQUENT LODGES

The proper co-operation has not been shown by some of the lodges with the Grand Secretary's office, in that the annual returns have not been promptly and properly

filed, as required by the Code, and the amount due the Grand Lodge paid. I urge all Secretaries to make a special effort in the future to file all reports as promptly as possible, thus relieving the office of the Grand Secretary and the Grand Master from a great deal of unnecessary correspondence. On March 9th, last, 10% of the lodges had not filed their annual returns, but I am glad to say at this time that there are none who have not complied.

NORTH CAROLINA MASONIC FOUNDATION, INC.

This corporation has been neglected, in that no meetings of the Directors have been recorded for several years, but under the leadership of the Directors now serving, this activity has been placed in a firm condition. A report will be placed before you at the proper time.

Brother John H. Anderson resigned during the year as a Director and I appointed Brother Chas. B. Newcomb to fill the vacancy. I recommend confirmation of this appointment.

LECTURE SERVICE

The lecture service has been badly handicapped because of the shortage of active Assistant Grand Lecturers. At the present time, only one Assistant Grand Lecturer is active. I urge the Board of Custodians to endeavor to work out some system whereby the lodges may have available to them instruction at least once every two years, as now required. A report on this matter will be given at the proper time.

DISTRICT DEPUTY GRAND MASTERS

No group can be of greater assistance to the Grand Master than his District Deputy Grand Masters. They are his personal contacts in their districts, and the success of his work depends largely upon their efforts and ability. It is my opinion that no man should be appointed to the Grand Lodge line until he shall have served as a District Deputy Grand Master. During my term, in the main, I have been very fortunate in having efficient District Deputies, and had it not been for their assistance and co-operation I could not have carried on the work. I

give them all the praise that is due them and desire to thank them for the splendid work done.

THE JOSEPH MONTFORT MEDAL

It is my happy privilege to present to Past Grand Masters J. Wallace Winborne, James E. Shipman and Julius C. Hobbs, the Joseph Montfort Medal in commemoration of their outstanding contributions to Masonry in North Carolina.

GRAND SECRETARY'S OFFICE

It would have been impossible for me to function as your Grand Master for the past 5½ months had it not been for the support and direction of our most efficient Grand Secretary, Past Grand Master Chas. B. Newcomb. Brother Newcomb has, at great sacrifice, contributed his time and energy to this work, and he is entitled to your praise and commendation. He has placed the office of the Grand Secretary upon a business basis and it is functioning efficiently with the assistance of Brother Wilbur L. McIver, as Assistant Grand Secretary. The Board of General Purposes has approved the division of the salary of the Grand Secretary and this will be mentioned in its report.

I have approved the temporary employment of extra clerical help in the office of the Grand Secretary, because of the large increase in the work and details of that office, and this subject will be presented to the Finance Committee in detail for its use in preparing the Budget for the ensuing year, and I recommend a careful consideration of the needs of that office.

MATTERS TO BE COVERED BY THE GRAND SECRETARY'S REPORT

1. Receipts and disbursements.
2. Budget and expenditures.
3. Names and number of lodges that have not filed their annual returns.
4. Names and number of lodges that may be due the Grand Lodge any tax and fees, with the amount, back of 1945 returns.
5. Lodges constituted.
6. Estimate of membership.

PROCEEDINGS OF THE

7. Appointment of Representatives near other Grand Lodges.

8. Number of twenty-five year certificates and fifty year buttons presented.

9. Other matters pertaining to his office.

RELIEF OF EUROPEAN AND PHILIPPINE MASONRY

Grand Master Hobbs, in his address last November, recommended to the Finance Committee to allot a sum to be used for the relief of European and Philippine Masonry, and that the incoming Grand Master, the Deputy Grand Master, the Senior Grand Warden, the Junior Grand Warden, and two Past Grand Masters be appointed and constituted a commission to distribute such amounts as the Grand Lodge may make available for this purpose. The Finance Committee appropriated the sum of \$2,500.00 for this purpose, and same was approved by the Grand Lodge. I appointed Past Grand Masters Julius C. Hobbs and J. Giles Hudson to this Commission. No formal meeting of the Commission was held, but by correspondence and by telephone, it was decided to allot \$2,000.00 of this fund to the relief of Philippine Masonry, through the Grand Lodge of California, which amount has been so placed. The remaining \$500.00 has been forwarded to the Masonic Service Association of the U. S., for the relief of European Masonry. I recommend an additional appropriation for these purposes and that the incoming Junior Grand Warden be added to this Commission and to take the vacancy created by the retirement of the present Grand Master, and that the Commission be continued for at least one more year.

VACANCIES AND APPOINTMENTS

Past Grand Master John J. Phoenix submitted his resignation as a Director of the Masonic and Eastern Star Home, which was accepted, and I appointed Brother Harvey Ward Smith, of Beaufort, to fill the unexpired term, same being 1948. If necessary, I ask for his confirmation.

MASONIC TEMPLE COMMITTEE AND
SPECIAL COMMITTEE ON DISPOSITION OF MASONIC TEMPLE

Because the Masonic Temple Committee was scattered over the State, it being difficult to have a meeting of the Committee with anything like a full attendance, I made a number of new appointments and the entire Committee, as now constituted, live in and near Raleigh. This Committee will make its report at the proper time.

The matter of the sale of the present Temple was turned over to a special committee composed of Brothers Edwin W. Yates, Chairman, Harrison Kauffman and Clarence B. Shulenburger, all residing in Raleigh. I met with this special committee last fall and outlined its duties as I saw them, and I understand that this Committee will have a very interesting report to make to you. I desire to personally thank each member of this Committee for the time and effort they have given and put forth in this very important task. Based upon the report to be given you, I recommend the sale of the present Temple building.

GRAND MASTERS' CONFERENCE
GRAND SECRETARIES' CONFERENCE
MASONIC SERVICE ASSOCIATION
GEORGE WASHINGTON MASONIC
NATIONAL MEMORIAL ASSOCIATION

I arrived in Washington on February 18, 1946, to attend the above conferences and association meetings. I was joined there by Deputy Grand Master William J. Bundy. We attended all the meetings. Past Grand Master Chas. B. Newcomb later joined us and attended the Grand Secretaries' conference.

Past Grand Master J. Edward Allen, our representative to the Masonic Service Association and to the George Washington National Memorial Association, was also present, and will make his report on these matters.

Past Grand Master Hubert M. Poteat, Director of the Masonic Service Association, as well as Past Grand Master Chas P. Eldridge, Director of the George Washington

PROCEEDINGS OF THE

Masonic National Memorial Association, and Past Grand Master Thos. J. Harkins, were present for a part of the week.

A fine program was had for each of the meetings, which were well attended, and a reception was held for those attending by Brother Harry S. Truman, at the White House.

I make the following recommendations:

1. That we continue our membership in the Masonic Service Association for the coming year.

2. That appropriations be increased for those designated to attend the Washington meetings from \$50.00 to \$75.00.

3. That an appropriation in the sum of \$60.00 be made as our part of the expense incident to the Grand Masters' Conference.

OXFORD ORPHANAGE

No nobler work is being done in this state than that done at Oxford. I have had the pleasure of visiting that great institution, and to observe what is being done in your name. Those responsible for the fine work being done there deserve your highest praise. Your children are safe in the care of that great leader, Brother Creasy K. Proctor. I recommend to the Finance Committee a continued appropriation of \$50,000.00 for the year 1946.

MASONIC AND EASTERN STAR HOME

I have also visited the Home at Greensboro and observed the great work being carried on there in taking care of our older guests. Our guests seem to be happy and contented. This is largely due to your efficient Superintendent, George R. Bennette. Brethren, you should be proud of what you are doing there. I recommend a continued appropriation for the year 1946 in the same amount as heretofore.

STATE OF THE CRAFT

From the reports received from the District Deputy Grand Masters, the office of the Grand Secretary and my personal observation I am happy to report that Ma-

sonry is continuing upward in every respect. Practically all local lodges are in a sound financial condition and will show an increase in membership.

Your Grand Lodge is also in excellent condition, financially and otherwise, as will be shown by the several reports.

I caution those who contemplate a building program to take a lesson from the "twenties" and not allow a repetition of those years by obligating themselves to the extent that they may later face financial embarrassment.

FINAL

It is not possible to cover every phase of the Grand Lodge work in one address or report. I have found that the Grand Master has responsibilities not dreamed of until after the gavel has been placed in his hands.

I have done the best I could, under the circumstances, and again I desire to thank you for the great honor you have seen fit to bestow upon me, and I pledge to you and to your incoming Grand Master my loyal support.

A handwritten signature in cursive script, reading "Clyde H. Janett". The signature is written in dark ink and is positioned above the title "Grand Master."

Grand Master.

PRESENTATION OF JOSEPH MONTFORT AWARDS

THE GRAND MASTER: "I have the great pleasure of presenting the Joseph Montfort Medal for meritorious service to Masonry in this State to one of our own distinguished brethren. I present this award for distinguished service to M.·W.·J. Wallace Winborne, Past Grand Master of Masons in North Carolina."

(Presents medal to J. Wallace Winborne).

M.·W.·J. WALLACE WINBORNE: "Most Worshipful Grand Master, it never occurred to me that I would ever be the recipient of this token. I receive it in the spirit of deepest humility, and I thank you from the bottom of my heart."

THE GRAND MASTER: "Another distinguished man in Masonry of North Carolina, who hails from the mountains of this State, is our good friend, M.·W.·James E. Shipman, Past Grand Master, of Hendersonville. It gives me a great deal of pleasure to present to him the Joseph Montfort Medal."

(Presents medal to James E. Shipman).

M.·W.·JAS. E. SHIPMAN: "Most Worshipful Grand Master, I wish to say that I most sincerely and deeply appreciate the honor you have conferred upon me in presenting me this medal. I can say, as our Past Grand Master Winborne has already said, I did not anticipate this great honor being conferred upon me."

THE GRAND MASTER: "And now, going from the mountains to where the waters of the Atlantic Ocean bathe the shores near Wilmington, I take great pleasure in presenting the Joseph Montfort Medal to our good friend, and my personal friend, M.·W.·Julius C. Hobbs, Past Grand Master."

(Presents medal to Julius C. Hobbs).

M.·W.·JULIUS C. HOBBS: "Most Worshipful Grand Master, I am very grateful to you for this distinction, and I trust that the brethren will not think you have gone too far in presenting this award to me."

THE GRAND MASTER: "If it had not been for the efficient service of the Grand Secretary, Past Grand Master

Charles B. Newcomb, who has gone to great sacrifice in filling that office, I do not see how I would have gotten along in my term of office. In fact, I do not believe that any Grand Master, for a long number of years, has ever been able to serve his term without asking Charles Newcomb what he was supposed to do in many things. He has had the assistance of Brother Wilbur L. McIver since last December."

ADDRESS BY THE GRAND ORATOR

(Docket No. 2)

Most Worshipful Grand Master and Brethren:

It is with a sense of deep humility and profound incapacity that I assume the responsibility, which in past years has been met so ably by the great men of Masonry, of statecraft and of business; whose voices, many of which are no more to be heard in our earthly temple, have brought to this assembly profound philosophy, great learning, wise counsel and inspiring challenge.

I would not, however, be honest if I did not appreciate the honor which you, Most Worshipful Sir, have done me and my lodge, located in the far western mountains of our State, in appointing me to serve as Grand Orator at this communication.

If it is oratory, however, which is expected, I shall disappoint you, for I am no orator. If it is eloquence which you require, I shall fail, for I have none of the gifts of eloquence. I shall merely try to speak to you, not as one with knowledge to instruct, but as one who, out of a love for and an abiding faith in Masonry would, for a little while, consider it a rare privilege to think aloud with you about our obligations, our opportunities, and our responsibilities in the world today.

In that spirit allow me to repeat to you a most familiar question, which each of us has been asked and been required to answer many times. Coming early, indeed at the very beginning of our Masonic instruction, repeated in our work, it still remains, to the individual and to the lodge, the most fundamental query ever put

to a Mason. For upon its answer, truly given out of the searching of the heart and translated into action, conduct and practice rests the structure of man's Masonic edifice, the measure of his manhood, the abiding worth of our organization, the justification of its existence.

"What came you here to do"? That is the question which I propose for your thinking tonight. I propound it to our lodges, but more especially to the realistic, honest thinking of each Mason. For after all, the grandeur of our Masonic temples is not of stone, or architecture, or jewels, or furniture of regal splendor—the strength of Masonry; the grandeur and stability of its temples is in the hearts and lives of its adherents.

Never in our history have we been so faced with the necessity of self-analysis. Never was there a greater demand upon us for an inventory of our purposes, our aims, and our goals.

For seven long years the world has been in the vortex of a mighty tempest. The structure of civilization, erected by the toil, sacrifice, blood and sweat of centuries has tottered under the onslaught of passion, of greed, of hatred, of the lust for power. At times it has seemed that the very principles of human justice and of law were about to be driven from the earth to be superseded by the rule of the fang and the claw.

Today the tides of spiritual, mental, economic and social unrest sweep over the races of men; and even in our own land, by the grace of God, spared from many of the physical ravages of total war, we find class being set against class, strike coming upon strike, turmoil piled upon turmoil. Across the faces of thousands of our fellow men the pinch of hunger furrows its way and many children in this world tonight moan from hunger which will not be appeased. Tomorrow's dawn shall break upon the wasted bodies of many of the children of men whose spirits shall have, in these hours of darkness, returned to the Giver of Life by reason of man's inhumanity to man.

Over all of this looms the dark spectre of weapons more deadly and terrible than any we have known—the

rocket bomb, moving with the speed of planets, the atomic bomb which may annihilate its thousands in a cataclysmic inferno. This is the terrible record of the last seven years. To make the record even worse, it has twice occurred in our generation, the second more terrible than the first.

Through all of this we have cried peace, but there was no peace. We have looked for a rainbow only to see the rolling tornado of death. We have tried to hear the bells ringing glad tidings of goodwill. We have heard only the rattle of the hoofbeats of the four horsemen—War, Famine, Pestilence and Death—as they have rushed headlong down the highways of our time. Men of stout heart and unquestioned courage have cried out in their despair, “Is there no balm in Gilead? Is there no physician there?”

Dark and foreboding as the aspect appears, may I suggest that, to Masons, it is a challenge and an opportunity not merely a scene of impending disaster. May I suggest that we have, in our philosophy, in our tenets, a balm more potent than the balm of Gilead, that we have the opportunity to be healers to the world.

The balm which is ours is the balm which for countless centuries in operative as well as in speculative Masonry has caused men of various creeds and faiths, of differing race and nationality to meet upon the level, to act by the plumb, to square their actions by the square of virtue, to circumscribe and keep themselves within due bounds with all mankind, to do unto others—be they neighbors or citizens of foreign clime—as we would that they would do unto us.

“What came we here to do?” Merely to sit in the warm fellowship of our lodge rooms, to answer with smug satisfaction, without thought or contemplation, without dedication or firm resolve, the questions of our ritual?

“What came we here to do?” To raise men’s bodies to the sublime degree, concerning ourselves little whether their souls, their minds and their hearts continue to rise in growth and in stature?

"What came we here to do?" To cower beneath the lash of adversity and to say in our self-justification, what has this to do with Masonry?

My brethren, it has all to do. We came, we say, to learn to subdue our passions. No greater purpose could ever motivate any man or any organization. On the practice of this principle alone can we find peace. For peace, whether it be between men or nations—which after all are masses of individual men—is a thing which is of the human will alone. It has its only roots in the human heart. It comes from within. It is not a matter of diplomacy, nor of treaties, nor of organizations alone. For a thousand years we have placed our trust in diplomacy. Around the green baize covered tables of countless conclaves, formulas have been devised, balances of power have been established, documents, ponderous and be-ribboned, have been signed. We have found no peace. In our economic life we have bargained and haggled, individually and collectively. We have found no peace. In our social structure we have competed, compromised and concluded. We have found no peace. For in all of these the will to peace was not to be found.

Many times in truth, we, as Masons, have answered our question, but far too often we have failed to translate our promise into action. Our words too often have been empty words springing from the lips alone, to echo vainly to us in our self-righteousness. So has it been with the world.

The only way to peace, my brethren, is the Masonic way. It must arise out of the hearts of men. It must begin with the individual and collective will of mankind, out of the unrestrained enfranchisement of the human spirit.

"What came we here to do?" To meet upon the level and to act upon the square, not only in our lodges, not only with the brethren of the craft, but with all mankind. To do this with our employees, with our employers, with our debtors and with our creditors, with our customers, our neighbors, with our fellowmen, be they white, yellow, black or brown—to live our Masonry and

more than that, to be an apostle, a missionary, a teacher through deed, precept and example—to the profane of all the earth. To us, to whom the privilege has been given to learn, to know, to understand the transcendent power of the great principle of human brotherhood through understanding, is given the task to put and keep it ever in the forefront of our thought and conduct, in our day by day contacts and associations in market place, field, forum and highway, living our Masonry without ostentation, but with fervor and by precept and example to plant in the hearts of men the seed of friendship and understanding which, in God's own good time, can grow into a tree for the shelter of the nations.

“What came we here to do?” No greater challenge has come to Masonry than the challenge of this hour. Through all the storms of persecution, through the cauldron of misrepresentation and abuse, Masonry has met every challenge and has prevailed over every obstacle. It will not fail in this hour.

It will not fail because Masons everywhere will with increasing zeal, translate into action the answer to our question of tonight. We will improve ourselves in Masonry and make the eternal principles of Masonry the principles of pure morality, the dynamic force in our lives. Principles without practice are without force. Philosophies without action are but as dry bones rattling in the wind. We shall improve ourselves in Masonry and to a weary, suspicious, selfish world shall bring improvement—in brotherhood, in trust, in fair dealing, in common honesty, in faith, in hope and in love. Of such—and only of such—can be brought into this world Peace on Earth among men of good will.

Masons of North Carolina—let us take counsel with ourselves and with each other. Let us hearken unto the question of this hour. Let us consider well our answer.

“What came we here to do?”

Upon our answer may rest the hope of our world.

PROCEEDINGS OF THE
REPORT OF THE GRAND TREASURER
(Docket No. 3)

The Grand Treasurer made the following report, which was referred to the Committee on Finance:

*To the Most Worshipful Grand Lodge
of North Carolina, A. F. & A. M.:*

Herewith I submit to you my twelfth report as your Grand Treasurer, as of December 31, 1945.

Received from Grand Secretary:

January 25, 1945	-----	\$15,000.00
January 30, 1945	-----	15,000.00
February 10, 1945	-----	10,000.00
February 17, 1945	-----	10,000.00
February 24, 1945	-----	10,000.00
March 2, 1945	-----	10,000.00
March 12, 1945	-----	10,000.00
March 17, 1945	-----	10,000.00
April 4, 1945	-----	10,000.00
May 16, 1945	-----	5,000.00
August 2, 1945	-----	6,000.00
October 29, 1945	-----	4,000.00
December 31, 1945—In Transit, \$5,614.42		
Less Remittance in Error-----	263.50	5,350.92
		<hr/>
		\$120,350.92
Balance on hand January 1, 1945	-----	30,942.12
Interest on Bank Balance	-----	150.00
Voucher No. 171 issued to W. C. Owens,		
October 25, 1944—cancelled	-----	2.68
		<hr/>
		\$151,445.72
Less: Vouchers issued by Grand Secretary		
which have been paid	-----	95,714.14
		<hr/>
On hand December 31, 1945	-----	\$ 55,731.58

Bank Accounts:

Wachovia Bank & Trust Co., Raleigh	-----	\$ 2,908.99
Commercial National Bank, Charlotte	-----	2,798.84
Ind. In. & Inv. Bank, Charlotte	-----	10,023.75
First National Bank, Shelby	-----	10,000.00
Cabarrus Bank & Trust Co., Concord	-----	10,000.00
Branch Bank & Trust Co., Wilson	-----	10,000.00
Bank of Lenoir, Lenoir	-----	10,000.00
		<hr/>

Respectfully submitted,

\$ 55,731.58
H. C. ALEXANDER, *Grand Treasurer.*

REPORT OF THE GRAND SECRETARY

(Docket No. 4)

The Grand Secretary presented the following report, which was received, entered on the record and referred to the Committees on Finance and Masonic Jurisprudence:

To the Most Worshipful Grand Lodge of North Carolina:

BRETHREN:

I herewith submit my Annual Report as Grand Secretary, for the year ending December 31, 1945.

RECEIPTS FROM ALL SOURCES—1945

FROM LODGES:

Dues for prior years-----	\$ 1,607.00	
Dues for the current year-----	114,288.50	
Paid in advance by Lodge-----	1,855.50	
	<hr/>	\$117,751.00

MISCELLANEOUS RECEIPTS:

Refund of Audits-----	\$ 385.00	
Demits -----	455.00	
Sale of Codes and Proceedings-----	50.00	
Educational Books sold-----	60.25	
Charity Fund interest-----	375.00	
Refund by Z. V. Snipes, Gr. Lecturer--	35.00	
John H. Cowles, donation to Charity---	100.00	
Fee: Charter of Washington Lodge 675--	30.00	
	<hr/>	\$ 1,490.25

John C. Drewry Fund----- \$ 1,166.05

Money belonging to the Masonic Temple Construction Co., but deposited in error to Grand Lodge and remitted to Grand Secretary:

Corrected by Voucher No. 202----- 263.50

\$ 1,429.55

Gross Receipts -----	\$120,670.80
Less Exchange on Checks-----	56.38
Net Receipts -----	<hr/> \$120,614.42

All of which was delivered over to the Grand Treasurer as will more fully appear in his report under the heading "Received from Grand Secretary."

DISBURSEMENTS—1945

	BUDGET	VOUCHERS
Oxford Orphanage -----	\$ 50,000.00	\$ 50,000.00
Masonic and Eastern Star Home-----	13,500.00	13,500.00

PROCEEDINGS OF THE

	BUDGET	VOUCHERS
Charity -----	\$ 1,000.00	\$ 635.00
Grand Secretary, Salary-----	3,600.00	3,500.00
Grand Treasurer, Salary-----	150.00	150.00
Grand Tiler, Salary-----	25.00	
Clerical Help -----	3,600.00	3,100.00
Masonic Service Association-----	876.60	876.60
Grand Masters' Conference-----	50.00	40.00
Grand Secretaries' Guild-----	10.00	15.00
Masonic Relief Association-----	140.00	141.21
Grand Master's Expense-----	1,000.00	1,000.00
Grand Secretary's Travel Expense-----	600.00	573.35
Grand Treasurer's Office Expense-----	150.00	150.00
Foreign Correspondent -----	300.00	
Deputy Grand Masters' Travel Expense--	100.00	160.00
Grand Lecturers -----	4,800.00	2,598.20
Auditing Expense -----	600.00	515.00
Bonds -----	125.00	187.50
Printing Proceedings -----	1,000.00	
Grand Masters' Conference, Grand Master	50.00	
Grand Masters' Conference, Gr. Secretary	50.00	
Gr. Masters' Conference, Dep. Gr. Master	50.00	
Visiting other Grand Lodges, Gr. Master	75.00	
Visiting other Grand Lodges, Gr. Sec.---	75.00	
Visiting other Gr. Lodges, Dep. Gr. Mas.	75.00	
Geo. Washington Nat. Mas. Mem. Ass'n.---	50.00	
Masonic Service Association-----	30.00	
Rent -----	1,050.00	1,050.00
Office Expenses -----	1,000.00	1,001.13
Printing Annual Return Forms-----	650.00	586.25
Annual Com., Grand Officers' Expense--	400.00	444.77
Annual Com., Past Gr. Officers' Expense--	300.00	101.37
Annual Com., D. D. G. M. Expense-----	700.00	687.55
Annual Com., Custodians and Lect. Exp.---	150.00	86.79
Annual Communication, Others-----	50.00	30.00
Annual Communication, Credentials Com.	30.00	
Past Grand Master's Jewel-----	100.00	
Past Grand Master's Apron-----	50.00	52.02
D. D. G. M. Visiting Lodges-----	500.00	406.85
Contingent Expenses -----	2,000.00	1,042.19
Claudy Books -----	3,000.00	4,592.35
Code Commission -----	500.00	335.80
Educational Committee -----	100.00	
Custodians, Proficiency Examinations---	1,200.00	955.21
Mas. Service Ass'n. for Service Centers--	3,500.00	3,500.00
Relief European and Philippine Masonry--	2,500.00	2,500.00
Geo. Washington Nat. Mas. Mem. Ass'n.---	1,000.00	1,000.00
Grand Secretary Emeritus; Honorarium--	200.00	200.00
	<u>\$101,061.60</u>	<u>\$ 95,714.14</u>

CHARTERS

No charters were arrested during 1945.

A duplicate charter was issued to Louisburg Lodge No. 413 as ordered by the Grand Lodge on November 7th, 1945. (Proceedings, page 124), the original charter having been destroyed by fire.

The charter of Snow Lodge No. 363 was endorsed to show its present location as Boone, N. C., instead of Sugar Grove, N. C. as approved by the Grand Lodge 1945 (Proceedings, page 124).

The charter of Neuse Lodge No. 97 has been endorsed to show that its name has been changed to Millbrook Lodge No. 97 as ordered by the Grand Lodge 1945 (Proceedings, page 124).

The charter of Washington Lodge No. 675 was issued on November 7, 1945, and delivered. A facsimile of that charter will be found at page 153 of the Proceedings of 1945.

The Grand Lodge in 1945 (Proceedings, page 124) ordered that a duplicate charter be issued to Chadbourn Lodge No. 607, Chadbourn, N. C., because the original charter of that Lodge had been damaged by water to the extent that it is not legible. The duplicate charter has been issued as of November 7th, 1945, and the original (old) charter, or rather, what remains of that old document, has been returned to this office and filed in the archives.

DISPENSATIONS FOR LODGES U. D.

On February 16th, 1946, a Dispensation was issued and delivered to twenty-two brethren for the establishment of Temple Lodge U. D., to be located at Charlotte, in Mecklenburg County, N. C. The first meeting of Temple Lodge, U. D., was held Tuesday, February 26, 1946.

On February 27th, 1946, a Dispensation was issued to twenty-nine brethren for the establishment of Warsaw Lodge, U. D., to be located at Warsaw, in Duplin County, N. C. The first meeting of this Lodge was held Tuesday, March 19th, 1946.

ESTIMATE OF MEMBERSHIP

Total number of Masons January 1, 1945.....	31,330
By corrections in Annual Returns for 1944.....	6
Corrected total as of January 1, 1945.....	31,324
Raised during 1945.....	3,419
Admitted during 1945.....	641
Reinstated during 1945.....	633
Total additions during 1945.....	4,693
Total.....	36,017

PROCEEDINGS OF THE

Total from page 49-----	36,017
Losses during 1945:	
Expelled -----	1
Suspended for non-payment of dues-----	87
Withdrawn -----	385
Died -----	530
Total losses during 1945-----	1,003
Total number of Masons December 31, 1945-----	35,014
Net Gain for 1945-----	3,690
Initiated during 1945-----	3,678
Passed during 1945-----	3,280
Raised during 1945-----	3,419
Rejected during 1945-----	799

(The foregoing figures are subject to change, as the Annual Returns of the Lodges are audited during the year).

CHARTERED LODGES

Number of Lodges January 1, 1945-----	314
November 7, 1945, Washington Lodge No. 675-----	1
Number of Lodges January 1, 1946-----	315

LODGES CONSOLIDATED

There were no Lodges consolidated during 1945.

ANNUAL RETURNS AND DELINQUENT LODGES

1. Every Lodge has filled its Return for 1945.
2. The following Lodges have not paid the amounts due on Returns, as required by the Code:

Lodge No. and Name	Amount Due
64 Kilwinning -----	\$ 289.50
172 Buffalo -----	317.00
174 George Washington -----	167.50
191 Granite -----	14.50
259 Waynesville -----	327.00
292 French Broad -----	390.00
341 Rock Springs -----	177.50
391 Lebanon -----	177.50
428 Stokesdale -----	186.50
532 Hamlet -----	187.50
555 Elise -----	214.50
585 Roseboro -----	100.00

GRAND REPRESENTATIVES OF NORTH CAROLINA NEAR
OTHER GRAND LODGES

By order of the Grand Master, a commission was issued January 11, 1946, to W. Ralph O. Gumerson, P. M., of Guthrie, Oklahoma, as the Representative of our Grand Lodge near the Grand Lodge of Oklahoma.

TWENTY-FIVE YEAR CERTIFICATES

We delivered 512 twenty-five year certificates during the calendar year 1945 to Brethren entitled to receive them.

FIFTY-YEAR EMBLEMS

Awards for fifty years of continuous membership were made to the Brethren named below, during the calendar year 1945:

Fred'k Hart Fechtig, P.M.	11-27-'45	St. John's Lodge No. 1
Albert Harrison Harris	10-18-'45	Dunn's Rock Lodge No. 267
James N. Hart	1- 1-'45	Greenville Lodge No. 284
Eli M. Blackburn, P.M.	2-23-'45	N. Wilkesboro Lodge No. 407
James W. Ingle	6-25-'45	Bula Lodge No. 409
Joel L. Gibson	8-27-'45	Oconee Lodge No. 427
Thomas W. Poindexter	1-14-'45	West Bend Lodge No. 434
C. C. Blanton	7-23-'45	Cliffside Lodge No. 460
James Sion Cook	1- 5-'45	Thos. M. Holt Lodge No. 492
John M. Kennette	9-25-'45	Mooreville Lodge No. 496
Richard O. Bray	10- 4-'45	Widow's Son Lodge No. 519
George Howard Cole	10- 4-'45	Fairmont Lodge No. 528
Julian Price	3-12-'45	Corinthian Lodge No. 542

BAHNSON'S MANUAL ACCOUNT

December 31, 1944:

Balance in Wachovia Bank & Trust Co.	\$1,483.73	
Books sold (2121)	2,333.10	\$3,816.83

Disbursements:

Manuals purchased in 1945 (3485)	2,896.25
----------------------------------	----------

Balance on hand December 31, 1945, in the Wachovia

Bank & Trust Co., Raleigh, N. C.	\$ 920.58
----------------------------------	-----------

Effective January 1st, 1946, this account will be combined with the General Fund accounts.

Inventory:

Books on hand January 1, 1945	187
Books purchased in 1945	3485

To be accounted for	3672
Books sold in 1945	2121

Books on hand December 31, 1945	1551
---------------------------------	------

COMMENTS

It becomes necessary to report that the heavy and rapid increase in detail work in this office requires additional clerical help. This increase may be indicated to some extent by comparing the figures of the petitions checked and recorded in this office during the past six years:

PROCEEDINGS OF THE

YEAR	PETITIONS CHECKED
1940 -----	759
1941 -----	1040
1942 -----	1375
1943 -----	2600
1944 -----	4193
1945 -----	4955
1946 -----	8388 (Estimated, based on 2097 checked and recorded during first three months of 1946)

The action of the Grand Lodge in 1945 in regard to a larger distribution of the Official Standard of the Work has greatly increased the detail work of handling and properly recording these books. On January 1, 1946, there were 338 Official Standards of the Work and 218 Vocabularies with the Lodges, but on March 30, 1946, there were 842 Official Standards of the Work and 258 Vocabularies with the Lodges. For each book, there must be three records kept. Each application must be verified against the records, and in more than half the cases the applications are not properly filled out or signed, all of which necessitates considerable extra correspondence.

The office badly needs new typewriters, filing cases, index and divider cards, and other equipment, a detailed report of which will be placed before the Committee on Finance.

JOHN HUSKE ANDERSON

I have the honor to report that our beloved brother, M. W. John Huske Anderson, Past Grand Master and Grand Secretary Emeritus, was elected unanimously an emeritus member of the Conference of the Masonic Grand Lodge Secretaries in the United States and Canada, at the Eighteenth Annual Conference, held February 21, 1946.

ASSISTANT GRAND SECRETARY

On December 20, 1945, pursuant to Resolution of the Grand Lodge (Proceedings 1945, Page 132), Brother Wilbur L. McIver, P. M. (151), was appointed Assistant Grand Secretary, and he was delegated to handle the details in the office. He has diligently and faithfully performed the duties assigned to him and I record my sincere appreciation for his fine work and excellent cooperation.

Respectfully submitted,

CHARLES B. NEWCOMB, *Grand Secretary.*

REPORT OF GRAND AUDITOR

(Docket No. 5)

The Grand Auditor made the following report, which was referred to the Committee on Finance:

To the Most Worshipful Grand Lodge of North Carolina:

BRETHREN:

I herewith present my fourth annual report as Auditor of the Grand Lodge for the year ended December 31, 1945.

As directed by the Grand Lodge, I have audited the financial records of the various agencies of the Grand Lodge, including those of the Masonic & Eastern Star Home, Oxford Orphanage, Masonic Temple Construction Company, Grand Secretary and Grand Treasurer. Separate reports have been rendered for each.

All receipts and disbursements were checked with books of original entry and with the respective bank accounts.

All securities, with the exception of those in trust funds held by banks, and as otherwise noted in the audit reports, were examined.

The accounting system in the office of the Grand Secretary has been revised and brought up to date. The books are being well and efficiently kept, and present each day, the financial standing of the Grand Lodge as well as the accounts of the subordinate lodges.

It is again my pleasant duty to attest to the fidelity and efficiency of those entrusted with the financial affairs of the Grand Lodge.

I am of the opinion that all receipts have been properly accounted for and all disbursements made in due course with proper authorization.

Respectfully submitted,

R. B. SPENCER, *Certified Public Accountant,
Auditor, The Grand Lodge of North Carolina.*

REPORT OF THE GRAND LIBRARIAN

(Docket No. 6)

The Grand Librarian read the following report, which was received and entered on the record:

*To the Most Worshipful Grand Lodge of North Carolina,
A. F. & A. M.:*

The Library of the Grand Lodge needs to be thoroughly cleaned up, the books cleaned and re-arranged, and several old documents need to be repaired and put in better shape. Nothing has been done in the Library since last Grand Lodge, because there was no appropriation made for that department. It would be proper also to report that no special use has been made of the Library by our brethren during the past term.

Respectfully submitted,

CHAS. B. NEWCOMB, *P. G. M., Grand Librarian.*

April 15, 1946.

PROCEEDINGS OF THE

REPORT OF BOARD OF GENERAL PURPOSES

(Docket No. 7)

The Board of General Purposes read the following report, which was unanimously adopted:

To the Most Worshipful Grand Lodge of North Carolina,

A. F. & A. M.:

Board of General Purposes, in compliance with the provisions of the Masonic Code, has reviewed and considered with care the excellent address of the Most Worshipful Grand Master, Clyde H. Jarrett, in all of its detail, and begs to submit this report:

We congratulate the Grand Master upon the aptness with which he assumed the responsibilities, and has so readily, ably and wisely performed, in the short term of his incumbency, the manifold duties of the position of Grand Master, as reflected in the clear and concise report of his activities. The benefit of such exemplified and efficient service and leadership inures to the everlasting credit of Masonry, and, as the beneficiary of it, we congratulate the Grand Lodge and Masons of North Carolina.

The Board recommends:

(1) That the parts of the Grand Master's Address which relate to decisions, dispensations and other legal matters be referred to the Committee on Masonic Jurisprudence.

(2) That the portions relative to matters of finance be referred to the Finance Committee.

(3) That the portions concerning the Oxford Orphanage and the Masonic and Eastern Star Home, respectively, be referred to the respective committees on those institutions, and,

(4) That other matters be assigned without further specific reference to the committee or commission which should promptly consider them.

Respectfully submitted,

J. WALLACE WINBORNE, P. G. M.,

Chairman,

H. M. POTEAT, P. G. M.,

THOS. J. HARKINS, P. G. M.,

WATSON N. SHERROD, P. G. M.,

April 16, 1946.

Board of General Purposes.

FINANCE COMMITTEE RESOLUTION

(Docket No. 8)

M. W. Watson N. Sherrod, Past Grand Master, Chairman of the Finance Committee, presented the following resolution, which was duly seconded and unanimously adopted:

RESOLVED, That the report of the Finance Committee shall be the order of business at 8:00 p. m. Wednesday, following election of Grand Officers, and,

RESOLVED, *Further*, That all resolutions, motions, and reports asking or carrying appropriations and expenditures shall be placed before the Grand Lodge before 12:00 o'clock noon Wednesday, and,

RESOLVED, *Further*, That all such matters offered after 12:00 o'clock noon Wednesday be carried over to the Communication of 1947.

RESOLUTION RELATING TO THE GEORGE WASHINGTON MASONIC NATIONAL MEMORIAL ASSOCIATION

(Docket No. 9)

M. W. Chas. P. Eldridge, Past Grand Master, presented the following resolution, which was referred to the Committee on Finance. (See page 146 for action taken on the resolution):

WHEREAS, The Grand Lodge of North Carolina takes particular pride in its membership in the George Washington Masonic National Memorial Association and considers it exceedingly worthy of our continued support, and,

WHEREAS, The Grand Lodge of North Carolina has been signally honored by having had two of our Past Grand Masters to serve on the Directorate of the Association, and,

WHEREAS, Approximately thirty Grand Jurisdictions are now supporting the Memorial by raising \$1.00 for each newly made Master Mason and North Carolina is not, therefore be it

RESOLVED, That the Grand Lodge of North Carolina appropriate the sum of three thousand five hundred dollars—(\$3,500.00)—as a contribution to the George Washington Masonic National Memorial at this, its 159th Annual Communication.

(The appropriation was made by the Committee on Finance).

REPORT OF BOARD OF DIRECTORS OF OXFORD ORPHANAGE

(Docket No. 10)

M. W. Charles P. Eldridge, Past Grand Master, presented the following report of the Board of Directors of Oxford Orphanage. That portion relative to *appropriation was referred to the Committee on Finance, and the

remainder of the report was ordered received and entered on the record. (See page 145 for action taken on the appropriation):

To The Grand Lodge of North Carolina:

The Board of Directors of the Oxford Orphanage, Inc., Oxford, N. C., submits herewith its report for the year of 1945 to the Grand Lodge of North Carolina. Your Board of Directors is charged with the responsibility of directing the affairs of your Corporation and its members are either elected by the Grand Lodge; hold their office as Ex-Officio members, or are appointed by the Governor of North Carolina. The Board has been able to hold at least three meetings during the year and received detailed reports of the affairs of the Orphanage from its Superintendent, C. K. Proctor. The Executive Committee of the Board of Directors has likewise held its meetings during the year, likewise receiving reports and transacting the necessary business of the Orphanage. At each regular meeting of the Board of Directors the reports of the Executive Committee were reviewed and filed. At each meeting, also, the reports of the Advisory Board were reviewed and filed. We have been able to keep up with all of the details of Orphanage life through these reports and all matters pertaining to the general management of the Orphanage have been attended to and all items requiring a decision of the Board and its Executive Committee have received careful attention and have been acted upon. The Superintendent, from time to time, has made recommendation for the improvement of buildings and grounds; the addition of new equipment and in matters pertaining to the policy of the Orphanage. These have all received consideration and matters which were deemed wise and to the best interest of the Orphanage were approved.

The appropriation of the Grand Lodge for the year has been paid in full and we are happy to report that the contributions and the special collections from subordinate Lodges all over the State have again shown an increase over former years and enable us to report the best year financially in the history of the Orphanage.

The appropriation made by the State of North Carolina has also been paid in full and we acknowledge with gratitude special gifts from Oasis and Sudan Temples, A. A. O. N. M. S.; the contribution of the York Rite Bodies, not only to the library fund but special gifts for other purposes; the Scottish Rite Bodies also made substantial gifts and various Classes have made contributions; the Grand Chapter of the O. E. S. and many of the subordinate Chapters over the State have made liberal and thoughtful gifts not only in money but of toys and clothing at Christmas time and large numbers of non-Masonic friends have remembered the Orphanage again this year with substantial gifts.

All of these indicate the extent to which the people of North Carolina appreciate the Oxford Orphanage and carry its needs in their minds and in their hearts. Under the leadership of Superintendent Proctor a most extensive campaign for the Orphanage was again conducted during the fall of 1945. The results of these campaigns are reflected not only in the increased contributions from the Lodges and friends of the Orphanage but also in the increased number of special gifts for special purposes and for a growing number of bequests from Wills.

The Orphanage has again kept its operating expenses within its income and has also received sufficient amount to make many long needed repairs and improvements. There is a substantial balance to begin the New Year's operations and to take care of the contract for the installation of a new boiler. During these prosperous times the management of the Orphanage likewise is setting aside each year some amount to take care of its needs when a "rainy day" may probably come upon us.

The Orphans' Friend, now the organ of the Oxford Orphanage, is increasing in its circulation and wide use by the Brethren and the Lodges of the State. We are glad to see the increase in the amount of material in our paper devoted to the Orphanage and its activities. We recommend that more Lodges as such subscribe to The Orphans' Friend for their entire membership and look for the day when this policy will be followed over the

State and the entire Masonic membership will be receiving this paper.

The population of the Orphanage has shown its usual changes and practically all the beds in the Home have been occupied regularly. The Annual Report placed in your hands will give definite figures in regard to this. The health of the children has been good until the late fall when quite a large number had the flu, but we are glad to report no deaths among the children during the year.

The Orphanage school continues as a part of the State System and includes Vocational Training in the Electrical, Printing, and Shoe Departments. This plan is working most satisfactorily.

We are saddened to make a report that in February 1945 our beloved Dr. N. C. Daniel, Medical Director of the Oxford Orphanage for a quarter of a century, passed to his reward. It is impossible to pay too great a tribute to him, for he literally gave his life for others and especially to the pupils of the Oxford Orphanage. We heartily endorse the plan of the Alumni of the Orphanage to name the newly graded and prepared Athletic Field in his memory.

We recommend that the Grand Lodge continue its appropriation to the Oxford Orphanage in the sum of *\$50,000.00 per year and that we further recommend that the fall campaign among the Lodges of Masons and friends of North Carolina be continued for the Oxford Orphanage as the means of keeping open the channels of sympathy and service in the lives of many thousands of people.

We realize that the Oxford Orphanage is not a mere accident. It came into being as a natural outgrowth from the hearts of men of good will who in their pioneer days of child care in North Carolina felt moved to provide a home for the homeless. It is likewise the fruit of philanthropy of men and women, both large and small, whose hearts have burned with the desire to give others a chance and to keep open the door of opportunity for little people who have been deprived of the benefits of home.

We urge the Grand Lodge, the subordinate Lodges, and all of our friends and Brethren to continue their loyal support and genuine devotion to our Oxford Orphanage at Oxford, North Carolina.

Respectfully submitted,

Board of Directors of Oxford Orphanage,

CLYDE H. JARRETT, *Grand Master*
and *Ex-officio Chairman*,

WILLIAM J. BUNDY,
LUTHER T. HARTSELL, JR.,
MAXWELL E. HOFFMAN,
DR. CHAS. P. ELDRIDGE,
THOS. J. HARKINS,
J. WALLACE WINBORNE,
DR. R. L. FLOWERS,
T. L. SIMMONS,
BENJAMIN CONE
MILLARD F. McKEEL, JR.

REPORT OF THE BOARD OF DIRECTORS OF MASONIC AND EASTERN STAR HOME, INC.

(Docket No. 11)

M. W. Charles P. Eldridge, Past Grand Master, read the following report of the Board of Directors of the Masonic and Eastern Star Home, Inc., which was referred to the Committee on Finance. (See page 145 for the appropriation made) :

Most Worshipful Grand Lodge of North Carolina, A. F. & A. M.:

Following is the 32nd annual report of the Masonic and Eastern Star Home of North Carolina, Inc., for the year ending December 31, 1945. From this report you will see that the year 1945 was an outstanding one in the history of the Home.

This report of mine is compiled from facts and figures shown in detail in the reports of George R. Bennette, Superintendent; Elbert R. Ford, Secretary-Treasurer; and R. B. Spencer, Auditor.

Brother Bennette has completed fifteen years as our Superintendent, and we are, indeed, fortunate in having him at the head of our Home. Knowledge of his job, plus ability and a pleasing personality, fits him for this responsible position. He understands the problems of our guests and takes a personal interest in each

of them. To him and his faithful and loyal staff of workers, we Masons and Eastern Stars owe a debt of gratitude.

Brother Ford has been the "watch-dog" of our funds for the past twelve years, and we could have no better man for this position. Under his careful and conservative management, the assets of the Home have grown from \$256,557.14 on December 31, 1933, to \$352,981.15 on December 31, 1945, showing an increase of \$96,424.00 in assets.

The health of our Guests is fairly good for a group of their age.

With so many physicians in the armed services of our country, it has been very hard to give our Guests the medical attention they needed. Beginning the first of the year, we have arranged for our family physician to make regular visits to the Home twice a week—oftener if necessary. Not only are we trying to cure the sick, but also trying to keep the Guests well.

We lost only five Guests by death during the year. One other transferred to Home Aid; another left the Home voluntarily. The death rate was the lowest in twelve years. One of those passing was "Aunt Tish". Aunt Tish was one hundred and one years and four months "young." We began the year with sixty-two Guests, admitted ten more, and closed the year with sixty-five in the Home, and fifteen on Home Aid.

The records of other Homes for the aged show that the enrollment is increasing each year; that people live much longer lives and become more feeble in their last days than was true a few years ago. Fifteen years ago we had only one bed patient; today we have thirteen in the Infirmary. It looks as if in the years to come we will be operating more as a hospital than as a home, and we should begin now to make arrangements to take care of more bed patients. During the past year, we had more than four thousand days of care in the Infirmary.

No one, unless closely connected with the Home, can know of the joy and happiness that come to those who live within its walls. Three hundred and fifteen Guests have been cared for. I shudder to think of the last days of some of them had it not been for the Home.

The Carson York Rite Fund provides newspapers, magazines, and other reading matter for the Guests. The Sunshine Fund provides the Thanksgiving and Christmas dinners; moving pictures during the winter months; radio repairs; also bus tokens and fruits for the guests. These two small funds add much to the pleasure of our large family.

We received a number of special gifts during the year. The most valuable were a refrigerator and new post office boxes, from the Scottish Rite classes of Greensboro; one dozen stainless steel trays for the Infirmary, and new runners for the halls, from the Krazy Klub of Eastern Stars.

The piggery produced 6,143 pounds of meat; the dairy produced 5,615 gallons of milk and a number of nice beeves. We consider ourselves fortunate in being able to produce our own meat and milk.

The Endowment Fund, at beginning of the year was---\$33,634.25

To which has been added the following:

From Garsed Estate	-----	\$1,182.00	
Interest from Bonds	-----	956.98	
Individual Donations	-----	415.50	
From Eastern Stars	-----	296.00	
From Masonic Bodies	-----	231.37	\$ 3,081.85

Giving us a total at the end of the year of----- \$36,716.10

We Masons and Eastern Stars should make a strenuous effort to increase this fund as rapidly as possible, asking our friends to remember it in their wills and make cash donations to it.

The interest on the bonds in the Permanent Improvement Fund amounted to \$1,565.15, giving us a present total in this fund of \$50,621.50. The moneys belonging to this fund are invested in United States Government bonds as fast as they come in.

The Audit shows the income and disbursements or expenses as follows:

INCOME

Grand Lodge and Subordinate Lodges	-----	\$24,234.56
Other Masonic Bodies	-----	1,275.00
Grand Chapter of North Carolina, O. E. S.	-----	16,156.37
Guests	-----	3,585.22
Miscellaneous	-----	1,214.06
Individuals	-----	581.00
Total	-----	\$47,046.21

DISBURSEMENTS

Administrative and General	-----	\$ 6,045.40
Institutional care of Guests	-----	28,035.83
Fuel, Lights, Power and Cemetery	-----	3,950.47
Direct cost of Guests	-----	\$38,031.70
Repairs, Insurance and Grounds	-----	2,963.13
Total cost of Guests and Home	-----	\$40,994.83
Home Aid Payments	-----	1,477.50
Total Disbursements	-----	\$42,472.33

Our average enrollment in the Home for the year was 62.5. We had 14 on Home Aid to begin with, another was added, and we closed the year with 15 on Home Aid. The per capita cost, as compared with last year, was as follows:

PROCEEDINGS OF THE

	1944	1945
Administrative and General-----	\$ 97.88	\$ 96.73
Institutional care of Guests-----	399.55	448.57
Direct cost of Guests-----	\$ 497.43	\$ 545.30
Fuel, Lights, Power, Repairs-----	97.99	110.61
Total per Capita Cost-----	\$ 595.42	\$ 655.91
Daily per Capita Cost-----	1.63	1.80

The donations for the support of our aged from the Masons, Eastern Stars and individuals were the largest in the history of the Home. As your Chairman, and speaking for the other members of the Board, the Management, Staff and Guests, I wish to express to each and every one who had a part in the making of 1945 such a successful year, my heartfelt thanks. Your loyalty and growing interest in the work of the Home are a great pleasure to us.

Fraternally yours,

WM. M. YORK, *Chairman of the Board.*

RESOLUTION RELATIVE TO A HOSPITAL AT THE MASONIC AND EASTERN STAR HOME, INC.

(Docket No. 12)

M.:W.:CHAS. P. ELDRIDGE: "Most Worshipful Grand Master, and Brethren, there is not included in the report of the Directors of the Masonic and Eastern Star Home a statement in regard to \$30,000.00 for a hospital. Do not get the idea, now, that this sum is to be paid by the Grand Lodge. The hospital will be paid for by a contribution from a most worthy lady, Mrs. J. E. Latham, and I am sorry to say that her husband died today.

"The Board of Directors asks permission to accept this gift, and for the privilege of soliciting individuals throughout our membership in the State for funds to supply other equipment to be used in the hospital.

"I present now, the following resolution:

RESOLVED, That the Grand Lodge of North Carolina give the Board of Directors of the Masonic and Eastern Star Home permission to erect and equip a thirty bed hospital unit to be known as the Latham Memorial Hospital when sufficient funds are contributed for that purpose, and to operate same when it is erected and furnished.

RESOLVED, Further, That permission be given them to so-

licit individually among the membership, funds for the installation of an elevator and furnishings for the hospital."

(The resolution was referred to the Committee on Finance. See pages 143-144 of the Proceedings for the action taken on the resolution).

M. W. HUBERT M. POTEAT'S RESOLUTION

M. W. HUBERT M. POTEAT: "Most Worshipful Grand Master, I would like to move,

"That the Grand Secretary be instructed to send a message, expressing our love and affection to the Past Grand Masters who are unable to be with us; also to Brothers John W. Patton and John F. Marquette."

The motion was seconded and adopted.

W. James T. C. Wright, D. D. G. M., announced that the District Deputy Grand Masters would meet in the Manteo Room of the Sir Walter Hotel, Raleigh, at 8:00 a. m., tomorrow, April 17th.

DREWRY MEMORIAL FUND

(Docket No. 13)

The following report of the Custodian of the Drewry Memorial Grand Secretary Fund was read, entered upon the record, and referred to the Committee on Finance:

Security National Bank of Greensboro, Custodian of the Drewry Memorial Grand Secretary Fund of the Grand Lodge of North Carolina, A. F. & A. M.:

December 31, 1944 to December 31, 1945

1944		INCOME	Disbursements	Receipts
Dec.	31	Cash Balance on hand-----	\$	\$ 25.20
1945				
Jan.	15	Dividend on American Telephone and Telegraph Co., common stock-----		123.75
Feb.	20	Dividend on R. J. Reynolds Tobacco Co., "B", common stock-----		88.20
Mar.	16	Dividend on Consolidated Edison Co., of New York, common stock-----		30.00
	17	Dividend on Amer. Woolen Co., preferred stock-----		20.00
Apr.	5	Interest on U. S. Savings Bonds Series "G"-----		12.50
	16	Dividend on American Telephone and Telegraph Co., common stock-----		123.75
May	7	John H. Anderson, Grand Secretary, accumulated income-----	400.90	
	17	Dividend on R. J. Reynolds Tobacco Co., "B", common stock-----		21.70
	18	Dividend on R. J. Reynolds Tobacco Co., "B", common stock-----		66.50

PROCEEDINGS OF THE

1944		INCOME	Disbursements	Receipts
June	14	Dividend on Atlantic Coast Line Railroad Co., common stock		\$ 43.75
				20.00
	18	Dividend on Amer. Woolen Co., preferred stock		
	18	Dividend on Consolidated Edison Co., of New York, common stock		30.00
				140.00
	29	Div. on Pennsylvania Ry. Co., common stock		
July	17	Dividend on American Telephone and Telegraph Co., common stock		123.75
Aug.	18	Dividend on R. J. Reynolds Tobacco Co., "B", common stock		21.70
	22	Dividend on R. J. Reynolds Tobacco Co., "B", common stock		66.50
Sept.	12	Dividend on Atlantic Coast Line Railroad Co., common stock		25.00
				40.00
	13	Div. on Amer. Woolen Co., preferred stock		
	17	Dividend on Consolidated Edison Co., of New York, common stock		30.00
				12.50
Oct.	2	Interest on U. S. Savings Bonds Series "G"		
	15	Dividend on American Telephone and Telegraph Company, common stock		123.75
	17	John H. Anderson, Grand Secretary, accumulated income	765.15	
Nov.	16	Dividend on R. J. Reynolds Tobacco "B", common stock		21.70
Dec.	4	Coupons from Atlantic Coast Line Railroad Co., 4½% bond of 1964		112.50
1945		INCOME	Disbursements	Receipts
	4	Coupons from Atlantic Coast Line Railroad Co., 4½% bond of 1964 (due 6-1-1945)		112.50
	7	Dividend on R. J. Reynolds Tobacco Co., "B", common stock		66.50
	10	Dividend on the Pennroad Corporation, common stock		32.50
	13	Dividend on the Pennsylvania Railroad Co., common stock		210.00
	13	Dividend on Atlantic Coast Line Railroad Co., common stock		25.00
	17	Dividend on Consolidated Edison Co., of New York, common stock		30.00
	21	Payment on Note of Mary H. Cooper credited to Memorial Fund in error		192.84
				80.00
	27	Dividend on Amer. Woolen Co., preferred stock		
	27	Dividend on R. J. Reynolds Tobacco Co., "B", common stock		38.00
	27	Dividend on R. J. Reynolds Tobacco Co., "B", common stock		12.40
	28	Cash Balance on hand	956.44	
			\$ 2,122.49	\$ 2,122.49
1944		PRINCIPAL		
Dec.	31	Cash Balance on hand	\$	\$ 486.99
1945				
Dec.	21	Payment on Note of Mary H. Cooper, credited to Memorial Fund in error		232.16
	31	Cash Balance on hand	719.15	
			\$ 719.15	\$ 719.15

In addition to the above mentioned cash balance on hand, we hold the following securities:

\$1000 p. v. U. S. Savings Bonds Series "G", due April 1, 1955. No. M1638266G.
 \$5000 p. v. Atlantic Coast Line Railway Co., 4½% bonds of 1964. Nos. 4586-87, and 8839, 21477, and 12810.
 55 Shs. American Telephone and Telegraph Company, common stock.
 10 Shs. American Woolen Company, preferred stock.
 25 Shs. Atlantic Coast Line Railroad Company, common stock.
 75 Shs. Consolidated Edison Company of New York, common stock.
 140 Shs. The Pennsylvania Railroad Company, common stock.
 65 Shs. The Pennroad Corporation, common stock.
 252 Shs. R. J. Reynolds Tobacco Company "B", common stock.

REPORT OF COMMITTEE ON NECROLOGY

(Docket No. 14)

Brother Creasy K. Proctor, P. M., made the following report for the Committee on Necrology, which was received and entered upon the record:

We of the Grand Lodge of North Carolina pause today as we do at each Annual Communication to pay tribute to those of our beloved Brethren who have passed beyond the portals to dwell in that Eternal city. It is quite fitting that we do this, for whether these men were high in the ranks of Masonry or humble workmen in the quarries, they are our Brethren and have followed well the "designs upon the Trestle Board". It will be a sad day for our fraternity should we forget the noble men who have borne the banners and carried the burden in the heat of the day. Each of them has knelt at our altars and assumed the obligations of our Order. Many of them have been workers in the craft and some of them have had high positions and worn the purple of the fraternity.

They are missed around the firesides of their own family group and to those who mourn the most we share our hearts and extend our sympathy. Many of them are missed from our Lodge halls where they were often found doing their part in Masonic work and giving of themselves, their service and their substance in shedding the light of Masonry. They are missed from committees in these Grand Councils where they shared their time and wise counsel in directing the broad purposes of the Masonic Order. They are missed from our social gatherings and their happy smiles and hearty laugh; their congenial spirits and inspiring personalities have shed their rays of glorious light and as they have passed on into the beyond, the glow of their lives lingers still. We extend to these groups our sympathy in their loss and commend to all who knew them and to all with whom they labored, the example of their noble lives and the inspiration of their consecrated services. The Grand Lodge of North Carolina was made richer because they were once with us, their work remains in the structure of the Temple on which they worked, and we feel a sense of loss as we look in vain for their presence in our midst.

"The Righteous live forever, and the care of them is with the most High; with His right hand He shall cover them and with His arm shall He shield them."

For we know that if our earthly house of this Tabernacle were dissolved, we have a building of God, and house not made with hands, Eternal in the Heavens.

"Blessed are the dead who die in the Lord from henceforth; Yea, sayeth the spirit that they may rest from their labors; and their works do follow them."

Respectfully submitted,

C. K. PROCTOR.

THE GRAND MASTER: "I will now recognize M.:W.: R. B. Hope, Past Grand Master of Tennessee."

M.:W.:R. B. HOPE: "Most Worshipful Grand Master and Brethren, I know this Grand Lodge is very busy, and I will just say that I am happy to be with you, and that my address is Burlington, North Carolina."

REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE ON GRAND LODGE LIBRARY

(Docket No. 15)

Brother Charles P. Separk, P. M., C. L., made the following report for the Committee on the Grand Lodge Library, which was received, entered upon the record and referred to the Committee on Finance. (See Page 146 for the appropriation made. No further action was taken on the report.)

The Most Worshipful Grand Lodge of North Carolina:

The special Committee on Grand Lodge Library, appointed at the last session of the Grand Lodge by the Most Worshipful Grand Master, having met in the Library on the second floor of the Masonic Temple, and after examining the room, the books and other printed matter, respectfully submit the following report:

The room is in fair condition, but dirty; the book cases and books are covered with dust; the glass panels in the doors of the cases are dirty; there are books and printed matter on tables and on the shelves outside of the cases; there is no way to tell what kind of books or papers are contained therein, or how to find them.

Due to the uncertainty of the Grand Lodge retaining the Temple, the lack of specific instructions as to the duties of this Committee, the shortness of time between this and the last session of the Grand Lodge, and the absence of any appropriation, we did not deem it advisable to incur any expense prior to this annual communication of the Grand Lodge; however, if the incoming Most Worshipful Grand Master desires to keep such a Committee as this, and the Grand Lodge retains possession of the Temple, we recommend:

- (1) That the Special Committee on Grand Lodge Library be instructed and empowered to have the room put in proper condition, the walls painted and the floors cleaned; to see that they are properly kept; that the Committee cooperate with the Grand Librarian in these premises.
- (2) That the Committee have the bookcases painted outside and inside; have all books cleaned and kept in their proper place inside of the cases.

- (3) That the Committee have all material, books and papers, properly catalogued; all cases marked so that any book or paper can be easily found; all obsolete material kept in one section.
- (4) That there be appropriated the sum of \$3000 for the aforementioned purposes; this money to be paid out by the proper authorities upon approval of a majority of the Committee.

It has been a pleasure for this Committee to serve the Most Worshipful Grand Lodge in this capacity.

Respectfully submitted,

CHAS. P. SEPARK, *Chairman*,
C. E. HARRINGTON,
CHAS. P. ELDRIDGE,
W. L. McIVER,
HARRISON KAUFFMAN.

April 16, 1946.

REPORT OF SPECIAL COMMITTEE ON DISPOSITION OF THE MASONIC TEMPLE

(Docket No. 16)

The Special Committee on Disposition of the Masonic Temple presented the following report which, on motion, duly seconded and adopted, was received, entered upon the record, and held over as a special order of business at 10:30 a. m., Wednesday, April 17th: (For action taken on this report see pages 96-107 of these Proceedings The recommendations of the committee were not approved, but were rejected):

*To The Most Worshipful Grand Lodge of North Carolina,
A. F. & A. M.:*

We, your Masonic Temple Committee, in accordance with your instructions in a resolution adopted at the last meeting of the Grand Lodge of North Carolina in November 1945, looking to the possible sale of the Masonic Temple in Raleigh, have conferred with the local Masonic Bodies of Raleigh regarding their attitude toward renting space in a proposed new Masonic Temple to be erected in Raleigh, should the present Masonic Temple be sold. They have each adopted the following resolution:

“WHEREAS, The Grand Lodge of North Carolina is contemplating the sale of Masonic Temple, in Raleigh, and,

WHEREAS, If said Masonic Temple is sold, this Lodge will find it necessary to locate new quarters for its future meeting place.

PROCEEDINGS OF THE

BE IT RESOLVED, That this Lodge will be willing to rent quarters from the Grand Lodge in a contemplated Masonic Temple to be erected by the Grand Lodge in Raleigh, if quarters suitable for its purpose, at reasonable rental are provided."

We have also conferred with a number of prospective buyers of the present Temple. There are a considerable number of such prospective buyers. Several of these have placed bona fide bids offering to buy the Temple, each of whom has placed a cash bond of \$25,000.00 as a pledge of good faith. Some have not placed bona fide bids awaiting the action of the Grand Lodge definitely placing the building on the market for sale. They assure us that they will submit bids as soon as such action is taken by the Grand Lodge.

We have also inquired as to the probable cost of placing the building in condition for modern rental. The inquiries indicate that to place the building in up-to-date rental condition will require an expenditure of from \$50,000.00 to \$80,000.00 or more, dependent upon what remodeling, if any, is done on the Grand Lodge Room.

We, your Committee, therefore, recommend that this Grand Lodge authorize the sale of the Masonic Temple, in Raleigh, for not less than the net cash sum of \$210,000.00. We further recommend that a committee be appointed and be given authority to negotiate such sale to the most satisfactory bidder, in conformity with instructions from this Grand Lodge.

We also recommend that the Officers and Directors of the Masonic Temple Construction Company be instructed and authorized to execute and deliver the necessary deed to consummate such a sale when completed.

Respectfully submitted,

EDWIN W. YATES, *Chairman*,
C. B. SHULENBERGER,
HARRISON KAUFFMAN,
Committee.

April 16, 1946,

RESOLUTION RELATIVE TO THE SALE OF
THE MASONIC TEMPLE

(Docket No. 17)

The Grand Secretary read the following resolutions, which on motion, duly seconded and adopted, were received, entered upon the record and held over as a special order of business at 10:35 a. m., Wednesday, April 17th. (See pages 106 of these proceedings for the action taken on these resolutions. They were not adopted, but were rejected) :

WHEREAS, the Grand Lodge of North Carolina, Ancient, Free and Accepted Masons, is the sole proprietor and owner of the corporation known as The North Carolina Masonic Foundation, Incorporated, and is also the sole owner and holder of all of the corporate capital stock of the corporation known as The Masonic Temple Construction Company, and

WHEREAS, The Masonic Temple Construction Company is the owner and holder of the title to the land and building known as the MASONIC TEMPLE, situated at the Northeast intersection of Fayetteville and Hargett Streets, in Raleigh, Wake County, North Carolina, and

WHEREAS, It is the desire, intent and purpose of the said Grand Lodge to authorize and approve the sale of said MASONIC TEMPLE property, but under certain conditions and with certain reservations:

NOW, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE GRAND LODGE OF NORTH CAROLINA, ANCIENT, FREE AND ACCEPTED MASONS:

ITEM

I: That the said Grand Lodge does hereby consent to, authorize and direct the sale of the property known as the MASONIC TEMPLE, situated at the Northeast intersection of Fayetteville and Hargett streets, Raleigh, Wake County, North Carolina, at the highest bid or offer, but at not less than \$210,000.00 net, before ad valorem, taxes for 1946 are prorated, and subject to the terms and conditions hereinafter set forth.

ITEM

II: The purchaser shall execute and deliver a good and sufficient lease in each of the following named Masonic Bodies (whether known as lodges, or chapters, or by other names) and also to the Capital Chapter No. 162 of the Order of Eastern Star, each of said Bodies being located in Raleigh, North Carolina, for the space herein described and for a period of not exceeding five (5) years from January 1, 1947, at the same annual rental now being paid by each of said Bodies, as hereafter set forth, to wit:

(a) A lease to the Grand Lodge of North Carolina, Ancient, Free and Accepted Masons for the following described space in said Masonic Temple, to wit:

- (i) All of that office space now occupied by its Grand Secretary, located on the fifth (5th) floor and known as office No. 502, containing about 576 square feet.
- (ii) All of that storage space now used by said Grand Lodge on the Fifth (5th) floor, known as Room No. 509, containing about 193 square feet.
- (iii) All of that space now occupied by the Grand Lodge Library on the second (2nd) floor, known as Room No. 211 containing about 736 square feet.

PROCEEDINGS OF THE

- (iv) All of the sixth (6th) floor of the said Masonic Temple, being known as the Lodge Rooms, to be used as and when required by said Grand Lodge.
- (v) The said Grand Lodge to pay not to exceed \$1,050.00 per annum as rent for all of said space described in the entire paragraph (a) above. Provided, however, that any change or substitution in space specified above made pursuant to the authority granted in Item III paragraph (h) hereinafter set forth, shall not increase, but may decrease, the said rent herein specified, and any such changes shall be included in the lease required by this Item II.
- (b) The purchaser shall remove all Masonic emblems and other indicia of Freemasonry from said Building and shall execute and deliver a good and sufficient lease, separately, to each of the following named Bodies for the use of the entire sixth (6th) floor of said Masonic Temple, known as the Lodge Rooms, for the use of each of them as and when required, for the term hereinbefore set forth, and for a rental per annum not to exceed the amounts hereafter shown opposite the name of each Body, to wit:

Name of Body	Annual Rental
(i) Hiram Lodge No. 40, A. F. & A. M.-----	\$180.00
(ii) Wm. G. Hill Lodge No. 218, A. F. & A. M.----	180.00
(iii) Raleigh Lodge No. 500, A. F. & A. M.-----	180.00
(iv) Raleigh Chapter No. 10, Royal Arch Masons--	75.00
(v) Enoch Council No. 5, Royal & Select Masters--	50.00
(vi) Raleigh Commandery No. 4, Knights Templar	75.00
(vii) Carle A. Woodruff Lodge of Perfection, A. S. S. R.-----	125.00
(viii) John C. Drewry Chapter of Rose Croix, A. S. S. R.-----	125.00
(ix) Capital Chapter No. 162, O. E. S.-----	100.00

- (c) The aforesaid leases shall each provide that the purchaser of said Masonic Temple, at all times during the term of the lease, shall furnish janitor service, water and sewerage, electricity, heat and elevator service equal in all respects to that heretofore furnished to the respective Bodies herein named in paragraphs (a) and (b) above.

And said purchaser shall also provide in said lease, or otherwise, that all office fixtures, furniture and equipment, lodge room fixtures, furniture, equipment, carpets, rugs, electrical equipment and paraphernalia, book cases, shelving, chairs, seating, pictures and all other items of property belonging to the respective Bodies as named, whether attached to the building or not, shall be and remain the separate and respective property of each of said Bodies, and shall be removed by them, or each of them, at will.

ITEM

III: That the Special Committee provided for at the Communication of said Grand Lodge in November 1945, composed of Edwin W. Yates, Harrison Kauffman and Clarence B. Shulenberg, be and it is hereby continued.

The said committee shall act through a majority of its members, and it is hereby specifically authorized, empowered and directed as follows:

- (a) To receive bids for the purchase of the said Masonic Temple, subject to the provisions herein set forth.
- (b) To make all necessary and proper rules to govern the preparation, presentation and handling of any and all bids, or offers, and to determine the deposit to be made therewith, always specifically reserving the right to reject any and all bids, or to accept any bid meeting the conditions of this resolution.
- (c) In their discretion, to adjust ad valorem taxes for 1946 on a pro rata basis.
- (d) To decide who is the successful bidder and, therefore, the purchaser, and the decision of said Committee thereon shall be final and conclusive.
- (e) To notify the directors of the Masonic Temple Construction Company of all matters and things connected with any sale made hereunder, which are necessary and proper for them to know to enable said Directors to properly and legally perform their duties in executing and delivering all necessary documents or conveyances in connection with such sale.
- (f) To employ such counsel, attorneys or agents as the Committee may deem necessary to carry out the instructions of this Grand Lodge.
- (g) To do such other things, not specifically enumerated herein, that may be necessary and proper to carry out the intent of the Grand Lodge as expressed in this Resolution.
- (h) In the discretion of said Committee, it may release from the operation of Item II-(a)-ii, the storage space known as Room No. 509, and it may release from the operation of Item II-(a)-iii, the library space known as Room 211, *provided* other suitable and satisfactory space in said Masonic Temple is substituted for such space as may be released, or in the event other suitable and satisfactory arrangements are made for the Grand Lodge Library and for a storage space, but the Committee shall *not* release any other space as described in Paragraph ii of this Resolution, by substitution or otherwise. Any substitution made pursuant to this paragraph, and any adjustment of rent resulting therefrom, shall be included and shown in the lease required by Item II.

ITEM

IV: The said Committee, in its sole discretion, may demand cash for the full purchase price of said Masonic Temple, or it may

PROCEEDINGS OF THE

accept not less than fifty per cent (50%) in cash, and the remainder in not more than twenty (20) equal semi-annual installments, with interest at not less than three per cent (3%) per annum on the deferred payments, to be evidenced by notes of the purchaser (and if the purchaser is a married person, then of the spouse of the purchaser also), under seal, payable to the Order of the North Carolina Masonic Foundation, Incorporated, said notes to be secured by a first lien on the said Masonic Temple, and the purchaser shall take out and maintain at all times until the purchase price is fully paid and the said lien satisfied, full and complete insurance coverage with approved insurance companies for loss, damage, and liability by fire and other hazards and risks of such kinds, and to such extent as the committee shall determine.

ITEM

V: In the event it shall be necessary to name a Trustee in a Deed of Trust to secure any note for any deferred payment as provided herein, then the Directors of The North Carolina Masonic Foundation, Incorporated, are hereby authorized, empowered and directed to name such Trustee.

ITEM

VI: The officers and directors of The Masonic Temple Construction Company are hereby authorized, empowered and directed to execute and deliver all proper and necessary papers, documents, agreements, and conveyances of title to the purchaser of said Masonic Temple, if, as and when they are instructed to do so, in writing, and signed by a majority of the said Committee, as hereinbefore provided.

ITEM

VII: The said Masonic Temple Construction Company shall pay all expenses incurred by said committee in the performance of its duties under this Resolution.

ITEM

VIII: If, as and when a sale has been consummated under the terms hereinbefore provided, the entire proceeds of such sale, both cash and evidence of debt, shall immediately be delivered by the Masonic Temple Construction Company to The North Carolina Masonic Foundation, Incorporated, to become a part of the Permanent Fund of this Grand Lodge.

RESOLUTION TO AMEND REGULATION 52 OF THE CODE

(Docket No. 18)

The following resolution to amend Regulation 52 was read and referred to the Committee on Masonic Jurisprudence, and it was adopted:

BE IT RESOLVED, That Regulation No. 52 be amended to make it read as follows:

Reg. 52. LODGE CHARTERS:

(a) The Lodge numbers rendered blank or un-assigned by loss of charters shall not be filled, neither shall any such number be assigned to any other Lodge at any time, but such numbers shall remain blank and un-assigned.

(b) Whenever the charter of a Lodge shall be lost, destroyed or stolen, or whenever the charter shall become so defaced, mutilated, or illegible as to be unfit for use, upon written application of the Lodge, setting forth in full the facts, and upon satisfactory proof thereof, the Grand Lodge may authorize a duplicate charter to be issued.

(c) Whenever the Grand Lodge has ordered a change in the name of a Lodge or a change of the location of a Lodge, the new name or the new location cannot be endorsed on or inserted in the existing charter, but that charter shall be surrendered to the Grand Secretary and be cancelled, and a duplicate charter issued in which shall be inserted the new name, or the new location as the case may be, but the old number shall be used.

(d) A duplicate charter, issued as herein before provided, shall have endorsed thereon the following:

- i. The words "Duplicate Charter."
- ii. A brief notation of the cause of its issuance.
- iii. The names of the original Grand Officers, together with the names of the officers of the Lodge, named in the original charter, if known; if those names are not available, the appropriate names of the then Grand Officers and officers of the Lodge.
- iv. Signed by the Grand Master and the Grand Secretary.
- v. Attested by the seal of this Grand Lodge and
- vi. Bear the date the Grand Lodge authorized the duplicate charter issued.

(e) Whenever a charter is lost by fire or other accident, the Grand Master may issue his dispensation giving such Lodge authority to continue its work in all respects, as if its charter had not been lost, until the next Annual Communication of the Grand Lodge, when the Lodge shall apply for a duplicate charter.

(f) The fee for a duplicate charter shall be fifteen dollars, which shall accompany the application therefor.

(g) The Grand Secretary shall cause to be printed in the Proceedings of this Grand Lodge a facsimile of any charter or any Dispensation for a Lodge U.D., issued during the year, and also the roster of those who signed the petitions for either.

(h) All Regulations or other enactments except the Constitution of this Grand Lodge, heretofore made which conflict herewith, are hereby repealed.

(Annotate to Section 60, at Page 33; Section 70, at Page 37 of the Code).

(See page 131 for action taken on this resolution).

PROCEEDINGS OF THE

RESOLUTION TO AMEND REGULATION 279
OF THE CODE

(Docket No. 19)

The following resolution to amend Regulation 279 was read and referred to the Committee on Masonic Jurisprudence, and it was adopted:

BE IT RESOLVED, That Regulation No. 279 be amended to make it read as follows:

Reg. 279. TWENTY-FIVE YEAR GRAND LODGE SERVICE AWARD:

(a) The Grand Lodge shall provide, at its expense, a suitable certificate to be known as the "GRAND LODGE OF NORTH CAROLINA SERVICE AWARD," to be presented to Master Masons, members of Lodges under the jurisdiction of this Grand Lodge who have been Master Masons in good standing continuously for twenty-five years, or more, the award to be presented by the Grand Master or his personal representative.

(b) The Secretary of the Lodge shall ascertain from the Grand Master the date for presentation of the certificate by the Grand Master or his personal representative, and this date shall be at least 30 days after the date of the application to the Grand Secretary for the certificate.

(c) Applications for the award shall be filed by the Secretary of the Lodge, over the seal of the Lodge, on form to be provided by the Grand Secretary on request, and shall contain the following information relative to each member for whom a certificate is requested.

- i. Name in full.
- ii. Date Raised.
- iii. Name, number and location of lodge in which Raised.
- iv. If membership has been broken, date of severance and date of restoration.

(d) If member was Raised in another Grand Jurisdiction, information required in (c) ii, iii and iv, must be obtained in writing from such Grand Jurisdiction and accompany the application.

(e) No duplicate certificate shall be issued.

(Annotate to Section 14, at Page 13 of the Code).

(See page 131 for action taken on this resolution).

RESOLUTION TO AMEND CODE RELATIVE TO
ANCIENT CHARTERS

(Docket No. 20)

The following resolution to adopt a new regulation, to be known as Regulation 284, was read and referred

to the Committee on Masonic Jurisprudence, and it was adopted:

BE IT RESOLVED, That the following be adopted, to be known as Regulation 284:

Reg. 284. ANCIENT CHARTERS: After a charter of a Lodge has reached the age of 75 years a photographic copy thereof may be made under the direction of the Grand Secretary at the request and the expense of the Lodge holding such charter, and the Grand Secretary shall attach thereto a certificate, with the seal of this Grand Lodge affixed, that such photographic copy is a true copy of the original charter. Such certified photographic copy is hereby declared to be a proper equivalent certificate as provided for in Section 69 of the Code of 1924 at page 36, and it may be used by the Lodge instead of the original charter in order that such original charter may be better preserved by the Lodge as an ancient Masonic document or relic. The Lodge shall pay the actual expenses for such copy, and the Grand Secretary shall determine the size and the type of the copy to be made, and he shall cause a facsimile of the charter to be printed in the Proceedings of this Grand Lodge for the year in which such copy is made.

All Regulations or other enactments, except the Constitution of this Grand Lodge, heretofore made which conflict herewith, are hereby repealed.

(Annotate to Section 69 and Reg. 63, at Page 36 of the Code).

(See page 131 for action taken on this resolution).

RESOLUTION TO AMEND CODE RELATIVE TO REPORTS OF SECRETARIES

(Docket No. 21)

The following resolution to adopt a new regulation, to be known as Regulation 285, was read and referred to the Committee on Masonic Jurisprudence, and it was adopted:

BE IT RESOLVED, That the following be adopted as a Regulation, to be known as Regulation 285:

Reg. 285. REPORTS BY SECRETARIES: Each Secretary shall report to the Grand Secretary within five days after each stated communication of this Lodge:

- i. The full name of each petitioner for the Degrees elected and the date elected.
- ii. The full name of each petitioner for the Degrees rejected and the date rejected.
- iii. The full name of each petitioner for membership elected and the date elected.

PROCEEDINGS OF THE

- iv. The full name of each petitioner for membership rejected and the date rejected.
- v. The name of each member who died since the last report of deaths and the date of death.
- vi. The full name of each member suspended for any cause (and the cause) or expelled, and the date thereof.
- vii. The full name of each member demitted and the date of demit.

(Annotate to Section 90, (10) at Page 46 of the Code).

(See page 131 for action taken on this resolution).

RESOLUTION TO AMEND CODE RELATIVE TO LODGE BUILDINGS AND INDEBTEDNESS THEREFOR

(Docket No. 22)

The following resolution to adopt a new regulation, to be known as Regulation 286, was read and referred to the Committee on Masonic Jurisprudence, and it was adopted:

BE IT RESOLVED, That the following be adopted as a Regulation, to be known as Regulation 286, and to read as follows:

REG. 286: LODGE BUILDINGS AND INDEBTEDNESS THEREFOR:

- i. No Lodge shall hereafter lease for more than two years, or erect, or purchase a building, or any part thereof, or purchase or lease land for the construction of a lodge building; nor shall a lodge pledge its credit or issue bonds, notes or other evidence of debt therefor, or subscribe to or guarantee the stock or bonds of any building association or company, either in the name of the Lodge or under the name of a building association or company formed by Masons, within or without the Lodge, for any building project, until definite plans of the building and the full plan for financing thereof have been presented to, and have been expressly approved by, the Lodge Service Commission of the Grand Lodge.
- ii. No Lodge shall enter into a joint enterprise with any other group, body, organization or other entity, except another Masonic Lodge or recognized Masonic Body composed wholly of Masons, in the construction, ownership and management of a building, unless the same has been expressly approved by the Lodge Service Commission of the Grand Lodge.
- iii. Wherever possible, a Lodge should have and maintain complete control over its meeting place.
- iv. In handling applications made under this Regulation, the Lodge Service Commission may exercise the authority assigned to it by the Grand Lodge in 1936 Proceedings, at page 122,

and it shall have full power and authority to make such rules, from time to time, as may be found necessary to provide an orderly procedure for handling and disposing of such applications, and by decision of a majority of the Commission present at the time, it may approve or reject any application.

- v. A Lodge shall have the right to appeal to the Grand Lodge from the decision of the Commission on its application under this Regulation.
- vi. The Grand Lodge is in no sense responsible for the payment of any debts or obligations of subordinate Lodges beyond that set forth in Section 137 of the Code of 1924.
- vii. The Regulations or other enactments, except the Constitution of this Grand Lodge, heretofore made which conflict herewith are hereby repealed.

(Annotate to Section 66, at Page 35 of the Code).

(See page 131 for action taken on this resolution).

REPORT OF THE CODE COMMISSION

(Docket No. 23)

M. W. Charles B. Newcomb read the following report of the Code Commission and the resolutions contained therein, all of which was referred to the Committee on Masonic Jurisprudence. (See page 131 of these Proceedings for the action taken on the resolutions contained in the report. Each resolution was adopted) :

*To the Most Worshipful Grand Lodge of North Carolina,
A. F. & A. M.:*

One copy of a complete revision of the Code of 1924, and amendments thereto, which has been heretofore ordered by the Grand Lodge, is presented herewith.

In order to afford all concerned opportunity to give the subject matter full consideration without delay, by having it printed and distributed as soon as possible, I recommend the adoption of the following resolutions:

I. BE IT RESOLVED, That the proposed revision of the Code of 1924 presented by the Code Commission at this Annual Communication be received and referred to the Committee on Masonic Jurisprudence, as provided for in Chapter XXX of the Code of 1924, with the following instructions:

(a) That the Committee have prepared a suitable index for the proposed revision of the Code, and then have the proposed revision with its index printed as volume II of the 1946 Proceedings, and,

PROCEEDINGS OF THE

(b) That each Grand Lodge Officer, each District Deputy Grand Master, each member of the Committee on Masonic Jurisprudence shall be furnished one copy, and each Subordinate Lodge be furnished two copies, of the printed revision and index before October 15th, 1946. These copies to be furnished at the expense of the Grand Lodge.

II: BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED,

(a) That the Code Commission be continued;

(b) That all amendments to the proposed revision shall be submitted in writing, signed by the proposer; that such proposed amendments shall be filed with the Code Commission before January 1, 1947, and that each such proposed amendment shall be supported by a brief statement, in writing and signed by the proposer, setting forth reasons in support of the proposal;

(c) That any amendment not submitted as set forth herein may not be considered;

(d) Not later than February 15, 1947, the Commission shall arrange for a hearing on any proposed amendment, duly filed as herein required, on which in the opinion of the Commission a hearing may be necessary to obtain a full understanding of the said proposed amendments; and that,

(e) A proposal to amend this revision of the Code shall be made only by a resolution of a subordinate lodge and certified over the seal of the lodge, or by a brother entitled to vote in the Grand Lodge, which must be signed by him.

III. BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, That on or before April 1, 1947, the Code Commission shall prepare, in writing, those proposed amendments to this proposed revision of the Code as may appear proper to be considered and submit the same to each member of the Committee on Masonic Jurisprudence, and at the same time the Commission shall advise each proposer of an amendment the disposition made of his proposal by the Commission.

IV. BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, That the Committee on Masonic Jurisprudence shall consider the proposed revision of the Code and all proposed amendments thereto, and shall report thereon to the Grand Lodge before the Grand Lodge shall take any further action on either.

CHARLES B. NEWCOMB,

Chairman, Code Commission.

REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE ON THE MASONIC TEMPLE

(Docket No. 24)

The Committee on the Masonic Temple presented the following report, which was ordered to be received and entered upon the record:

*To the Most Worshipful Grand Lodge of North Carolina,
A. F. & A. M.:*

Your Committee on Masonic Temple reports that a meeting was held in Raleigh, N. C., at 3:00 p. m., November 21, 1945, at which all members of the Committee were present except D. Ernest Bulluck, Julius C. Hobbs, and Millard F. McKeel.

Seven directors of the Masonic Temple Construction Company were elected from this Committee, as follows: Chas. P. Eldridge, Craven E. Harrington, Harrison Kauffman, Clarence B. Shulenberg, Ross E. Shumaker, Edwin W. Yates and Frank I. Watson.

Respectfully submitted,

FRANK. I. WATSON, *Chairman.*

REPORT OF DIRECTORS OF THE MASONIC TEMPLE CONSTRUCTION COMPANY

(Docket No. 25)

The following report of the Directors of the Masonic Temple Construction Company was read and referred to the Committee on Finance:

*To the Most Worshipful Grand Lodge of North Carolina,
A. F. & A. M.:*

The Directors of the Masonic Temple Construction Company, respectfully report that a meeting was held on November 21, 1945, in Raleigh, N. C., at which the following officers were elected:

Frank I. Watson-----as President

Edwin W. Yates-----as Vice-President

Chas. B. Newcomb-----as Secretary-Treasurer

A dividend of \$1,000.00 was ordered paid on the Capital Stock of the Company.

Fire Insurance and Public Liability coverage was increased.

Extensive repairs and replacements to the buildings and equipment are needed, but the Directors deferred action thereon until after this Annual Communication of the Grand Lodge, and have made only absolutely necessary repairs, from time to time.

Respectfully submitted,

April 16, 1946.

Masonic Temple Construction Co.
FRANK I. WATSON, *President,*

PROCEEDINGS OF THE

REPORT OF THE LODGE SERVICE COMMISSION

(Docket No. 26)

The following report of the Lodge Service Commission was read and was ordered to be entered upon the records:

*To the Most Worshipful Grand Lodge of North Carolina,
A. F. & A. M.:*

The Lodge Service Commission has no report to make, because no matters have been referred to the Commission for its attention.

CHAS. B. NEWCOMB, *Chairman,
For the Lodge Service Commission.*

April 15, 1946.

REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE ON BY-LAWS

(Docket No. 27)

The Committee on By-Laws presented the following report which was read and upon motion, it was duly adopted:

*To the Most Worshipful Grand Lodge of North Carolina,
A. F. & A. M.:*

Your Committee on By-Laws reports that amendments and revision of by-laws of the following named lodges were approved between April 16, 1945, and March 15, 1946:

Lodge Name	No.	Date Approved
St. John's-----	3	Sept. 27, 1945
Johnston-Caswell-----	10	Mar. 14, 1946
Caswell Brotherhood-----	11	April 25, 1945
Phalanx-----	31	Sept. 27, 1945
Hall-----	53	May 8, 1945
Greensboro-----	76	May 3, 1945
Junaluskee-----	145	Nov. 2, 1945
Lee-----	253	April 19, 1945
Greenville-----	284	Oct. 29, 1945
Atlantic-----	294	Oct. 12, 1945
Harmony-----	299	May 24, 1945
Wilmington-----	319	July 26, 1945
Harmony-----	340	Nov. 21, 1945
Stanly-----	348	Feb. 4, 1946
Forest City-----	381	Jan. 11, 1946
Orient-----	395	June 14, 1945
West Bend-----	434	Jan. 17, 1946
Enfield-----	447	Oct. 18, 1945

Lodge Name	No.	Date Approved
Lexington.....	473	June 25, 1945
Red Springs.....	501	May 31, 1945
Whetstone.....	515	Jan. 18, 1946
Lucama.....	527	Feb. 4, 1946
Hamlet.....	532	Feb. 12, 1946
Mount Pleasant.....	573	Nov. 8, 1945
Lowell.....	590	Aug. 24, 1945
Bladen.....	646	Aug. 25, 1945
Guilford.....	656	April 27, 1945
Washington.....	675	Jan. 24, 1946

Several proposed amendments were not approved because they were in conflict with the Grand Lodge law. In each disapproved case the lodge was advised that it could appeal to the Grand Master from the decision of the Committee.

Respectfully submitted,

CHAS. B. NEWCOMB,
Committee on By-Laws.

REPORT OF THE GRAND CHARITY COMMITTEE

(Docket No. 28)

The Grand Charity Committee presented the following report which was read and referred to the Committee on Finance:

The Grand Lodge of North Carolina, A. F. & A. M.:

As Chairman of the Charity Committee of the Grand Lodge of North Carolina, I recommend financial aid be given in the following cases, and in the amounts as indicated:

3-9-'45—Mrs. J. O. Munday, Rock Springs Lodge, Denver, N. C.....	\$ 50.00
3 -9-'45—J. W. Patton.....	300.00
5-14-'45—J. W. Patton.....	25.00
5-14-'45—J. F. Marquette.....	100.00
9-10-'45—H. L. Johnson, Hollis Lodge No. 535, Ellenboro, N. C.....	50.00
9-10-'45—Wm. M. Nichols, Bailey Lodge No. 411, Bailey, N. C.....	50.00
10-23-'45—Mrs. Cozy R. Overby, widow of Wm. Troy Overby, Skewarkee No. 90.....	60.00
Total of recommendations.....	\$635.00

Fraternally yours,

RICHARD D. TURNER, *Chairman,*
Charity Committee.

REPORT OF THE DIRECTORS OF THE NORTH CAROLINA MASONIC FOUNDATION, INC.

(Docket No. 29)

The following report of the Directors of the North Carolina Masonic Foundation, Inc., was read, and referred to the Committee on Finance. (See page 143 of these Proceedings for the action taken on the recommendation in paragraph 2 of sub-title "Comments"):

To the Most Worshipful Grand Lodge of North Carolina:

The Directors of the North Carolina Masonic Foundation, Incorporated, respectfully present the following report of the income, disbursements, assets, and liabilities of the Permanent Fund, and also of the Masonic Educational Loan Fund and the Charity Reserve Fund, for which the Foundation is Custodian, for the calendar year ending December 31, 1945.

PERMANENT FUND—1945

RECEIPTS

Interest:

On Notes -----	\$ 2,049.32
On Bonds -----	1,910.00
On United States War Bonds -----	625.00
On Building and Loan Shares credited to Principal Account—Contra in Disburse- ments -----	103.52

Total Interest Received ----- \$ 4,687.84

Dividends:

American Telephone and Telegraph Co.---	\$ 675.00
Atlanta and Charlotte Air Line R. R.---	225.00
Carolina Power & Light Co.-----	320.56
Carolina Telephone and Telegraph Co.---	576.00
Consolidated Edison Company-----	240.00
Jefferson Standard Life Ins. Co.-----	280.00
Masonic Temple Construction Co.-----	1,000.00
R. J. Reynolds Tobacco Co.-----	186.97

Total Dividends Received ----- 3,503.53

Total Receipts ----- \$ 8,191.37

PERMANENT FUND—1945

DISBURSEMENTS

Interest on Building and Loan Balance, cred- ited to the Principal Account—Contra in Receipts -----	\$ 103.52
---	-----------

GRAND LODGE OF NORTH CAROLINA

83

Forward from Page 82-----	\$ 103.52	\$
Safety Deposit Box Rent-----	3.60	
Purchase of R. J. Reynolds Stock for Principal Account -----	700.00	
Total Disbursements -----		807.12

Balance Cash in Security National Bank, Raleigh, North Carolina-----	\$ 7,384.25
---	-------------

PERMANENT FUND—1945

ASSETS

Cash on Deposit:

Raleigh Building and Loan Association, Raleigh, N. C.-----	\$ 5,253.91	
Security National Bank, Raleigh, N. C.---	7,384.25	\$12,638.16

Notes Receivable:

Masonic Temple Construction Company--	34,155.43
---------------------------------------	-----------

Investment in North Carolina State Bonds:

*Ten Highway Serial 4¼% Bonds. Due
Jan. 1947. Par \$10,000. Nos. M51601 to
M51610, inclusive

*Twenty Highway Serial 4¼% Bonds. Due
Jan. 1946. Par \$20,000. Nos. M39509-
39528, inclusive

*Four Institutional 4½% Bonds. Due Jan.
1966. Par \$4,000. Nos. 20471-2201-
20204-20205

*Eight Education and Charity 4¾% Bonds.
Due October 1963. Par \$8,000. Nos.
M15605-15612, inclusive

*Total Investment in N. C. State Bonds---	41,139.65
---	-----------

Investment in U. S. Government Bonds:

Five U. S. Defense Bonds, Series G. Nos.
M300128G to 300132G, inclusive. Ma-
turing 12 years from December, 1941--\$ 5,000.00

Three U. S. Defense Bonds. Series G. Nos.
V250393G-4-5. Maturing 12 years from
April, 1943 ----- 15,000.00

One U. S. Defense Bond. Series G. No.
V267899G. Maturing 12 years from
July, 1943 ----- 5,000.00

Total Investment in U. S. Gov. Bonds----	25,000.00
--	-----------

American Telephone and Telegraph 3% Tem-
porary Debenture Bonds:

Four T. C. 90-444-5-6-7-----\$ 400.00

One T. D. 14-360----- 500.00

Total American Telephone and Telegraph 3% Temporary Debenture Bonds-----	900.00
---	--------

PROCEEDINGS OF THE

Investment in Stocks:

Seventy-five Shares American Telephone and Tel. Co. Certificate No. 230384----	\$11,164.77	
*Twenty-five Shares Atlanta and Charlotte Airline Railway—Certificate No. 6088--	3,425.00	
Fifty Shares Carolina Power and Light Co., \$5 pfd. Certificate No. P. O. 4902--	5,250.00	
Seventy-two Shares Carolina Telephone and Telegraph Co.:		
Certificate No. 5547— 9 Shares		
Certificate No. 4902—12 Shares		
Certificate No. 4674—10 Shares		
Certificate No. 4668—10 Shares		
Certificate No. 4657—10 Shares		
Certificate No. 4655—21 Shares		
Total 72 Shares-----		10,886.50
One Hundred Fifty Shares Consolidated Edison Company:		
Certificate No. C109094 for 100 Shares		
Certificate No. 202403 for 50 Shares	4,309.00	
Three Hundred Fifty Shares Jefferson Standard Life Insurance Co.:		
Certificate No. 4830 for 175 Shares		
Certificate No. 5580 for 175 Shares----	6,300.00	
One Hundred Thirty Shares R. J. Reynolds Tobacco Co., Class "B":		
Certificate No. BL330420 for 30 Shares		
Certificate No. B233221 for 100 Shares	5,808.69	
Seven Shares R. J. Reynolds Tobacco Co. pfd. 3.60% Certificate No. T. P. O. 3333	700.00	
One Hundred Shares Masonic Temple Construction Company -----	10,000.00	
Total Investment in Stocks-----		57,843.96
Total Assets of Permanent Fund-----		\$171,677.20

PERMANENT FUND—1945

LIABILITIES AND SURPLUS

Due The Grand Lodge of North Carolina,		
A. F. & A. M., General Fund-----	\$ 7,384.25	
Surplus of Permanent Fund		
December 31, 1945-----	164,292.95	
Total-----	\$171,677.20	\$171,677.20

* These items have been sold since January 1, 1946.

GRAND LODGE OF NORTH CAROLINA

85

NORTH CAROLINA MASONIC FOUNDATION, INCORPORATED CUSTODIAN FOR MASONIC EDUCATIONAL LOAN FUND—1945

RECEIPTS

Interest on U. S. War Bonds-----\$ 1,047.50

DISBURSEMENTS

Paid Out ----- Nothing

Balance in Security National Bank, Raleigh, N. C.----\$ 1,047.50

MASONIC EDUCATIONAL LOAN FUND—1945

ASSETS

CASH in Security National Bank, Raleigh, N. C.-----\$ 1,047.50

BONDS:

Six U. S. War Bonds @ \$5,000.00. Nos.
V268178G to V268183G, inclusive. Ma-
turing 12 years from August, 1943---\$30,000.00

Seven U. S. War Bonds @ \$1,000.00. Nos.
M1785002G to M1785008G, inclusive.
Maturing 12 years from August, 1943- 7,000.00

Nine U. S. War Bonds @ \$100.00. Nos.
C1659236G, C1659141G to C1659148G,
inclusive. Maturing 12 years from Au-
gust, 1943 ----- 900.00

Eight U. S. War Bonds @ \$500.00. Nos.
D1-601-059G to D1-601-066G, inclusive.
Maturing 12 years from Nov., 1944--- 4,000.00

Total Assets ----- \$ 42,947.50

MASONIC EDUCATIONAL LOAN FUND—1945

LIABILITIES AND SURPLUS

Due to Masonic Educational Loan Fund Committee---\$ 1,047.50
SURPLUS DECEMBER 31, 1945----- 41,900.00

Total----- \$ 42,947.50

COMMENTS

1. The income on investments of the Permanent Fund of the Grand Lodge, amounting to \$7,384.25 was not paid over to the Grand Secretary during 1945 and is shown on our books as a liability of the Foundation to the General Fund of the Grand Lodge.

2. Inasmuch as the Grand Lodge in November, 1945, ordered that \$40,000.00 of the Surplus in its General Fund be delivered by the Grand Treasurer to the Foundation for investment, it would appear reasonable to recommend that the Grand Lodge instruct the

PROCEEDINGS OF THE

Directors of the North Carolina Masonic Foundation, Inc., to retain the income on the Permanent Fund investments for 1945, and 1946, for the purpose of re-investing the same as promptly as possible, and we do so recommend.*

3. The income from the United States Government War Bonds held by the Foundation as Custodian, for the Masonic Educational Loan Fund, which amounted to \$1,047.50, is being held subject to the order of the Committee on the Masonic Educational Loan Fund.

(*This recommendation was adopted. See page 143).

TRANSACTIONS IN 1946

We now present a brief report of the transactions had between January 1, 1946, and March 25, 1946.

We report also that the Directors met in the office of the Grand Secretary, 502 Masonic Temple, Raleigh, N. C., on January 4, 1946, at which all of the Directors but Brother W. P. Little were present. At that meeting the Board of Directors organized and elected the following officers:

Herbert C. Alexander----as President
A. W. Madison-----as Vice-President
Chas. B. Newcomb-----as Secretary-Treasurer

The bond of the Secretary-Treasurer was fixed at \$25,000.

CHARITY RESERVE FUND

The Grand Lodge in 1944 (Proceedings 1944 at page 124) instructed its Grand Treasurer to invest \$15,000.00 in United States Government Bonds to be known as "Charity Reserve Fund," and in 1945 the Grand Lodge instructed its Grand Treasurer to deliver that fund to this Foundation. (Proceedings 1945 at page 129).

On January 12, 1946, the Foundation received from Herbert C. Alexander, as Grand Treasurer of the Grand Lodge, three (3) United States Government Bonds; Series "G", Nos. V455098G, V455099G and V455100G, each for \$5,000.00, and bearing date May 4, 1944, making a total of \$15,000.00. This has been set up on our books as "Charity Reserve Fund" of the Grand Lodge.

PERMANENT FUND

The Grand Lodge in 1945 (Proceedings 1945 at page 129), instructed its Grand Treasurer to deliver to this Foundation the sum of \$40,000.00.

On January 12, 1946, the Foundation received a remittance from Herbert C. Alexander, Grand Treasurer of the Grand Lodge, in the sum of Forty Thousand Dollars which has been set up on our books as a part of the "Permanent Fund" of this Grand Lodge, and has been invested.

GRAND LODGE OF NORTH CAROLINA

87

CHANGES IN INVESTMENTS

The Foundation has sold since January 1, 1946, the following stocks and bonds:

Forty-two (42), being all, of the State of North Carolina Serial Bonds. Par value \$42,000.00. Inventory value, \$41,139.65. Sold for-----	\$48,814.68
Twenty-five (25) shares, being all, of Atlanta and Charlotte Airline Railway stock. Inventory value, \$3,425.00. Sold for -----	6,362.50
Receipts from those Sales-----	\$55,177.18

On January 3, 1946, the Foundation received a Stock dividend from the Jefferson Standard Life Insurance Co., amounting to 525 shares of Common Stock (par value \$10.00) of that Company. Certificate No. 8233.

Since January 1, 1946, the following stocks and bonds have been purchased by the Foundation:

1. American Telephone and Telegraph Company Com. Fifty shares. Certificate No. NM99179-----	\$ 9,623.00
2. American Tobacco Company Com. Fifty shares. Certificate No. CC-132132-----	4,600.78
3. Cannon Mills Company Com. Fifty shares. Certificate No. TO-33691-----	3,349.68
4. Carolina Light and Power Company \$5 Pfd. Fifty shares. Certificate No. P08540-----	5,950.00
5. S. H. Kress & Company Com. Fifty shares. Certificate No. F23177-----	2,422.12
6. Aberdeen and Rockfish Railroad Company, 3¼% First Mortgage Bonds. Issued July 1, 1945. Due July 1, 1960. Twelve Bonds, each for \$1,000.00. Nos. 29 to 40, inclusive. @ \$103.50 plus \$8.50 interest)-----	12,428.67
7. United States Treas., Coupon Bonds, 2½%. 1967-72. Five (5) Bonds at \$10,000.00 each. Nos. 148646F, 148647H, 148648J, 148649K and 148650L. (@ \$104.-43750 plus \$301.63 accrued interest)-----	52,520.38
Total purchases (January 1 to March 25, 1946)-----	\$90,894.63

MASONIC EDUCATIONAL LOAN FUND—1946

Since January 1, 1946, this Foundation has received for account of the Committee on Masonic Educational Loan Funds the following items, which are held subject to the order of that Committee:

Interest income on United States Bonds-----	\$ 473.75
A remittance from Herbert C. Alexander, representing collections on certain notes held by the said Masonic Educational Loan Fund-----	1,250.00
Total received from January 1, 1946, to March 25, 1946, for this Account-----	\$ 1,723.75

All bonds and certificates of stock are in the safe deposit box at the Wachovia Bank and Trust Company, Raleigh, N. C.

Since January 1, 1946, the Wachovia Bank and Trust Company, Raleigh, N. C., has been the depository for funds of this Foundation.

March 25, 1946.

THE NORTH CAROLINA MASONIC FOUNDATION, Inc.,
By CHAS. B. NEWCOMB, *Secretary-Treasurer*.

PETITION FOR CHARTER TEMPLE LODGE, U. D. (Docket No. 30)

The following petition by Temple Lodge U. D., for a charter, was read and referred to the Committee on Charters and Dispensations. (The petition was granted and the Charter was authorized as Temple Lodge Number 676. (See page 142 of these Proceedings for the action taken on the petition, and see page 160 for a facsimile of the charter issued) :

"D" ISSUED

To The Most Worshipful Grand Lodge of North Carolina:

The subscribers hereto respectfully represent that, on the 16th day of February, A. D. 1946, A. L. 5946, a Dispensation was issued by the Grand Master of The Grand Lodge of North Carolina for the establishment of a new lodge of Ancient, Free and Accepted Masons, at Charlotte, North Carolina, in the County of Mecklenburg, by the name of Temple Lodge, and that said lodge has worked regularly since that time, as appears from the transcript of its records, by-laws and returns, herewith presented.

They, therefore, now pray that a charter be granted to the said lodge, with the following officers, to-wit: Brother Frank E. Dawson, Master; Brother Joel J. Faulk, Senior Warden; Brother Graham P. Kerr, Junior Warden. And they do promise, as heretofore, a strict conformity to the edicts of the Grand Master, and Constitution and Laws of the Grand Lodge.

Given under our hands on this the 21st day of March, A. D. 1946, A. L. 5946.

Respectfully submitted,

FRANK E. DAWSON,	JOEL J. FAULK,	DR. CHAS. BUNCH,
H. H. GETTLE,	J. B. SMITH,	GRAHAM P. KERR,
C. B. SMALL,	LOUIS E. LAMKIN,	STEVE W. DELLINGER,
R. H. ROBINSON,	R. O. BAKER,	J. B. MCCALL,
R. P. COVINGTON,	DR. J. C. ESTRIDGE,	JOE T. CRAYTON,
J. L. R. SIMPSON,	EARL L. ROBARDS,	VORNIE CROOK,
J. SAM HINSON,	LACY C. THOMAS,	S. T. PERRY,
		CHAS. W. COX,

PETITION FOR CHARTER WARSAW LODGE, U. D.

The following petition by Warsaw Lodge U. D., for a charter, was read and referred to the Committee on Charters and Dispensations. (The petition was granted and the Charter was authorized as Warsaw Lodge Number 677. See page 142 of these Proceedings for the action taken on this petition, and see page 164 for a facsimile of the Charter issued) :

To the Most Worshipful Grand Lodge of North Carolina:

The subscribers hereto respectfully represent that, on the 27th day of February, A. D. 1946, A. L. 5946, a Dispensation was issued by the Grand Master of The Grand Lodge of North Carolina for the establishment of a new lodge of Ancient, Free and Accepted Masons, at Warsaw, in the County of Duplin, by the name of Warsaw Lodge, and that said lodge has worked regularly since that time, as appears from the transcript of its records, by-laws and returns, herewith presented.

They, therefore, now pray that a charter be granted to the said lodge, with the following officers, to-wit: Brother Sterling Ward Marriner, Master; Brother Floyd James Strickland, Senior Warden; and Brother Quincy Jackson Sutton, Junior Warden. And they do promise, as heretofore, a strict conformity to the edicts of the Grand Master, and Constitution and Laws of the Grand Lodge.

Given under our hands on this the 10th day of April, A. D. 1946, A. L. 5946.

Respectfully submitted,

ARTHUR APPLE,
HENRY CLAY McCULLEN,
PAUL BOBO POTTER,
ABRAHAM BROOKS,
EUGENE RAY CARLTON,
JOHN PATRICK HARMON, SR.,
WILLIAM HENRY HITCHCOCK,
BENJAMIN FRANKLIN HOBBS,
MILLS HOLLOWELL HODGES,
RUAL ETHELRED HOLLAND,
ARTHUR LEE HUMPHREY,
HENRY FINLAYSON LEE,
BURNON DOUGLAS FLOYD,
HENRY DALTON WEST,
BLAND WALLACE PICKETT,

STERLING WARD MARRINER,
ROMULUS WELLINGTON BLACKMORE,
WALTER PERMENTER BRIDGERS,
LOUIE JAMES POWELL,
CHARLES JOHNSON SHEFFIELD,
EDGAR FRANKLIN STRICKLAND,
FLOYD JAMES STRICKLAND,
JAMES FRANKLIN STRICKLAND,
QUINCY JACKSON SUTTON, SR.,
WILLIAM ESBORN TAYLOR,
ROSS FRANKLIN WADKINS,
ROBERT EARL WALL,
JAMES MARCUS WILLIAMS,
AUBREY LISTON CAVENAUGH.

The minutes were read and approved. Prayer was offered by W. Rev. J. W. Fitzgerald, Grand Chaplain, and the Grand Lodge was called from Labor to Refreshment until 10:00 a. m., Wednesday morning, April 17th.

SECOND DAY—MORNING SESSION

The Grand Lodge was called from refreshment to labor at 10:00 Wednesday morning, April 17, 1946, by M. W. Clyde H. Jarrett.

Prayer was offered by W. Rev. J. W. Fitzgerald, Grand Chaplain.

REPORT OF GRAND HISTORIAN

(Docket No. 32)

The following report of the Grand Historian was read, and entered upon the record:

To the Grand Lodge of North Carolina:

My last report to this Grand Lodge was made on November 7, 1945, which would be just five months and ten days ago. It is not reasonable to expect that after such a brief period, your Grand Historian will have any voluminous report to make to you today; most particularly when the duties of everyday life make so many and such imperative demands upon us in this brief period.

Your Grand Historian had one most interesting experience in the month of January, primarily while acting in the capacity of Grand Master of the Grand Council of Royal and Select Masters of this state. Accepting an invitation from the Grand Master of the Grand Council of Tennessee, I attended the Annual Meetings of the Grand Masonic Bodies of Tennessee, held in the same week, the Grand Royal Arch Chapter, the Grand Council, R. & S. M., and the Grand Lodge of Tennessee. This Grand Lodge, as some of you know, was chartered as such by the Grand Lodge of North Carolina. Few other Grand Lodges, if any, start life with an official charter as such. The Grand Lodge of Tennessee is in flourishing condition. It bought the great building in Nashville which was built originally for other Masonic bodies, and which is well adapted for its needs. I was given the pleasure of meeting many Masons in these meetings. Great numbers of them told me that their antecedents came from North Carolina. Many of the names are of the same families that used to be found in these parts. I was given the pleasure of a visit to the Hermitage, the home of Andrew Jackson, seventh President of the United States, and before President Truman, the only President who ever served as Grand Master of Masons. You are all aware of the uncertainty as to whether Andrew Jackson was born in North Carolina or in South Carolina. It is not our province in this report to settle this question, but to say that no man will probably ever settle it. We all know that he lived for a while in Salisbury, and we know of his rise the hard way to fame in Tennessee. The matter which is most interesting to us at this moment is the fact that the Morgan excitement in New York, which all but exterminated Freemasonry in the

United States, arose from the supposed abduction of William Morgan in 1827, causing ministers to be required to renounce Masonry, politicians to boast of their withdrawal from it, and the public to believe all sorts of lies about it. And yet Andrew Jackson, good Mason, was elected President in 1828 and re-elected in 1832, in spite of the rantings of demagogue Thurlow Weed.

Your Grand Historian also made acquaintance with the last resting place of Green Hill, who was one of the Methodist pioneers, and who left his family home near Louisburg to live in Tennessee. His grave is in a churchyard some fifteen miles from Nashville, and is the object of pilgrimages of the distinguished people of his church. He was a member of Blandford Bute Lodge and the writer had its original records with his autograph and minutes showing attendance and dues account.

Your Grand Historian also reports to you that on the afternoon of February 21, 1946, he was, with others from this state, a guest at a reception tendered by President Truman to those attending the Grand Masters' Conference, in the city of Washington, which has already been referred to by the Grand Master. President Truman attended a number of the conferences of the Masonic groups in the days before the war. He served as Grand Master the year following the year of such service by this scribe.

Your Grand Historian is convinced of the great value of cherishing our heritage from the past. He believes that more time should be given to the study of the influence of great Masons upon the current of history, and to the study of the great and their influence upon the philosophy of Masonry. Perhaps the four men whose impact upon the philosophy of Masonry were Krause, Oliver, Preston and Albert Pike; and it is probable that few in this hall are very familiar with all of these. It is our purpose to prepare some study of these men for the use of the North Carolina Mason, at some early date. Your Grand Historian had the honor last week of being installed as president of the North Carolina Society of the Sons of the American Revolution. One of his first acts the next day was to read in the original records, the account of the Masonic activities of General Jethro Sumner of that war, Master of a Lodge just before the war began, whose remains lie buried at Guilford Battleground, having been removed thither from Warren County although he had no part in the Battle of Guilford Courthouse.

Every section of this state is capable of giving account of Masonic activities and of Masonic characters which have to a great extent escaped the attention of the historians to date. We ought to collect these records and to preserve them.

In connection with the Sesqui-Centennial Volume of Proceedings of this Grand Lodge, this writer undertook to obtain a biographical sketch of every Past Grand Master whose biography had not already appeared in the Proceedings as of the year of his service. We succeeded in obtaining all of these except a very

small number. Able brethren agreed to prepare all of them, but some were not able to complete the task. Some of these who consented to undertake this job are now deceased, and some are still alive and working hard. It is the purpose of this scribe to get this job completed in the early future if this Grand Lodge desires that it be done.

In the early days, the Deputy Grand Master was appointed by the Grand Master as an outstanding honor. The sketches of these would prove to be very interesting, and it is hoped to obtain and publish them. The Deputy Grand Masters who never became Grand Masters were very outstanding men, as well as the Grand Masters.

There are other historical projects which are of high importance, and should be undertaken in a program for the future.

Respectfully submitted,

J. EDWARD ALLEN, *Grand Historian*.

REPORT OF REPRESENTATIVE TO MASONIC SERVICE ASSOCIATION OF U. S.

(Docket No. 33)

The following report of the Representative to the Masonic Service Association of United States was read and entered upon the record:

To the Grand Lodge of North Carolina:

I have the honor to report that I attended the Annual Meeting of the Masonic Service Association of the United States, the first such Annual Meeting in two years, on Tuesday, February 19, 1946, in the city of Washington, D. C.

The Report of the Executive Commission to the Association, being the summation of the accomplishments of the year, was read by Bro. H. M. Poteat for the Commission. Other members of this Commission are Past Grand Masters M. H. Brown of Nevada, Allan M. Wilson of New Hampshire, Walter Murfin of North Dakota, William F. Weiler of Wisconsin, and Andrew Foulds, Jr., Chairman, of New Jersey.

Among the items in this report which are of special interest to us are the following:

The Committee on European Relief

Contributions for Philippine Masonic Rehabilitation

Hospital Visitation Centers

Your representative will therefore discuss each of these and perhaps allude to other activities.

In point of interest and dimensions of extent, the Hospital Visitation Centers come first.

"Never before in this or any other country has Freemasonry undertaken relief on any such scale as has been accomplished dur-

ing the past five years. More than two million dollars for welfare work has been placed in the hands of the Masonic Service Association," says the report, for Masonic Relief in the time of war.

Now that the camps are reduced to postwar status, emphasis has been shifted from places like New Bern, for instance, where was a very useful Masonic Center, to the visitation work in the many Veterans' Hospitals. The kinds of service rendered to patients in these hospitals by such representatives of organized Masonry are too varied to enumerate, ranging from attending marriages on their behalf, to purchasing used cars for them; from securing rooms for their wives and families to obtaining mandolins, guitars and banjos for them.

This is a similar work to that which was done in hospitals by church groups in many decades and in all sorts of hospital centers. The churches know that their ministrations have been highly appreciated in hospitals; and for that reason, many churches have established their own hospitals and given to them their own atmosphere, for many years. It has not seemed feasible for Masonry to establish general hospitals, and it is fortunate in being able to aid those in other institutions. The good that has been done by a Masonic representative at Rochester, Minnesota, has been widely known and has been commented upon by this scribe in his capacity as Foreign Correspondent many times.

The Philippine Masonic Relief fund was collected through the Masonic Service Association and other agencies, and handled by the Grand Lodge of California. The total was some sixty eight thousand dollars. It is felt that this sum is perhaps adequate to do what seems practical. Freemasonry's structures in the Philippines were in general totally destroyed by the Japanese. The great Plaridel Masonic Temple at Manila will have to be rebuilt from the foundations. It is not hoped to raise sufficient funds to build great Masonic Temples there, but to enable the lodges of the Grand Lodge of the Philippine Islands to get started toward recovery so that they can help themselves.

Outstanding was the work of the Committee on European Relief. This was a committee of four, composed of Past Grand Masters Ray V. Denslow of Missouri, Charles H. Johnson of New York, Claude J. McAllister of Montana and George E. Bushnell of Michigan. These distinguished brethren visited practically all of the countries of Continental Europe where Masonry had flourished and where there was any hope of its re-establishment. Their report is extremely interesting and informative. We could wish that there were space in this report for its inclusion. They came to several definite conclusions. First, that a sum of money up to one hundred and fifty thousand dollars from American sources would do an incalculable amount of good toward the advancement of Freemasonry; second, that many European countries are incapable of Masonic rehabilitation at any early date unless they receive assistance; third, American assistance would be very

PROCEEDINGS OF THE

warmly welcomed; fourth, that in some European countries, Grand Lodges that existed before the war will probably never in this generation be reorganized along the same lines.

No Freemasonry has ever existed in organized form in Russia; a century or more ago certain unconnected lodges existed, but these afterward passed out of existence and were not looked upon with favor in their lifetime by the Russian authorities. It is not believed that the present form of government in Soviet Russia would permit the institution of Freemasonry. Naturally, the German Grand Lodges will not be seen again except under greatly different organization. Only in Switzerland and Sweden has Freemasonry remained undisturbed throughout the conflict, in continental Europe.

The Masonic Service Association invites the Grand Lodges to contribute to the European Masonic Rehabilitation Fund.

The Masonic Service Association has continued its service of giving to Freemasonry useful literature. Short-talk bulletins have continued to be published, as well as Masonic plays. The services rendered to Masonry by that talented servant of the Craft, Carl H. Claudy, can never be appraised. History will record him as one of the most useful Masons of all time. He is Executive Secretary of the Association.

The continuation of the membership of this Grand Lodge in the Masonic Service Association is hoped for.

Respectfully submitted,

J. EDWARD ALLEN, *Representative.*

M. W. J. EDWARD ALLEN: "Most Worshipful Grand Master, the membership of the Grand Lodge of North Carolina in the Masonic Service Association has expired."

M. W. Chas. B. Newcomb offered the following resolution, which was seconded and unanimously adopted:

"RESOLVED, That the Grand Lodge of North Carolina continue its membership in the Masonic Service Association of the United States."

REPORT OF REPRESENTATIVE TO GEORGE
WASHINGTON MASONIC NATIONAL
MEMORIAL ASSOCIATION

(Docket No. 34)

The following report of the Representative to George Washington Masonic National Memorial Association was read and entered upon the record:

To the Grand Lodge of North Carolina:

I have the honor to make report as your official representative to the Annual Meeting of the George Washington Masonic National Memorial Association, which was held, after a lapse of a year, on February 22, 1946, at the Memorial.

A number of years ago I reminded this Grand Lodge of the fact that it joined in a movement of this kind a hundred years ago. Very little came of that movement. This present movement was begun in a meeting held at Alexandria, Virginia, February 22, 1910. Then Alexandria-Washington Lodge, No. 22, invited representatives to meet in the old Lodge Room at Alexandria from all of the Grand Lodges and to consider such a memorial.

One year thereafter, a permanent organization was effected by representatives from twenty-seven Grand Lodges present and Grand Master William B. McChesney of Virginia presiding. This group met annually. On the Twelfth Annual, the reports showed that \$688,332.85 had been paid in, all of the 49 Grand Lodges having participated along with many other organizations. It was voted to accept plans before them, "in principle," and to start work. At noon on June 5, 1922, ground was broken and in August a contract for the foundation was let. The cornerstone was laid on November 1, 1923, and the building was dedicated on May 12, 1932, this being a part of the George Washington Bicentennial being observed throughout the nation. Work progressed through the years until the war emergency stopped it. As of the present year, a sum of four and a half million dollars has been spent and two hundred thousand dollars is in the treasury. It is estimated that the completion of the building and the landscaping will cost a million dollars more. It is further certain that a very generous endowment fund for the purpose of assuring proper maintenance of building and grounds will be necessary. For a number of years funds have been donated for this purpose. It is not thought that the funds for the completion of the project will fail to be forthcoming, but it is hoped that the Grand Lodges will speed this completion.

A large number of Grand Lodges have voted to collect one dollar from each initiate into any lodge, for the George Washington Masonic Memorial. Thus it comes to pass that in such Grand Lodges, in time every man will have made his contribution. It is not too late for the Grand Lodge of North Carolina to start this plan. It is noted that as of February 22 last, thirty-one of the 48 other Grand Lodges had donated more per capita than North Carolina, which means that we are slipping behind. The total in dollars and cents from this state is impressive, being, for the whole time of the project, \$70,555.60. The largest from any Grand Lodge is that contributed by New York, more than six hundred thousand dollars.

As it now stands, we have got a project about four fifths completed and as to maintenance only slightly financed. Much need

PROCEEDINGS OF THE

remains for raising the funds for both completion and assurance of maintenance.

Respectfully submitted,

J. EDWARD ALLEN, *Representative.*

RECOMMENDATIONS OF THE SPECIAL COMMITTEE ON DISPOSITION OF THE MASONIC TEMPLE AND THE RESOLUTION SUPPLEMENTING THE SAME

It now being 10:30 A. M., the time for the special order of business relative to proposed sale of the Masonic Temple in Raleigh, the Grand Master referred to the report (Docket No. 16) and resolutions (Docket No. 17) of the night before and ordered that the report and resolutions be brought before the Grand Lodge for action.

(See pages 67-72, Dockets Nos. 16 and 17, for complete text of both the report and the resolution).

THE GRAND SECRETARY: "I believe it would be proper to say that there are two sections to this proposition; the first concerns the report (Docket No. 16) read last night by Brother Edwin W. Yates, Chairman of the Special Committee on Disposition of the Masonic Temple, and the second is the resolutions (Docket No. 17) read to you immediately following his report. Your action on the report will determine what you will do on the resolution."

The Special Temple Committee's report was then read by the Grand Secretary.

(See Docket No. 16, Pages 67-68 for complete text of this report).

THE GRAND SECRETARY: "I do not know whether or not there is a member of the Committee present to support their report."

(No answer).

"I move the adoption of this report."

The motion was seconded.

THE GRAND MASTER: "Does the adoption of the report carry with it the order to sell the Masonic Temple?"

THE GRAND SECRETARY: "Yes, Sir."

M. W. THOS. J. HARKINS: "Most Worshipful Grand Master and Brethren, I hesitate, not being a resident of the City of Raleigh, to take position in opposition to the powers granted by this report, or by the resolution. But I feel impelled, under the circumstances, and due to my conviction about this matter, to speak in opposition to the report and the resolutions.

"In the first place, I think that the minimum price at which the Committee is to be authorized to sell this property is grossly inadequate, and I fear it will place the Grand Lodge in an embarrassing position in the very near future when it goes out and undertakes to secure a home for itself and the other Masonic bodies in Raleigh. This building is located in the very heart and center of business activity—the most desirable, I think, of any location in Raleigh. The lot fronts something more than 60 feet on Fayetteville Street, the most popular of business streets in Raleigh, and I have a conviction that even under present conditions of real estate that this property—the real estate—is worth three thousand or thirty-five hundred dollars a foot, which would bring the value of the lot alone to some one hundred eighty thousand dollars, and I say that the person who buys the property at two hundred and ten thousand dollars could spend one hundred thousand dollars and have a half-million dollar value.

"Now, another reason. We all know that we have been through a period of inflation, and we all know, as we view the labor situation and the material price situation today, we are going through a period very shortly of even greater inflation; and I fear that if this Grand Lodge disposes of this building at any such price and undertakes to build a building, it will find it is trying to operate on a twenty-five or thirty-cent dollar.

"Another thing, I do not think this building ought to be sold under any circumstances until adequate provision is made, a location selected for a new building, a price fixed and the question fully determined as to what this Grand Lodge is going to do for the future. I

think that with the conditions which prevail on labor, materials and things of that sort, if we sell this building without making some provision in advance, we are simply setting ourselves out on the street, and where will we be if we try to provide a home at present-day prices, if we sell this property at the ridiculous price of two hundred and ten thousand dollars? It is bad business, the price is inadequate, and I think, if you sell this building, the Grand Lodge, in all probability, will find itself out on the street with no place to operate."

M. W. JULIUS C. HOBBS: "Most Worshipful Grand Master and Brethren, in this connection, I feel that all of the picture on this question should be brought to the attention of the members of the Grand Lodge.

"It will be recalled that there will follow this order of business a resolution in which is proposed a formula of rules, instructions and orders relating to the conditions of the sale. In that resolution is a five-year lease clause for the lease of all the space now used by the Grand Lodge and that part of the building would make all of two floors. The amount of space to be reserved would be valuable to a purchaser of the building, who would remodel it for commercial use. There is no doubt that the bid is considerably less than it would be if the building could be released entirely at the time a bid might be made. What the value of that reduction in sale price may happen to be, for the reason that so much space is to be reserved, is for the Grand Lodge to decide when it votes on this motion.

"Another consideration I think that should be kept in mind is that last night we had the experience of this room being very much overcrowded.

"It is a fact that the Grand Lodge, or anybody, who might remodel this building, not counting any changes which might be made on this floor, would find it would be quite expensive. The Committee, I believe, states in its report that you should figure on fifty to eighty thousand dollars would be required to put the building in reasonable rental condition to compete with the ordinary commercial buildings here. After that has been spent,

there will be the additional expense of remodeling this floor to better accommodate the Masonic Bodies, including the Grand Lodge, and what that would cost, I do not know.

"I think that about sums up the consideration that constitutes this proposition."

M.:W.:CHAS. P. ELDRIDGE: "I remember quite distinctly that several years ago I was convinced that this building was completely inadequate for the attendance upon the Grand Lodge Sessions at that time. Therefore, about five years ago, I recommended its sale. Anyone who has attended the sessions of this Grand Lodge, I think, will agree with that proposition. You cannot seat all of the brethren who attend. You might consider, too, the possibility of something happening and it would be necessary to vacate them from these premises. You could not get them out of here promptly. It would be simply impossible to get them down from this floor with the present elevators. I can remember distinctly that in 1941, or the spring of 1942, that we had well over 800 present. You could not get that number in here with a shoe horn. We have had meetings attended by at least 1200, but we had to use other quarters. And these things, when we remember them, make us realize that we must have better facilities in which to meet.

"I agree with almost everything Brother Harkins has said concerning the value of this property. It is situated on one of the most valuable corners in Raleigh.

"I am interested primarily in only one thing, and that is that there will be adequate space for the Grand Lodge and the other Masonic Bodies in Raleigh to meet. Now, can the building be remodeled, or renovated, so that the Grand Lodge can meet, and the Blue Lodges, York Rite, Scottish Rite, and Eastern Star could meet, here in quarters which would be adequate and suitable, so that you would be able to serve banquets, take care of Grand Secretary's Office, and so forth? I do not believe it can be done.

"I want to drive home one thought, and that is that the present Temple, in its present status, is utterly and

totally inadequate for the use of the Grand Lodge and the local Masonic Bodies.

"As to what it would cost to fix it, I do not know. One man's guess is as good as another's. The roof is bad. The wiring throughout the building is bad, the plumbing is bad, the heating is bad. It may be that you would have to destroy a lot of walls on this floor and below us, and it might mean taking in two floors and taking out some ceilings to get better elevation. Those things should be well considered by the Brethren.

"This is a matter of extreme importance and every angle of it should be considered. These are just some points I give you, personally, and I thank you for your consideration."

M.:W.:THOS. J. HARKINS: "In order to get the matter in shape, I move that the report of the special committee on Disposition of the Masonic Temple, be tabled."

(This motion was later withdrawn).

M.:W.:WATSON N. SHERROD: "I wish to second the motion. I believe at this time, that if we act too quickly, even though we have in the resolution to follow the report, a proposition whereby we would have the right to use this building for the next five years, we would not be in any better shape than we are today. I agree entirely with every word that Past Grand Master Harkins has stated, and after thorough consideration I wish to second the motion to table the report of the Committee."

THE GRAND MASTER: "It may clarify matters a little if we should have the Grand Secretary read right now the Resolutions (Docket No. 17) on this subject. If there is no objection it will be so ordered."

There was no objection.

The Grand Secretary read the Resolutions (Docket No. 17 (See pages 68-72 for full text of the resolutions).

THE DEPUTY GRAND MASTER: I never have been satisfied by a motion being tabled. It looks like the matter is being dodged. Let us do today what we see fit about it. If we table it, it will come up again; if we are for it, let

us vote for it. Most of you, like me, will go out of here unsatisfied about the situation. You won't be satisfied with what has been done by leaving it hanging in the air."

M. W. THOS. J. HARKINS: "If the Brother really thinks my motion to table was for the purpose of dodging the thing, I will withdraw it, with the consent of my second."

M. W. WATSON N. SHERROD: "I consent to the withdrawal of the motion to table."

THE DEPUTY GRAND MASTER: "I did not mean to even infer that you proposed to dodge the matter——"

M. W. THOS. J. HARKINS: "I offer this amendment to the resolution just read (Docket No. 17)."

"That the figures of Two Hundred Ten Thousand Dollars, now in the resolution as a minimum as a price for the Masonic Temple property, be changed to Two Hundred Sixty Thousand Dollars."

(This motion was adopted).

THE DEPUTY GRAND MASTER: "I second the motion."

W. H. S. TAYLOR, P. M. (95): "I feel like the brethren in this assembly are interested in knowing whether they are going to have a roof over their heads, or not, if they dispose of the present property."

THE GRAND MASTER: "We are voting on the amendment for a minimum price for the property of Two Hundred Sixty Thousand Dollars."

The motion was put before the Grand Lodge, and it was adopted.

R. W. LUTHER T. HARTSELL, JR., S. G. W.: "Most Worshipful Grand Master and Brethren, I think that I sense the feeling of quite a few of these brethren present, although they have not spoken their minds, and I think it is due to the fact that the proposition to dispose of the property of the Grand Lodge is without definite plans for the future. That is the thing that is worrying the most of us who are present."

"Now, so far as I am personally concerned, I am in favor of selling this building, but when it is to be sold and for what price is another question. I believe that the Freemasons of Raleigh—that is, the lodges of Raleigh—and the other Masonic bodies that are occupying this room, week in and week out, when the Grand Lodge is not in session, are thoroughly dissatisfied with the accommodations that are afforded to them. I am told that these Masonic bodies have a sum of money, adequate to erect their own building whenever they see fit to do so. I am also aware of the fact that unless this Grand Lodge acts within a reasonable time, that we will find ourselves in the position of having no local bodies meeting on the Grand Lodge property.

"Now, it seems to me that in order to approach this matter from a sensible standpoint, that we realize, first of all, we should have a home in the future, and for that reason it looks to me like this Grand Lodge ought to take some action at the earliest possible moment, with reference to having adequate plans prepared for a building which will suit the needs of the Grand Lodge of North Carolina; that some idea be obtained as to what the cost of that building might be under any conditions—whether it is inflated or deflated conditions—and that both of these things could be acted upon at the same time.

"There are funds available to the Grand Lodge of North Carolina which can be used for the purpose of erecting a building which are separate and apart from any sum which can be realized from the sale of this property, but that is neither here nor there.

"I believe that this group of Masons who are here are interested in a complete plan, rather than in a half plan, and acting upon the sale of this property is a half-plan, unless some definite plan is made for the construction of a new building, for the acquiring of a site, and the expansion in the future.

"The trouble with us is that we meet once a year, and at the rate we have been going, we are getting nowhere, fast. I hesitate to make a motion on the spur of the moment which would carry with it what I have tried to

express to you in these remarks I have made. It might be done sometime during the day, and presented to the Grand Lodge for action tonight, but I believe that everybody concerned would be much more satisfied with the situation if we could be told that a location had been secured and an option had been signed—that it was a matter for us to consider, as to whether we were going to build a Grand Lodge building in the City of Raleigh, that that building was to contain certain things, that its estimated cost, even under present conditions, would be a certain sum, and then I think we could act intelligently on the matter that has been presented to us.

“Personally, I think that this is the most atrocious building I have ever been in, and I do not think any amount of money could make it all right. It was probably all right when constructed, but I dare say that every Mason who enters the door the first time is definitely disappointed in the Grand Lodge room, because the appearance of this room is ridiculous for a Grand Lodge room. The Grand Lodge cannot be conducted in a dignified manner. There is no amount of money that can extend this building beyond the property line, and there is not sufficient room on this floor adequately to house the Grand Lodge in session.

“I would hate to see this resolution that is before the Grand Lodge defeated. On the other hand, I would hate to see it carried. I think we find ourselves in the position of being between the devil and the deep blue sea, because if we defeat it, we are saying we are not in a position to sell our property; whereas if we pass it, we say if we sell it, we have nowhere to look for a home in the future.

“I am not making a motion, I am just giving you what I believe to be the consensus of opinion of the Masons here this morning.”

M. W. CHAS. B. NEWCOMB: “Most Worshipful Grand Master and Brethren, the argument thus far seems to imply strongly that the Grand Lodge is in some sort of way obligated and is responsible for providing a meeting place for the several local Masonic Bodies in Raleigh. I

do not understand that the Grand Lodge is thus obligated in any way; however, it seems to me that the proposition before us now goes a long way to protect not only the Grand Lodge but the local Bodies in having a meeting place for the next $5\frac{3}{4}$ years at least, and at no increase in rent.

“With reference to the roof over our heads, of course it is essential that we have one. It would be proposed in the resolution (Docket No. 17) presented last night, and which would follow your action on this report (Docket No. 16) if you adopt it, that there would be assured from the purchaser of the building a lease of not less than five years from January 1, 1947, on this lodge room, on the Grand Secretary's office space, on the Grand Lodge Library space and on a storage room on the Fifth Floor. There would be reserved to the Raleigh bodies—all of them, respectively—a lease to each one separately for the use of this room, as they need to use it, at the same rental they now pay, after January first, next; and the Grand Lodge rental for all of its reserved space would be \$1,050.00 a year, which it now pays.

“So far as a home is concerned, it seems to me that the restriction in the conditions of sale would give you a roof for more than five years, with the purchaser being required under the terms of the lease and sale to give heat, light, water and elevator and other services for the same money the Grand Lodge now pays.

“All of what I say to you is contained in the resolution which I have just read to you (Docket No. 17). If you vote down the report and recommendation of the Special Committee there will be no need of considering the resolution. If you adopt the recommendation of the Special Committee, then there would be presented to you the resolution, which may be amended to meet your views of the subject.

“After this Grand Lodge adjourns, there will not be another until next April. Something will have to be done before next April on repairing and renovating the building. I have no idea what the cost may be. That will have to be provided for, and if you do not want to wait until

next year for major repairs, and I do not mean replacements or improvements—you ought to say something about that at this meeting, because very likely we will have to replace the entire elevator service, and wiring, the cost of which I do not know. Something will have to be done to put this building clear of the building inspectors.”

BROTHER ARNOLD W. KINCAID, *C.L.* (No. 515): “Most Worshipful Grand Master and Brethren, we talk about this being the home of the Grand Lodge, and when we do I think of my own home, and am reminded of a man who was offered a fabulous price for his house, and he had a wife and a six-year old child. He sold that house, with the expectation of being able to build at another place. Today, that man is living in one room in another man’s house.

“Now, if I were to consider selling my home, I would consider the price whether or not I could get another, as well as whether I could get the biggest price I could ever get. Inflation is on the upgrade. Now, as to the question of whether we sell this year or next year? We probably feel that we could get another fifty thousand dollars for the Temple if we waited a year. But where could we get another place, and would it be a desirable place? I am in favor of selling the Temple, but I believe, as Brother Hartsell has said, we ought to do something about deciding where we are going to build. I believe we are pulling a blindfold over our eyes, without knowing where we are going to build before we sell.”

BROTHER RICHARD P. BAER (7): “It seems to me that what Brother Hartsell has said is in the minds of every Master Mason here today. I do not see why it could not be moved forward and a special meeting called after the Committee has had a chance to locate a site and get some definite plans for a new building or site, as Brother Hartsell pointed out. We can have more than one meeting a year, if it is necessary.”

THE GRAND MASTER: “The motion before the Grand Lodge is to adopt the report and recommendations therein, of the Special Committee on Disposition of the Ma-

sonic Temple, referred to as Docket No. 16. Are you ready for the question?"

ON A STANDING VOTE, THE MOTION TO ADOPT THE REPORT AND RECOMMENDATION OF THE SPECIAL COMMITTEE ON DISPOSITION OF THE MASONIC TEMPLE WAS REJECTED.

M.:W.:CHAS. B. NEWCOMB: "I move now that the resolutions, Docket No. 17, presented last night be disapproved.

The motion was seconded, and carried.

(See page 68-72 for the full text of the resolution, Docket No. 17).

M.:W.:THOS. J. HARKINS: "I believe that it is the consensus of opinion that this building ought to be sold, that it is obviously inadequate and in bad repair."

"I intend to make this motion, which I believe will be serviceable in the situation. The brethren in Raleigh are thoroughly familiar with the local situation and are just as deeply interested in the welfare of the Grand Lodge as anybody else, and I believe their views ought to be respected. As I understand it, at last session of the Grand Lodge a special committee was appointed to investigate and report upon this matter, and we heard their report, which was thorough, as far as it went.

"Now, I am going to move that that special committee be continued, with the powers granted to it at the last session of the Grand Lodge, and that that committee be instructed, in conjunction with all Masonic bodies and Masonic organizations in Raleigh, to investigate and agree upon a logical site for a building that will suit them and us in the event that we sell this property. And in the event the matter comes to a head in the next few months that it will justify the recalling of this Grand Lodge.

"This is an important matter and a vital matter for this Grand Lodge and should justify it in calling a special meeting.

"The power granted to this committee should include its having tentative architectural plans and designs and

estimate of the cost of the building that would be adequate for all of these bodies.

"That there should be appropriated a sum of money out of the general fund, or out of the fund which is proper, not to exceed, I would say, probably three thousand dollars for that purpose."

THE GRAND SECRETARY: "The Masonic Temple Construction Company holds the title to the building and the Directors of the Masonic Temple Construction Company would have to function in the matter. I think any such expense should come out of the funds of the Masonic Temple Construction Company."

M. W. THOS. J. HARKINS: "There ought to be provision to authorize a committee to investigate the cost of remodeling and modernizing the present building. We have no adequate information on that."

THE GRAND SECRETARY: "Brother Harkins, would you please state your motion again so we can get it properly on the record?"

M. W. THOS. J. HARKINS: "I will ask Brother Hartsell and you to assist me to draw up this motion in proper form, this afternoon, so that it can be presented tonight in writing."

THE GRAND SECRETARY: "Most Worshipful Grand Master, the Special Temple Committee has had some expense, and it ought to be provided for, so I present the following motion:

"That the expense incurred to date by the Special Committee on Disposition of the Masonic Temple, be paid by the Masonic Temple Construction Company."

The motion was seconded, and unanimously adopted.

REPORT OF THE BOARD OF CUSTODIANS

(Docket No. 35)

The following report of the Board of Custodians was read, and M. W. Chas. B. Newcomb moved, and it was adopted:

PROCEEDINGS OF THE

"That the report of the Board of Custodians be received and entered upon the record and that the recommendations and the resolutions proposed by the Board of Custodians in their report each be adopted".

(Notations have been made hereafter to show the action taken on each recommendation and resolution).

To The Most Worshipful Grand Lodge Of North Carolina:

The Board of Custodians did not hold a midsummer meeting during 1945 to exemplify the work.

EXAMINATIONS FOR PROFICIENCY

Two examinations for proficiency in the Ritualistic Work have been conducted since November 5, 1945, as follows:

Date	Place	Number Examined	Number Passed	Class "A"	Class "B"
April 15, 1946	Raleigh	24	21	20	1
April 16, 1946	Raleigh	34	28	20	8

Our present Roster of Certified Brethren is as follows:

Class	Number	Same on Nov. 5, 1945	Change
"A" -----	102	94	+8
"B" -----	18	26	-8
Total -----	120	120	0

A complete Roster of names with other data will be found at Pages 167-180 of these Proceedings.

SPECIAL MEETINGS

At the Grand Lodge of 1945, Regulations 268 and 283 were so amended as to place additional duties on this board in relation to the Lecture Service and ritualistic instruction and in the distribution of the Official Standard of the Work. Reference is here made to those amended Regulations as they appear in the Proceedings of 1945 at Pages 86-89.

The plan or program of Examinations for Proficiency in the Ritualistic work was also continued by the Grand Lodge and this Board was charged with that work.

The Grand Lodge also charged this Board with the Educational work previously handled by the Committee on Education.

Pursuant to the amended Regulations 268 and 283 and the other orders of the Grand Lodge mentioned above, the Board met in Raleigh, January 18, 1946, to revise and promulgate the Rules to govern these various activities.

The Board approved and Promulgated the Rules to govern the distribution and use of the Official Standard of the Work and the Vocabulary, a copy of which is attached to this report and marked Exhibit "A".

The Board approved and promulgated the "Rules for the Government of the Lecture Service" as will appear from a copy of those Rules attached to this report and marked Exhibit "B".

We adopted a form of certificate which will be printed on a small card, similar to a dues card, and will fit an ordinary bill fold or pocket card case, and these certificates will be issued to Certified Lecturers only. This card will not be substituted for the certificate heretofore issued.

MASONIC EDUCATION

Karl B. Glenn Resolution Of 1945

The Grand Lodge of 1945 referred to this Board a resolution presented by several Brethren, as will appear in full in the Proceedings of 1945 at Page 134, relating to the Bahnson's Manual and to the three volumes of "Introduction to Freemasonry," these publications being considered generally as a part of the educational effort of the Grand Lodge.

In order to give as thorough consideration as possible to the Resolution in the short time allowed, as well as to the subject of Masonic Education in general, the Board named a special advisory committee of informed and experienced Brethren to examine the field of Masonic Education and to advise this Board on plans and programs. The advisory committee to the Board, composed of Brothers Julius C. Hobbs, P.G.M.; Hugh W. Prince, P.M., C.L., D.D.G.M.; Norwood P. Parker, P.M., C.L., D.D.G.M.; and Chas. P. Separk, P.M., C.L., has worked faithfully and diligently.

They have made individual investigations in our Jurisdiction, held several meetings and have considered the result of a survey of other Grand Jurisdictions as to plans, programs, printed matter and oral instructions in Masonic Educational effort.

On March 29, 1946, we met at Raleigh, all members of the Board being present, to receive and act upon the report of this special advisory committee, and after carefully considering it, the Board of Custodians unanimously recommends to the Grand Lodge:

1. Adoption of Paragraph 1 of the resolution which reads:

*"1. That the mandatory provision now in effect for the presentation to the candidates by our subordinate lodges, of the books of Masonic instruction known as the Claudy Books, be abolished as soon as the present supply of those books is used up."

(*This paragraph was adopted).

2. Rejection of Paragraph 2 of the resolution, which reads:

†"2. That the subordinate lodges be required to present to each candidate raised to the Sublime Degree of Master Mason, on and after January 1, 1946, a copy of the book of Masonic instruction known as Bahnson's Manual, at

PROCEEDINGS OF THE

the cost to the lodge not to exceed one dollar per copy. Payment to be made for these books at the time the Annual Returns are due to be filed by the lodge."

† (This paragraph was rejected).

3. That Paragraph 3 be amended, and as amended, to adopt it so as to make it read, as follows:

*"(a) That the presentation to candidates of any books or literature by a lodge, at its own expense, shall not be made mandatory by order of the Grand Lodge.

*"(b) That the lodges be encouraged to present, voluntarily and at their own expense, to their candidates at the time of conferring the degrees, Bahnson's Manual, and/or the set of three books known as "Introduction to Freemasonry," and/ or any other accepted Masonic Publication.

*"(c) That the Grand Lodge recommend that each lodge provide a small library of approved Masonic literature for the use of its candidates and members, the library to be under the care of the Secretary."

(*These three paragraphs were adopted).

From other findings of the special advisory committee, we unanimously and further recommend that the Grand Lodge adopt the following Resolution:

*"BE IT RESOLVED, That the Board of Custodians be authorized to revise the several educational lectures contained in the booklet issued by this Grand Lodge in 1935, and known as the 'Lodge System of Masonic Education,' and to have the revised booklet published and distributed to the lodges to be used only as a basis for oral lectures, as provided for in that plan, and that the booklets are not to be presented to candidates."

(*This resolution was adopted).

ANNUAL MEETING

The Annual meeting of the Board was held in Raleigh, beginning at 9:00 a. m., Monday, April 15th, 1946. There were present:

M. W. Clyde H. Jarrett, Grand Master; W. Zeb. V. Snipes, C. L., Grand Lecturer; M. W. Jas. E. Shipman, P. G. M., Chairman; M. W. Chas. B. Newcomb, P. G. M., Secretary, and W. Craven E. Harrington, P. M., C. L., members of the Board of Custodians, and W. Percy C. Stott, P. M., C. L., Assistant Grand Lecturer.

W. John F. Marquette, C. L., Assistant Grand Lecturer, was not present because of illness.

The Board conducted an examination for proficiency in all classes as herein before reported.

FUNERAL CEREMONIES

The Grand Lodge in 1945 referred to this Board the following Resolution presented by Brother L. D. Munn (637):

†“RESOLVED, THAT the Board of Custodians investigate the possibility and feasibility of instructing Assistant Grand Lecturers to devote some time to instruction in the Masonic Funeral Ceremony.”

(†This was rejected).

It is our considered judgment that the Funeral Ceremony is no part of the Authorized Ritualistic Work mentioned in Section 113 of the Code, and which this Board is charged to maintain and promulgate, and further, that the volume of work now before our Assistant Grand Lecturers and Certified Lecturers (Class “A”) is so great, that it would be an intolerable burden if we added any more duties for them to perform. Therefore, we do not approve making it a duty of any instructor in the Authorized Ritualistic Work to be required also to instruct in the Masonic Funeral Ceremonies. We therefore recommend that the Resolution of Brother Munn be not adopted.

OFFICIAL STANDARD OF THE WORK

The action of the Grand Lodge in offering the subordinate lodges the privilege of five copies of the Official Standard of the Work to each lodge has enthusiastically been received, and a large number of applications have been filed for the Standards. This action is universally regarded as a forward step and will be of material benefit to the Lecture Service. We believe that the Grand Lodge will soon realize most gratifying results.

RECOMMENDATIONS

We offer the following recommendation in the form of a resolution:

Be It Resolved:*

That the Board of Custodians be authorized to continue the program of Examinations for Proficiency in the Ritualistic Work as heretofore approved by the Grand Lodge in 1941 (pages 102 and 103 of the Proceedings of 1941), and as amended in 1942 (page 75 of the Proceedings of 1942), and as again approved in 1944 (page 102 of the Proceedings 1944), and as amended and approved in 1945 (page 115 of the Proceedings of 1945).

(*This resolution was adopted.)

CERTIFIED LECTURERS AND CERTIFIED INSTRUCTORS

It is pleasing to report a greater interest in the Work and increasing proficiency of subordinate lodges through the untiring efforts of our Assistant Grand Lecturers, Certified Lecturers and

PROCEEDINGS OF THE

Instructors, and these brethren are to be highly commended for their labors which follow the highest traditions of the fraternity.

Under the new regulations issued by the Board, we are confident that a greater number of our Certified Lecturers will serve the lodges and it is our policy to encourage them in every way possible to do so.

CLYDE H. JARRETT, *Grand Master*,
ZEB V. SNIPES, *Grand Lecturer, C. L.*,
JAS. E. SHIPMAN, *P. G. M., Chairman*,
CHAS. B. NEWCOMB, *P.G.M., Secretary*,
CRAVEN E. HARRINGTON, *P.M., C.L.*

RULES FOR GOVERNING THE OFFICIAL STANDARD OF THE WORK AND THE VOCABULARY

To Grand Lodge Line Officers, District Deputy Grand Masters, Assistant Grand Lecturers, Masters and Secretaries Of Our Subordinate Lodges, Certified Lecturers And Certified Instructors:

BRETHREN:

The Official Standard of the Work and the Vocabulary adopted by the Grand Lodge in April 1942, are to be distributed under the following rules made by the Board of Custodians, pursuant to Regulation 283, as adopted in 1942 (see Grand Lodge Proceedings for 1942, at pages 77 and 78) and as amended in 1945:

(Promulgated by the Board of Custodians, at Raleigh, N. C., December 19th, 1945).

RULE 1. The Grand Secretary shall be the Custodian of all un-issued copies of the Official Standard of the Work and the Vocabulary, and shall issue them only upon proper written application. He shall provide all forms of application, receipts and other documents necessary to account for the same, and shall keep a record of all copies issued, and to whom issued.

RULE 2. Receipts for the Official Standard of the Work or the Vocabulary shall be given on such forms as may be prescribed by the Grand Secretary. Immediately on receipt of a copy of either, the brother receiving the same shall sign proper receipt, which shall be transmitted to the Grand Secretary promptly.

RULE 3. The Vocabulary shall be issued only to Secretaries of our subordinate lodges, who shall receipt therefor and be held responsible for the same. He shall transfer the Vocabulary, so issued to him, to his successor in office and take his receipt for the same. In the event he is unable, for any cause, to deliver to his successor the copy of the Vocabulary in his possession, the Master of his lodge shall take up his copy of the Vocabulary and re-issue it to his successor in office, taking his receipt for the same which shall be forwarded immediately to the Grand Secretary.

RULE 4. Only each of those in the following categories are

qualified to apply for and obtain the loan of one copy of the Official Standard of the Work, to-wit: Masters, Senior Wardens, Junior Wardens, Senior Deacons and Junior Deacons of our subordinate lodges; Grand Lodge Line officers, District Deputy Grand Masters; members of the Board of Custodians; Assistant Grand Lecturers; Certified Lecturers, and Certified Instructors, while they occupy the said offices and positions and while they are qualified as indicated in this Rule.

RULE 5. (a). At the installation of officers following the annual election, each retiring officer elective or appointive in the Grand Lodge and in our subordinate lodges shall deliver to his successor in office the copy of the Official Standard of the Work held by him, and in the event his successor has a copy, then the retiring officer shall transfer his copy to a new officer entitled to the same, who does not have a copy, and the successor so receiving the Official Standard of the Work shall sign the prescribed receipt therefore, which shall be forwarded immediately to the Grand Secretary. It is the purpose of this paragraph to make it possible for a brother to retain the same copy of the Official Standard of the Work originally issued to him so long as he is entitled to have the use of the same under Rule No. 4.

(b) In case a brother, who holds a copy of the Official Standard of the Work under Rule 4, should vacate his office or lose the qualification which entitles him to the use of a copy of the Official Standard of the Work, due to death, resignation, lapse of certificate, or for any other cause, then the Master of his lodge shall take up the copy of the Official Standard of the Work held by such brother and either forward it to the Grand Secretary, or re-issue it to a brother who fills the vacancy, if any, and take a receipt for the same, which receipt he shall forward to the Grand Secretary immediately.

RULE 6. No writing, marking or notations of any nature whatsoever shall be made in or upon any copy of either the Official Standard of the Work or the Vocabulary, and it shall be the duty of any District Deputy Grand Master or any Assistant Grand Lecturer or any Certified Lecturer, at any time, to call for any copy of either, and to examine the same to determine whether this Rule has been violated; and if it has been violated, he shall immediately take up such copy marked in violation hereof, and forward the same at once to the Grand Secretary, and report his action to the Grand Master without delay. (See also Regulation No. 283, Paragraph (g) 4, 1945.)

RULE 7. In case of loss or destruction of either the Official Standard of the Work or the Vocabulary, the Grand Secretary shall be notified immediately, giving a full report of the circumstances surrounding the said loss or destruction.

RULE 8. Neither the Official Standard of the Work nor the Vocabulary shall be used in any lodge while conferring the degrees, nor at any time in coaching or instructing candidates.

PROCEEDINGS OF THE

RULE 9. Neither the Official Standard of the Work nor the Vocabulary shall be issued to one entitled to the use of the same under those Rules, unless applied for in writing on the proper form.

Enclosed are forms of application which should properly be filled out and mailed to the Grand Secretary, if your lodge desires the loan of the Official Standard of the Work or the Vocabulary. The Master, the Senior Warden, the Junior Warden, the Senior Deacon and the Junior Deacon desiring a copy must each sign the application for the Official Standard of the Work, and the Secretary must sign the application for the Vocabulary. Each application must bear the imprint of the seal of the lodge

Fraternally yours,
 THE BOARD OF CUSTODIANS,
 CLYDE H. JARRETT, *Grand Master*,
 ZEB. V. SNIPES, *Grand Lecturer*,
 CRAVEN E. HARRINGTON, *P. M.*,
 CHAS. B. NEWCOMB, *P. G. M., Secretary*,
 JAS. E. SHIPMAN, *P. G. M., Chairman*.

RULES FOR THE GOVERNMENT OF THE LECTURE SERVICE

Promulgated by the Board of Custodians January 18th, 1946, and effective that date.

1. Lecture Districts are hereby abolished.
2. An Assistant Grand Lecturer may accept invitation to instruct in the Ritualistic Work from any lodge in the State of North Carolina, regardless of location.
3. Class "A" Certified Lecturers are urged to co-operate in this work by accepting invitations to instruct in the Ritualistic Work from lodges located near their residences.
4. Each subordinate lodge is required under Regulation 268 to have instruction in the Ritualistic Work for a period of not less than one week in every consecutive two years. For this instruction, the Grand Lodge will allow credit as set forth in Rule 8. At least fifteen (15) consecutive calendar months shall elapse between the dates of such instruction.
 - (a) The required one week of instruction may be complied with as in the past, that is,
 - (1) The lecturer may visit the lodge for the entire week, on one trip, or
 - (2) He may make several trips to the lodge, in which case instruction must be given for not less than twenty-four (24) hours of ACTUAL INSTRUCTION, *excluding* travel time and time when he is not actually instructing; provided, also, that there shall be instruction on each of not less than five

different days, and all within a period of thirty (30) days, beginning the first day of the lecturer's engagement.

- (b) The Board of Custodians recommends that the instruction be rendered on consecutive days, whenever it is practicable or if circumstances render it more efficient, but this is not mandatory.
- 5. A Class "A" Certified Lecturer, during the period he is on the roster of such Class, is authorized to instruct subordinate lodges for compensation.
- 6. A Class "B" Certified Instructor, during the period he is on the roster of such Class, may give instruction in the scope of work coming under Class "B," for which he shall *not* receive compensation.
- 7. The fee for instruction in the Ritualistic Work shall not exceed Thirty-five Dollars (\$35.00) for one week's instruction, or the equivalent thereof, as set forth in Rule 4-(a)-(2).
- 8. (a) The Grand Lodge will allow a credit of Thirty-five Dollars (\$35.00) to each lodge instructed for the one week's minimum in every consecutive two years required under Regulation 268 and these Rules.
 - (b) Subordinate lodges will pay all Lecturers, *except Assistant Grand Lecturers*, the fee for instruction. After payment of such fee, the lodge shall forward the Lecturer's certificate of service, under the seal of the lodge, and his receipt for payment to the Grand Secretary, who will determine whether, under Regulation 268 and these rules, the lodge is entitled to credit for the instruction, and if it is, he will either credit the lodge's account or reimburse the lodge by voucher the stipulated amount.
 - (c) In case the instruction is given by an *Assistant Grand Lecturer*, his certificate of service, under seal of the lodge instructed, shall be forwarded to the Grand Secretary, who will determine whether, under Regulation 268 and these rules, the lodge is entitled to the instruction at the expense of the Grand Lodge for the fee, and if it is, he will issue voucher to the Assistant Grand Lecturer, on monthly basis as heretofore, for the stipulated amount.
- 9. A lodge desiring instruction in the Ritualistic Work shall make all the necessary arrangements and agreements for the service with the Assistant Grand Lecturer or the Class "A" Certified Lecturer of its choice. Immediately after such service has been rendered, the lodge shall—
 - (a) Pay all proper transportation, board and lodging expense, necessary to fill the engagement, incurred by the lecturer.
 - (b) Transportation expense shall not exceed five cents per mile actually traveled, each way, when private automobile

is used; or it may be the actual railroad or bus fare between the residence of the lecturer and the lodge served. Transportation expense may properly be the subject of a special agreement between the lodge and the lecturer, before the instruction is commenced. It is the intent of the Board of Custodians that travel expense, board and lodging shall not be made an unreasonable burden on lodges.

10. A lodge not entitled to instruction in the Ritualistic work, under Regulation 268 and these rules, which accepts instruction from any Assistant Grand Lecturer or Class "A" Certified Lecturer, shall pay the fee and expenses of the lecturer rendering the service for such instruction, without reimbursement from the Grand Lodge.
11. A lodge may obtain special lecture service or instruction as often as it desires, but the lodge, in such cases, shall pay all fees and expenses incident thereto which exceed one week in every two consecutive years, as set forth herein.
12. Any special lecture service rendered to a lodge should be reported by the Secretary of the lodge to the Grand Secretary, for the record.
13. The Grand Secretary shall prepare and provide all forms for certificates, reports and records under these rules.

BOARD OF CUSTODIANS,

CLYDE H. JARRETT, *Grand Master*,
 ZEB V. SNIPES, *P.M., Grand Lecturer*,
 JAMES E. SHIPMAN, *P.G.M., Chairman*,
 CRAVEN E. HARRINGTON, *P.M.*,
 CHAS. B. NEWCOMB, *P.G.M., Secretary*.

THE GRAND LODGE OF NORTH CAROLINA

A. F. & A. M.

OFFICIAL FORM OF CERTIFICATE

LECTURE SERVICE

1. THIS CERTIFIES that Brother _____ instructed this lodge in the Ritualistic Work on these dates:

(See Note No. 1. below)

in full conformity to the Regulations and Rules pertaining to such instruction.

(LODGE SEAL
HERE)

By _____ Lodge, No. _____
(See Note No. 2 below) Secretary

Date _____, 19____ Master
(See Note No. 2 below)

2. THIS CERTIFIES that full settlement of the Fee has _____ been made, for the instruction mentioned above. All expenses have been paid.
(See Note No. 3 below)

Date _____, 19____
Lecturer
(See Note No. 3 below)

- NOTES. 1. The dates on which instruction was given must be entered on the proper line above. This is for the record in the office of the Grand Secretary.
2. The Master and the Secretary of the lodge must each sign the first certificate. The lodge seal must be impressed where indicated.
3. The Lecturer must fill out and sign the second certificate. If settlement has NOT been made for the fee, write the word NOT in the blank space.
4. Both of the above certificates must be filed with the Grand Secretary.
5. Forms may be obtained from the Grand Secretary.

M.:W.:HUBERT M. POTEAT: "Most Worshipful Grand Master and Brethren, I have the greatest respect always for a committee's report, for the obvious reason that the committee has gone thoroughly into all matters connected with the report and speaks with authority, and it has usually been my habit to go along with the committee's report, and I do, except for one point which I should like to discuss briefly.

"We are in Masonic work, my Brethren, or so we say, for the purpose of diffusing light, more light and further light. But one paragraph of this report cuts out the light. I refer to the paragraph dealing with the three volumes of the 'Introduction to Freemasonry.' I think every man here will agree that in this organization, as in any other, the more its members know about it, the better organization it will be. The three volumes rest on that foundation and represent the most serious effort that this Grand Lodge has ever made to instruct its candidates in some of the things that they cannot get during the conferring of the degrees. Symbolism is a subject on which no two people will agree, and that is one reason that Masonry teaches in symbolism. It may mean one thing to me and an entirely different thing to you. But Masonry teaches by symbols and these three books endeavor to give one man's idea of what those symbols are all about. Now, it may be there are better books on Masonic symbolism than these three books. I have not seen them. There may be some points in which you or I may disagree, but it still remains that these books are the best available instruction for newly made Masons in the matters that cannot be given during the conferring of the degrees.

"I have heard it said a great many times that these books are not used. That may be true in part. There are a great many who do not read the Bible, but I am not comparing these books to the Bible. Guy Houck made us a fine speech last night. How many definitely profited by his speech? Some of what a minister, or Guy Houck or anyone else says will find lodgement in a few hearts.

"I am not embarrassed by the statement that the books are not used. Some of them are used, and if they

were not presented, the truths which are found in these books would be eminently worth while.

"The Bahnson's Manual. Every Mason ought to own one. I have my copy which I have had for almost 40 years. But the Bahnson's Manual is like the Bible, and the 'Introduction' is like the sermon which tells what the preacher thinks the Bible means. The 'Introduction to Freemasonry' is a series of sermons, in which the Bible is explained for you and for me and those who are willing to reason.

"The adoption of these three volumes as presentation to Master Masons was, I think, based upon the desire of this Grand Lodge that so far as it was concerned every newly made Master Mason should be given some sort of additional and valuable instruction, and this Grand Lodge put the seal of its approval upon the idea of the more we can teach, the better, and it seems to me that this paragraph is a backward move from that fact. In my opinion, at least, these three books do represent a very fine interpretation of the fundamental facts we want to teach.

"I believe the cost is borne out of the funds of the lodge, and the few men, even if there are but a few, who read and study those books are bound to be better and more efficient. I think we will all agree the more we all know about an organization, the more effective members we will be. And that is another reason that underlaid the agreement of this Grand Lodge that those books be presented to the candidate.

"As we advance in years we ought to seek to advance in light and in knowledge of our Order, and as inspiration to the young men who are crowding our doors, I do not think any better means or agency has been devised for diffusing light than these three little books.

"Light and more light and further light! Let us not take a backward step, my brethren.

M. W. JULIUS C. HOBBS: "Most Worshipful Grand Master and Brethren, I was a member of that Special Committee, and the committee did consider all of those things that Most Worshipful Brother Poteat has so well pointed out to you.

"If you followed carefully the recommendations in this particular connection, made in the report of the Board of Custodians, you will find that the essence of its recommendations are that the Grand Lodge ought not to *require* the lodges to purchase any *particular* book for presentation to candidates, whether a candidate is interested or not. The recommendations further provide that the lodges should be encouraged and assisted, and through such encouragement to have available and make available to interested candidates and Masons a library to diffuse this light that we all recognize to be necessary—perhaps more in these times of great numbers of men associating themselves with Masonry than in other times.

"I am quite sure that the Special Committee and the Board of Custodians had no conviction that they were moving to shut off the light. As a member of that Special Committee, I agreed to the recommendation made to the Board of Custodians, and the Board has adopted it, and the sense of our action was that the Grand Lodge ought not to *require* the lodges to pay for and present any volume for instruction to candidates, as a *mandatory* measure, whether it be the 'Introduction to Freemasonry,' or whether it be Bahnson's Manual, or any other publication.

"I think it would be of benefit to every Mason in the state and to every candidate to read these three volumes. I think it would be valuable Masonic instruction for all those who have not read it; and, because I think that, however I feel, I have no injunction to think that everybody or anybody else, should be compelled to act as if he thought the same way that I do."

M. W. JAMES E. SHIPMAN (Chairman of Board of Custodians): "As the Chairman of the Board of Custodians, I wish to make a few observations, and I want to say that this matter gave our Board some concern.

"But the idea of the Board in making the recommendation, and I think also of the Special Committee that was appointed, was that it was not good Masonry to *compel* the lodges to purchase these books or any particular book.

"Now, we all believe that Masonry is a democratic organization. We believe in the true principles of democracy, and we have heard a great deal of criticism—a great many of us have—to the effect that the Grand Lodge was assuming too much authority over the subordinate lodges. We have all heard that. It is the opinion of the Board of Custodians that we ought not to make the purchase of *any* book *mandatory* upon the subordinate lodges.

"I want to say this. I think these three little volumes, 'The Introduction to Freemasonry,' are most helpful and beneficial to the newly made Mason, and you will note that in our report we encourage the voluntary purchase and use of Masonic literature. I do not know whether or not there is any better book for the newly made Mason than these books we call the 'Claudy Books.' I do not think a subordinate lodge would refuse to present these books to newly made Masons, but we do not like, nor do we approve of, the idea of *compulsion* in the purchase of printed matter.

"Brother Poteat has said something about the Bible. I believe that most homes do have a Bible, but we do not want any home or any member or any candidate to be *compelled* by law to buy a Bible; that is a question of religion, and we think the lodges have that respect for the 'Claudy Books' that they merit, and we feel that the majority of our lodges will continue to purchase and use them. But we do not think the Grand Lodge ought to tell you that you *must* purchase them.

"We must have light, more light, and further light, as Brother Poteat has so ably said, but we feel that this ought to be left to the good judgment of the lodges themselves, letting them determine this question for themselves.

"We have made good strides, as you know, in ritualistic instruction in the last few years. A much deeper interest is now being exhibited than ever before. We have large classes coming before the Board of Custodians every few months to become Certified Lecturers and Certified Instructors. We have had a vast body here that took two days for the examinations, and I do not believe that

with the interest being shown, the progressive lodges will disregard the 'Claudy Books' as a means of further Masonic education.

"I know that the statement has been made that the books are not being used by some lodges. Some lodges do not even distribute them. That is a great mistake on the part of the lodges, but we hope they will present them of their own free will and accord, and not under *compulsion*. I believe that it is said that Pericles, under whose rule ancient Greece reached her zenith, ruled by the art of persuasion. I believe in persuasion, and not in compulsion.

"I will frankly tell you, I was opposed to this change at first, but I come before you now to tell you that after giving it careful and thorough study, I think we ought to leave it to the lodges themselves to obtain the books they deem proper for the instruction of their own candidates and members."

W. REV. J. W. FITZGERALD (Grand Chaplain): "Most Worshipful Grand Master and Brethren, I think we are considering a very important matter here. I believe in Democracy. I believe in Freedom. But you compel me to wear this apron. You do not give me any freedom there. You tell me to learn the catechisms and instructions. You do not give me any freedom there. You compel me to take the degrees. You do not give me any freedom there. Then if this matter be as important as they say, why should our freedom begin at so vital a place?

"It is true that many will not read these books until the time arrives when they need it. I have a little book that was given me when I joined the lodge. I do not read it as often as I do the Bible but there have been times when as a Mason, I needed that book, and needed it badly. And it was there in my library where I could get the information.

"Then this other thought. No lodge will lose anything in dollars and cents by providing these books. * * * * *

"It is advancement, it is inspiration we ought to have. Personally, I am willing that my freedom be stopped on this subject."

M. W. CHAS. B. NEWCOMB: "Most Worshipful Grand Master and Brethren, as a member of the Board of Custodians who presented the report and having had something to do with the preparation of the report, I should say that we did not mean to provoke a discussion of any particular book. I am vitally interested in any good book of Masonic instruction.

"We are not *required* to take the degrees of Masonry That is purely voluntary and not mandatory. We are required to stand a sort of proficiency examination on the first two degrees if we desire to advance; but that is a custom which comes from so far back it is lost in antiquity. The relationship between these subjects and the heart of the thing we have before us is somewhat hard to see.

"The question before us is whether or not the Grand Lodge wants to continue to force our lodges to purchase any particular book. These particular books can be purchased by the profane or by any lodge or by any member at any time and in any quantity, and I am sure that my lodge will continue to give them to our candidates.

"This may be pertinent. Last year from June 20th to December 31st we mailed over 700 sets of books on the returns of lodges. These were for candidates who had received their degrees in January and February and March, and up to December 1944. We have mailed 458 sets of the books, since February 1, 1946, and we have checked less than one-fifth of the returns of lodges. Those books were for candidates who received their degrees during the calendar year 1945. At this rate, we will during 1946 mail about 1500 sets of the books for candidates initiated during 1945, many of whom may be over-seas in the service.

"The books are not being used as they were intended. If you want to make it mandatory, that the lodges present these or any other books to their candidates, then we should go further and enforce the demand of the Grand Lodge even to the extent of arrest of charter.

"I say these books are worth more than you are asked to pay for them. I think they are very good."

W. JNO. W. NICHOLS, D.D.G.M.: "Most Worshipful Grand Master and Brethren, I see something here that I have been doing my best to correct for the last 17 years. I live in Western North Carolina. For the last 17 years I have been trying to instill in the minds of my folks up there what the Grand Lodge of North Carolina is. We get up and talk about the Grand Lodge requiring so and so. We are the ones who make it mandatory. In my local lodge I am entitled to my idea until a question is voted upon, and then when a lodge of my brethren have voted upon a question, I go along.

"Talking about these books, I believe that they have been worth a great deal in my district. If the candidates are not getting these books, it is the fault of the Secretary.

"I want to see them presented, but the idea I want to get across to you now is, if we do not want it then we will vote against it. We are talking about what we think we want. A little lodge has 24 members, and another has as much as, say, Newcomb's lodge with 630 members, but each lodge can cast its three votes on the question equally. That is the only idea I want to get across."

W. T. J. BETTS, P. M. (138): "Most Worshipful Grand Master and Brethren, we are talking a lot, and getting nowhere. I think every brother will agree that the books are good, and it will be beneficial to the brethren to read them, but I want to say that I believe the book that will do the most good to our candidates and members is Bahnson's Manual referred to in that report. If we want to learn something about the ritual, that is the book to use.

"We have been properly presenting the 'Claudy' books, and I will guarantee that there are not 20 men who have read them. Every member who has Bahnson's Manual will read it, and read it more than once."

Here M. W. JULIUS C. HOBBS, P. G. M., at the request of the Grand Master took the East, as Acting Grand Master).

W. HUGH W. PRINCE, D.D.G.M.: "Most Worshipful Grand Master and Brethren, there are quite a few of the lodges who are in favor of the 'Claudy' books, and it is

a good work. 'The Lodge System of Masonic Education' is also a good work. There are some who think that 'Bahnson's Manual' should be given in place of the 'Claudy' books. If you give him something he is to memorize a man must read it over and over again and there is a large group of Masons that think that 'Bahnson's Manual' should be substituted for the 'Claudy' books. There are some who think, why go to the expense of buying the 'Claudy' books? Why not lend the brothers the 'Claudy' books? But there are many different ideas. Now, the only difference between this resolution and what Brother Poteat has to say is that Brother Poteat wants each lodge to buy them whether they want to or not. This resolution permits each lodge to buy them if they want them or any other book if they prefer to do so.

"It might hurt the profit of the publisher of these books if they did not have to be bought for each new Mason but only bought by those lodges that want them. Now, outside of that, this resolution certainly is not opposed to the 'Claudy' books. I have read them but I do not care about reading them over and over again. I have carefully studied Bahnson's Manual. As I see it, one way, we *force* the lodges to give these particular books, and the other is that everybody who wants them can buy them freely. I think there is a great difference in the two views."

M. W. THOS. J. HARKINS: "Most Worshipful Grand Master, I would like to ask a question. Can any one give me the number of grand jurisdictions that make the presentation of these books mandatory?"

THE GRAND SECRETARY: "I am informed that two others besides North Carolina require the presentation of them."

THE ACTING GRAND MASTER: "Is there any further discussion?" There was no further discussion.

THE ACTING GRAND MASTER: "The motion is to receive the report of the Board of Custodians and to adopt the several recommendations and resolutions contained therein. All those in favor of the motion will make it known by saying 'Aye'."

(The "Ayes" voted).

THE ACTING GRAND MASTER: "All those opposed to the motion will say 'No'."

(The "No's" voted).

THE ACTING GRAND MASTER: "It is the opinion of the Acting Grand Master that the motion is carried."

THE ACTING GRAND MASTER: (After a pause) "The motion is carried."

(At this point the Grand Master resumed his seat in the East)

REPORT OF THE FOREIGN CORRESPONDENT

(Docket No. 36)

The following report of the Foreign Correspondent was read, received and entered on the Record.

To the Grand Lodge of North Carolina:

This is an epochal time in the history of Freemasonry throughout the world. The forty nine Grand Lodges of the United States are growing in membership at a rate that is both encouraging and alarming—alarming because it might forecast later defections such as came in the late 1920's. Ere long, the Masons of this country will again pass the three million mark, as they did about 1927.

But there is evidence that we shall not be visited again now by such a disastrous loss as that of our Grand Lodges in the early 1930's. We have observed many lodges at work, and we can say conservatively that the Masonic work now being done is better in most cases than it ever has been in the past. Men are hungry, too, for the spiritual values in Masonry. We hope the years to come will see a far greater number remaining loyal and loving the institution than ever we have seen after any previous membership boom.

In other countries, too, there is renewed interest. We are in closer accord with Masonry in Mexico, South America and Central America and the West Indies than we have been. Reports from Australia are very encouraging. We do not know what to expect from India, on account of very unsettled conditions there.

This scribe has served on a committee which was appointed by the Conference of Grand Masters of the United States to investigate Masonic conditions in Mexico, and report was made last February. The findings of the other members of the committee very largely have corroborated reports which this scribe has hitherto made to this Grand Lodge. We expect to make revisions of these reports on the whole subject of Latin Freemasonry, and present these revisions to our brethren in the future.

The Commission which was sent to Europe last summer by the Masonic Service Association to ascertain what relief Masonry

in Europe needed and what we could do, presented an able report on February 19, 1946. Given a little time, Masonry will come back in Europe, better than ever before. They need money. They have not a least suspicion of Masonic jewels or furniture left. Their halls, which they built with care and beauty, are destroyed. But even in Greece, as we have found with all its destitution, Freemasonry is coming back. And a reorganized Masonry will in time rise in Germany. We have hopes that even in Japan there will be Masonry. Only—we have little hope for prospects in Russia or in any Russian-controlled territory. Italy, in which Masonry was banned long ago by Mussolini, is exhibiting reorganization of Masonry which is really astounding.

We are presenting a longer report this year, and we believe that the regular reports of the Foreign Correspondent will soon be resumed.

J. EDWARD ALLEN.

RECOGNITION OF GRAN LOGIA DE CALIFORNIA BAJA, MEXICO

(Grand Lodge of Lower California, Mexico)

(Docket No. 37)

The Chairman of the Committee on Foreign Correspondence read the following resolution, which was referred to the Committee on Masonic Jurisprudence, and it was adopted:

WHEREAS, the Grand Lodge known and styled Gran Logia de California Baja, of the State of Lower California, Republic of Mexico, has made formal request for recognition and exchange of Grand Representatives, and,

WHEREAS, a committee has visited the seat of this Grand Lodge, and has investigated its qualifications, and,

WHEREAS, this Grand Lodge is found to be with respect to origin, liturgy, dogma, administration and personnel quite acceptable, and in conformity with the standards hitherto set up by the Grand Lodge of North Carolina for the recognition of Grand Lodges.

Now therefore be it Resolved, That full recognition be accorded to the Gran Logia de California Baja, of the State of California Baja, republic of Mexico, whose seat is in the City of Tia Juana.

REPORT OF COMMITTEE ON MASONIC AND EASTERN STAR HOME

(Docket No. 38)

The following report of the Committee on Masonic and Eastern Star Home was read and upon motion was

adopted except that portion of the report that carries with it the recommendation relative to gift for infirmary which was referred to the Finance Committee:

To the Grand Lodge of North Carolina:

Your Committee on Masonic and Eastern Star Home has the honor to report that the Home has been visited, the records examined and the reports of the Advisory and Visiting Committees studied. Your committee finds the Home to be well managed, and the guests there ready to praise it and boast about its good points.

The buildings are in good condition, rooms newly painted, grounds well cared for. Improvements in the space toward Spring Garden Street are noted.

There will come before the Grand Lodge at this time an offer to erect a thirty bed hospital with all cost paid, by a friend of the Home. The Grand Lodge will recollect that in accordance with the terms of its previous action with respect to the expansion of the institutions under its control, such an offer must be approved by the Grand Lodge before it can be accepted. Inasmuch as there is a growing tendency toward hospitalization cases in this Home and all other such institutions for old Masons and their wives throughout the country, this committee considers this present offer most timely, and recommends *that the acceptance thereof be sanctioned. The space at present used as an infirmary has been filled constantly for several years, according to our information. The Superintendent will give you additional information.

The health of our guests is well cared for. The dining facilities are in charge of a trained dietitian, and the ailing are well looked after. The death rate sometimes rises and then drops, but always remains on the average what the mortality experience of people of the age and condition of our guests would indicate.

The report could be lengthened by the addition of statistics and other items, which would neither add clarity to this report nor produce anything not found in the Report of the Directors, which is available at this Communication.

We commend the management, and hope their requests will be granted.

Respectfully submitted,

J. EDWARD ALLEN, *Chairman, Warrenton,*
MURRAY C. ALEXANDRE, *Charlotte,*
C. E. HOLT, *Asheville,*
A. B. GOETZE, *High Point,*
DR. CHARLES H. PUGH, *Gastonia,*
BURT S. ELDRIDGE, SR., *Greensboro,*
JOHN ORR, *Bryson City,*

Committee.

(*This recommendation was referred to the Committee on Finance. See page 143 for action taken).

REPORT OF COMMITTEE ON APPEALS

(Docket No. 39)

The following report of the Committee on Appeals was read, and adopted:

To the Most Worshipful Grand Lodge of North Carolina, A. F. & A. M.:

The Committee on Appeals submits the following report:

1. In the matter of Rockingham Lodge No. 495 and Mitchell Selle Milliken, recommends that this be remanded to the Lodge for just and appropriate punishment for the offense committed, and it is recommended that the just punishment for this offense is expulsion, and that the Grand Master be instructed to arrest charter if the Lodge fails to comply with the order.

2. In the case of Central Cross Lodge No. 187 vs. B. S. Rice, the committee recommends the approval of the action of expulsion, as taken by this Lodge in this case.

T. O. KEPLEY,
E. T. HOWARD,
NORWOOD P. PARKER,
C. B. HOSAFLOOK,
M. C. ALEXANDRE,
S. E. BURGESS,

Committee on Appeals.

The minutes were read and approved, prayer was offered by W. Rev. T. L. Klutz, Assistant Grand Chaplain, and the Grand Lodge called from labor to refreshment until 7:30 o'clock this evening.

SECOND DAY—NIGHT SESSION

The Grand Lodge was called from refreshment to labor by the Grand Master, M.:W.:Clyde H. Jarrett, at 7:30 p. m.

Prayer was offered by W.:Rev. J. W. Fitzgerald, Grand Chaplain.

TELEGRAM FROM M.:W.:J. BAILEY OWEN

(Docket No. 40)

The following telegram from M.:W.:J. Bailey Owen, Past Grand Master, was read and entered upon the record:

Henderson, N. C.
April 17, 1946

CHAS. B. NEWCOMB, *Grand Secretary*,
Grand Lodge of North Carolina, Raleigh, N. C.

Your kind telegram conveying the best wishes of the Brethren and regretting my absence from the Grand Lodge received. I wish to thank you and the members of the Grand Lodge for the greeting sent me and to assure you that my heart is with the members of the Grand Lodge and wish for them a most successful meeting.

Fraternally,
J. BAILEY OWEN, *Past Grand Master*.

REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE ON MASONIC JURISPRUDENCE

(Docket No. 41)

The Committee on Masonic Jurisprudence made the following report, which was read and adopted by sections, and then it was adopted as a whole:

To the Most Worshipful Grand Lodge of North Carolina, A. F. & A. M.:

Your Committee on Masonic Jurisprudence respectfully submit the following report; and for convenience we use the same subjects and titles of sub-heads or divisions of the Address of the Grand Master as he used, in all of our references to his Address:

DISPENSATIONS

The Dispensations granted by the Grand Master, as specifically set forth in his Address, are each approved, and we recommend that the Grand Lodge approve and adopt the same. We do

not include the Dispensation issued for Lodges U. D., which subject is one for the Committee on Charters and Dispensations to consider.

DECISIONS

The Grand Master reports 14 Decisions. Each of them is fully in accord with our law and is approved, and we recommend that the Grand Lodge approve and adopt each one.

INVASION OF JURISDICTION

We find that the action of the Grand Master, as reported under this sub-division of his Address, is correct in each instance and we recommend that the Grand Lodge approve the same.

CONCURRENT JURISDICTION ESTABLISHED

The reported action under this title of the Grand Master's Address is within his authority under Section 71, and he has acted after due investigation. We recommend that the Grand Lodge approve and adopt his actions as reported by him.

DELINQUENT LODGES

The prompt filing of accurate Returns by our lodges is absolutely necessary to the proper maintenance of the permanent records in the office of the Grand Secretary, and the action of our Grand Master in requiring those lodges who were dilatory in this respect to act without further delay is heartily approved.

PROPOSED AMENDMENTS TO CERTAIN REGULATIONS

The proposed amendments to Regulations No. 52 and No. 279, which were referred to this Committee yesterday (and which had been printed and distributed in advance to all in attendance at this Grand Lodge), have been carefully considered and we recommend that the Grand Lodge adopt each of them.

PROPOSED NEW REGULATIONS

The proposed new Regulations to be known as Regulations No. 284, No. 285, and No. 286, which were referred to this Committee yesterday (and which had been previously printed and distributed to all in attendance at this Grand Lodge), have been carefully examined and we recommend that the Grand Lodge adopt each of them.

REVISION OF THE CODE

1. The report of the Code Commission read yesterday and referred to our Committee, contains certain recommendations in the form of resolutions. (See page 77-78 of these Proceedings for the text of the report and the resolutions). We recommend that the Grand Lodge adopt each of the said resolutions, as set forth in that report.

PROCEEDINGS OF THE

2. We acknowledge the reference made to this Committee yesterday of a Revision of the Code of 1924, prepared by the Code Commission and pursuant to the report and the Resolutions of the Code Commission hereinbefore mentioned, we have appointed Brother Chas. B. Newcomb, Chairman of the Code Commission, as a sub-committee of our Committee on Masonic Jurisprudence to prepare the index to the Revised Code, and to have the Revision and the index printed and distributed as required by the aforesaid Resolutions, and we do authorize him to name his assistants as he deems proper and necessary to carry out the provision of those Resolutions. We ask the Grand Lodge to approve the action of our Committee as reported in this paragraph.

RECOGNITION OF FOREIGN GRAND LODGE

We recommend that the Grand Lodge adopt the resolution of the Foreign Correspondent, providing for the recognition of the Grand Lodge known and styled Gran Logia de California Baja, of the State of Lower California, Republic of Mexico.

Respectfully submitted.

EDGAR W. TIMBERLAKE, *P. G. M., Chairman*,
 CHAS. B. NEWCOMB, *P. G. M., Secretary*,
 J. WALLACE WINBORNE, *P. G. M.*,
 THOS. J. HARKINS, *P. G. M.*,
 Wm. J. BUNDY, *D. G. M.*,
 LUTHER T. HARTSELL, JR., *Sr. Grand Warden*,
 MAXWELL E. HOFFMAN, Jr. *Grand Warden*,
 JAMES E. SHIPMAN, *P. G. M.*
 WILKINS P. HORTON, *Sr. Grand Deacon*,
 E. B. DENNY, *P. M.*

REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE ON
MASONIC LOAN FUND

(Docket No. 42)

The Committee on Masonic Loan Fund made the following report, which was read and entered upon the record:

To The Most Worshipful Grand Lodge of North Carolina, A. F. & A. M.:

Your Committee on Masonic Educational Loan Fund reports as follows:

In accordance with our established custom, we have secured from most of the Educational Institutions administering this fund, their annual report giving us detailed information as to the condition of the Fund at the close of the year 1945. As usual a few of the Colleges have not responded to our repeated requests for the information required.

Almost no loans are now being made; only three colleges made loans in 1945 and one of these made only one loan, the remainder none, as there were no calls for such assistance.

The money on hand ready to be loaned at these colleges totals \$36,827.17. The outstanding uncollected loans amount to \$31,193.66. Prior to this date the Colleges have already returned to your Committee approximately \$40,000.00 which has been invested in Bonds which are in the custody of the North Carolina Masonic Foundation.

Your Committee believes that there will be but little call for loans in the next few years. The Federal Government is very liberal in granting funds for Educational purposes. Our interest rate is 6% and borrowers can usually get lower rates elsewhere. Therefore your Committee, in carrying out the previous instructions of the Grand Bodies, will continue to withdraw such excess funds on hand at colleges where there is no demand for loans.

The Securities, in Bonds, in the custody of the North Carolina Masonic Foundation and the cash on hand in local Banks totals \$48,970.41.

A full and detailed accounting with many interesting facts, too numerous to be itemized in this report, will appear in the forthcoming Proceedings of the respective Grand Bodies.

Respectfully submitted,

W. B. HODGE,
For the Committee.

CONDENSED COLLEGE REPORTS AS OF DECEMBER 3, 1945

NAME	Total Allotment	Interest Collected	No. Loans	Amount of Loans	No. Rpd. Loans	Collected Loans	Cash On Hand	Allotment Refunds	Outstanding Loans
Appalachian	\$ 6,000	\$ 5,683.48	664	\$ 27,878.17	594	\$ 23,928.28	\$ 3,109.37	\$ 4,623.22	\$ 3,905.89
Atlantic Christian	2,500	1,290.74	166	18,701.98	150	12,831.38	2,280.36	None	1,510.36
Campbell	1,000	537.65	96	6,361.27	84	5,340.24	974.54	None	543.11
Catawba	2,000	1,773.88	106	9,380.00	90	7,780.00	2,654.42	None	1,119.46
Davidson	3,500	839.93	146	10,555.25	132	9,121.75	697.43	2,500.00	1,143.50
Duke	4,000	2,054.55	230	19,702.99	200	17,341.49	1,077.12	2,935.31	2,042.12
Elon	2,500	182.25	27	2,766.62	3	156.25	210.00	441.57	2,030.68
Flora Macdonald	2,500	1,569.49	112	12,271.07	89	9,870.20	2,469.18	None	1,600.31
Greensboro	2,500	1,962.10	90	11,510.46	84	10,965.46	1,745.30	2,038.03	459.89
Guilford	2,500	1,508.53	82	9,542.58	68	7,996.58	2,643.05	None	639.41
High Point	1,500	149.53	45	3,676.71	21	1,820.13	628.79	None	1,029.18
Louisburg	1,500			1,208.53			371.86	None	1,208.53
Mars Hill	2,250	368.70	59	7,403.74	47	4,799.36	1,076.98	None	1,488.30
Meredith	4,500	2,760.82	236	22,087.00	222	20,117.56	4,418.56	3,062.24	1,969.44
Mitchell	1,500						320.30	None	162.03
Peace	1,000	172.52	28	3,274.62	14	1,824.16	248.16	None	936.35
Pineland	1,000	800.00	30	4,690.45	26	3,661.40		None	1,800.00
Salem	2,500	263.60	110	23,305.75	105	22,383.75	1,841.60	None	922.00
U. of N. C.	4,000	1,530.89	131	11,336.00	102	9,676.52	3,738.57	1,612.77	2,098.42
Wake Forest	3,500	3,582.14	150	10,561.50	133	9,569.62	2,708.97	2,582.71	991.88
West Car. Tchrs.	5,500	3,121.16	822	33,892.96	805	33,003.07	179.16	7,533.97	889.89
Wingate	1,500		27	3,000.00	17	2,453.77	711.23	None	647.25
Womens U.N.C.	4,500	2,423.16	244	19,211.31	223	17,154.65	2,722.22	2,144.28	2,056.66
Total	\$63,750	\$32,523.11	3601	\$272,288.96	3209	\$231,685.02	\$36,827.17		\$31,193.66

The Colleges Listed Below Have Inactive Accounts:

Queens -----	\$ 2,500.00	This fund returned in toto to Committee.
Davenport -----	1,250.00	This Account probably worthless.
Weaver Brevard--	1,000.00	This Account probably worthless.
Chowan -----	2,000.00	Most of this Account doubtful.
Asheville -----	3,000.00	This fund returned in toto to Committee.
St. Mary's -----	1,000.00	This Account of doubtful value.
E. Car. Tchrs.----	6,000.00	This Account of doubtful value.
No. Car. State----	4,500.00	This Account being clarified.
<hr/>		
Total -----	\$85,000.00	This is total amount distributed to all 31 Colleges originally.

Institutions Reporting Total Allotment—\$63,750.00. Of these 23 reports only a few listed the individual notes but these showed a substantial number that would appear doubtful of collection. Only three reported that loans had been made in 1945, and one of these only 1 loan. Others all reported no demand for loans. At the close of 1944, these institutions reported \$26,870 on hand ready to be loaned, and there were a total of 477 outstanding loans in amount \$37,129. The largest number in one Institution was 83, totaling \$4,505.24. The smallest 4, totaling \$1,784.20, this latter indicating excessive individual loans. The tabulation above shows that the total number of loans made 3601 in amount \$272,288.96; 3209 repaid in amount \$231,685.02—a difference of \$40,603.94. Deducting from this, the outstanding loans of \$31,193.66 leaves \$9,410.28 unaccounted for and probably wholly uncollectible.

At the close of 1945 these Institutions reported \$31,193.66 in outstanding loans, the largest in one Institutions being 50, totaling \$3,905.89. This was the same one reporting 83 in previous year. The smallest was four, totalling \$1800.00. The largest amount on hand at any institution ready to be loaned is \$4,418.56, but this account seems to have been handled unusually well, having 14 uncollected accounts in amount of \$1,969.44.

The best showing is made by an Institution that was allotted \$5,500. They have made 822 loans in amount \$33,892.96, collected 806 in amount of \$33,003.07, have returned to the Committee \$7,533.97. Now if all the money on hand at all these Institutions was recalled the total added to amounts already returned would be roughly \$85,000.00, practically all of the original allotments. Some of these accounts have been well handled, apparently have done much good.

Present Financial Situation as Follows:

PROCEEDINGS OF THE

Series G. Bonds (N. Carolina Masonic Foundation)-----	\$41,900.00
Interest on Bonds (N. Carolina Masonic Foundation)--	1,047.50
Collected Notes E. Car. Tehs. (N. Carolina Mas. Foun.)	1,250.00
Interest received (N. Carolina Masonic Foundation)---	473.75
Checking Account (Wach. Bank & Trust Co., Raleigh)-	26.20
Savings Account (Wach. Bank & Trust Co., Raleigh)--	672.55
Checking Account (Security Nat. Bank, Raleigh)-----	1,760.48
Refund Davidson College-----	1,839.93
	<hr/>
	\$48,970.41

BONDS AND CASH RESOURCES

North Carolina Masonic Educational Loan Fund Contributions

YEARS	Grand Lodge	Grand Chapter	Grand Commandery	Scottish Rite	Total
1922	\$ 1,500.00	\$ 2,000.00	\$ 1,500.00		\$ 5,000.00
1923	2,000.00	3,000.00	5,000.00		10,000.00
1924	3,000.00	3,000.00	1,000.00	3,000.00	10,000.00
1925	3,000.00	3,000.00	1,000.00	3,000.00	10,000.00
1926	3,000.00	3,000.00	1,000.00	3,000.00	10,000.00
1927	3,000.00	3,000.00	1,000.00	3,000.00	10,000.00
1928	3,000.00	3,000.00	1,000.00	3,000.00	10,000.00
1929	3,000.00	3,000.00	1,000.00	3,000.00	10,000.00
1930	3,000.00	3,000.00	1,000.00	3,000.00	10,000.00
Total	<hr/> \$24,500.00	<hr/> \$26,000.00	<hr/> \$13,500.00	<hr/> \$21,000.00	<hr/> \$85,000.00

In view of the decision to permit the Grand Commandery and Grand Chapter to withdraw their percentage part of this Fund, some plan should be decided on as to the future handling of the accounts at the respective Institutions should the total fund be liquidated.

REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE ON OXFORD ORPHANAGE

(Docket No. 43)

The following report of the Committee on Oxford Orphanage was read and entered upon the record:

To The Most Worshipful Grand Lodge of North Carolina, A. F. & A. M.:

Your Oxford Orphanage Committee beg to make the following report:

The Masonic Year, being somewhat shorter this year than usual, your committee did not have an opportunity to visit the Orphanage.

We have read very carefully the report of the Superintendent, the Board of Directors, and the different department heads,

and we are very much gratified with the fine harmony that exists at the home between the management and the department heads.

It is very gratifying to see from the Superintendent's report that the past year has been the most successful in the history of the Orphanage.

We are extremely proud to know that all outstanding bills are paid, and especially the recent repairs and improvements.

All department heads made fine reports which were approved and adopted by the Board of Directors. We congratulate the Grand Lodge and the Oxford Orphanage on the fine management, and the Board of Directors composed of busy men who are never too busy to devote all time necessary to the affairs of the Orphanage.

The reports show that the Masons of North Carolina are vitally interested in the Orphanage. We commend them for it and recommend a continuance of same.

We would like to recommend to the District Deputies that on all of their visits, they remind the lodges of their duty to the Orphanage, which is theirs.

We would further recommend that as travel conditions improve, the different lodges get up crowds from their respective lodges and visit the Orphanage. Don't forget when you go, there are 300 children there that will appreciate anything you take them.

We also recommend when you have books you don't want, send them to the Orphanage. The library is a big asset for these children.

We recommend that the usual appropriation to the Orphanage be made.

Respectfully submitted,

JAMES W. PAYNE, *P. G. M., Chairman,*

JAMES T. C. WRIGHT, *D. D. G. M.,*

C. M. SETZER, *P. M.,*

HARRY H. MCLEAN, *D. D. G. M.,*

FRED C. KINZIE, *D. D. G. M.,*

C. M. ABERNATHY, *P. M.*

ELECTION OF OFFICERS

The Grand Master announced that the time for election of officers had arrived and he appointed the following tellers:

George W. Allee (568), Frank E. Dawson (676), Lester H. Gillikin (112), Chas. P. Separk (40) and A. Rex Willis (1).

THE GRAND MASTER: "Brethren, you will prepare your ballots for Grand Master."

M.:W.:CHAS. B. NEWCOMB: "Most Worshipful Grand Master, I solicit the privilege of making a motion to put before this Grand Assembly a young Mason who, practically all his adult life has been active in the service of the Craft. He is a lawyer, but that ought not to be held against him. In fact, our present Most Worshipful Grand Master is a lawyer, and a good one, too. I have known the subject of my remarks for a long time and I have worked with him in Masonry for many years. I love him, and all who know him love him. I move that the rules be suspended and that Brother J. T. Bundy be directed to cast the unanimous vote of this Grand Lodge for his son, William James Bundy, for Grand Master for the ensuing year.

The motion was unanimously adopted, and Brother J. T. Bundy was directed to cast the unanimous vote of this Grand Lodge for his son, William James Bundy, for Grand Master for the ensuing year.

BROTHER J. T. BUNDY: "Most Worshipful Grand Master and Brethren, I want to assure you that there are not words in all of Webster's Dictionary sufficient for me to express to you my sincere thanks and lasting gratitude for my having been delegated to cast your vote, and my vote, for our next Grand Master.

"In casting this vote, I am doing it for the offspring of a poor dirt farmer, a man of my own blood, and I deem it a personal honor to do so. It affords me one of the best moments of my life, and I hope it will be an inspiration to him.

"Therefore, by the authority vested in me by your order, I take great pleasure in casting the unanimous vote of this Grand Lodge for my beloved son, William J. Bundy, of Greenville, as the Grand Master of Masons in the Grand Old State of North Carolina for the ensuing year."

The election resulted as follows:

Grand Master-----WM. JAMES BUNDY----- (284) Greenville
Deputy Grand Master--L. T. HARTSELL, JR.----- (32) Concord
Senior Grand Warden--MAXWELL E. HOFFMAN--(118) Asheville

Junior Grand Warden—WILKINS P. HORTON----(102) Pittsboro
Grand Treasurer-----H. C. ALEXANDER----- (31) Charlotte
Grand Secretary-----WILBUR L. MCIVER----- (151) Raleigh

M.:W.:WATSON N. SHERROD: "Most Worshipful Grand Master and Brethren, I move that the rules be suspended and that Past Grand Master Charles P. Eldridge be instructed to cast the unanimous vote of this Grand Lodge for the friend of every Mason in this grand old jurisdiction of ours; for the man without whom this Grand Lodge could hardly get along; for the man when any Mason in North Carolina wishes any instruction or advice on anything Masonic, he goes to him and gets that which he seeks; the friend, the brother and the counsellor of us all, Charles B. Newcomb, for Grand Secretary for the ensuing year.

M.:W.:CHARLES B. NEWCOMB: "Most Worshipful Grand Master, I must object. It is a physical impossibility for me to serve you as Grand Secretary, and I deeply regret to have to say to any body of Masons that their call to service would have to be denied.

"My brethren, your kindness throughout the years has been the light of my Masonic life and it has made the path easy for me so many times. I was perfectly honest with you last November when I said what I did at that time and I did not then refuse to do what you asked me to do, but I find now, that it is impossible for me to continue in this office. My heart says 'Yes,' but this body says 'No.' I am deeply appreciative of the honor of even the mention of my name in connection with the office of Grand Secretary, and of all the kind things said by my beloved friend Watson Sherrod, but I trust you will bear with me this time. Brethren, I can't do it.

M.:W.:WATSON N. SHERROD: "Most Worshipful Grand Master, at the request of our friend who states to me that it is a physical impossibility for him to accept, that no longer than this afternoon he had to go to his room for rest, and because of the fact that my love for Charlie Newcomb is so great that I would do anything for him that was humanly possible, I withdraw my motion to elect him unanimously."

The Grand Lodge then voted, and the tellers announced that Brother Wilbur L. McIver, Assistant Grand Secretary, had received a majority of the ballots cast approximately 62%, for Grand Secretary.

THE GRAND MASTER: "Brother McIver, do you accept?"

W. WILBUR L. MCIVER: "Most Worshipful Grand Master and Brethren, I stand tonight in somewhat the same position Brother Newcomb did last November. The big advantage he has is his vast experience and his ability, and all of us know that he can ably handle this or any other Grand Lodge office. The only advantage I have is that I live only 45 miles from here, and he lives about 135 miles from here. Frankly, I was planning to go back to selling insurance as soon as I could after this communication of the Grand Lodge. I am very grateful for this vote, for the expression of confidence that you brethren evidently have in me. I appreciate the training Brother Newcomb has given me over the past several months, and I appreciate more than I can tell, his friendship over a long period of years, and with the belief that I will have his support and assistance when I need it, and the assistance and support of the Past Grand Masters and all of the brethren, I promise to do the best I can."

DIRECTORS AND REPRESENTATIVES ELECTED

M. W. J. Edward Allen (10) was elected Representative to the Masonic Service Association of the U. S.

M. W. J. Edward Allen (10) was elected Representative to the George Washington Masonic National Memorial Association.

William B. Hodge (31) was elected member of Committee on Masonic Loan Fund.

DIRECTORS OF NORTH CAROLINA MASONIC FOUNDATION, Inc.

Two vacancies on the board of Directors of the North Carolina Masonic Foundation, Inc., were announced. The term of Brother A. W. Madison, having expired; Brother John H. Anderson, whose term expires in 1947, hav-

ing resigned on November 28, 1945, his resignation was accepted and the Grand Master appointed Brother Chas. B. Newcomb on November 30, 1945, to fill the vacancy until this Annual Communication of the Grand Lodge, as provided in the fourth paragraph of the charter of the Foundation, it is necessary for the Grand Lodge to fill that vacancy.

The following were duly elected as directors of the North Carolina Masonic Foundation, Inc.:

1: A. W. MADISON (500) until 1951.

2: M. W. CHAS B. NEWCOMB (1) until 1947, to fill the vacancy created by the resignation of Brother John H. Anderson.

DIRECTORS OF OXFORD ORPHANAGE

The expiration of the term of Brother Thos. J. Harkins, made one vacancy on the Board of Directors of the Oxford Orphanage to be filled.

M. W. THOS. J. HARKINS (118) was duly elected until 1951.

DIRECTORS OF THE MASONIC AND EASTERN STAR HOME

Brother John J. Phoenix, P. G. M., whose term expired in 1948 having resigned, Brother Harvey W. Smith (109) had been appointed to fill the vacancy thus created, until this Grand Lodge, and the expiration of the terms of Brothers E. R. Ford and W. H. Halliburton creates three vacancies to be filled.

The following were duly elected as Directors of the Masonic and Eastern Star Home, Inc.:

1. HARVEY W. SMITH (109) until 1948, to succeed Brother John J. Phoenix, resigned.

2. E. R. FORD (76) until 1951.

3. BEN CONE (552) until 1951.

PROCEEDINGS OF THE

REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE ON CHARTERS
AND DISPENSATIONS

(Docket No. 44)

The following report of the Committee on Charters and Dispensations was read and adopted:

To the Most Worshipful Grand Lodge of North Carolina:

Your Committee on Charters and Dispensations recommend that:

Temple Lodge, U. D., Charlotte, N. C., be granted a charter and that it be given No. 676, and that the following be named as the three principal officers of that Lodge:

FRANK E. DAWSON, *Master*
JOEL J. FAULK, *Senior Warden*
GRAHAM P. KERR, *Junior Warden*

2. Warsaw Lodge U. D., Warsaw, N. C., be granted a charter and that it be given No. 677, and that the following be named as the three principal officers of that Lodge:

STERLING W. MARRINER, *Master*
FLOYD J. STRICKLAND, *Senior Warden*
QUINCY J. SUTTON, SR., *Junior Warden*

Respectfully submitted,

D. ERNEST BULLUCK, *Chairman*,
R. E. LEVAN,
C. B. SHULENBURGER,
GEO. W. ALLEE,
ALFRED J. CREASMAN.

(See pages 88-89 for the petitions for charters and see pages 160 and 164 for facsimiles of charters).

REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE ON FINANCE

(Docket No. 45)

The following report of the Committee on Finance was read, and it was unanimously adopted by sections and then it was adopted as a whole:

To The Most Worshipful Grand Lodge Of North Carolina:

Your Finance Committee reports that they have checked the report of the Grand Secretary and the audit of the Grand Auditor, and find that the Grand Secretary's office received the following amounts from the sources tabulated, and in parallel column are shown estimates made in 1945:

	Actual	Estimated
1. Previous year -----	\$ 1,607.00	\$ None
2. Current year -----	114,288.50	116,581.00
3. Drewry Fund Income -----	1,166.05	1,750.00
4. Permanent Fund Income -----	None	8,000.00
5. Refund of Audits -----	385.00	375.00
6. Miscellaneous -----	1,257.93	400.00
7. Dues paid in Advance -----	1,855.50	None
	<hr/> \$120,559.98	<hr/> \$127,106.00

It will be noted that actual income was under the estimated income by \$6,546.02, which deficit was caused by the fact that no income was received from Permanent Fund from which we estimated an income of \$8,000. The Permanent Fund actually showed an income which would have been paid to Grand Lodge of \$7,384.25. Owing to the fact that no meeting of Trustees of Permanent Fund was held till after January 1st, the income from this Fund was not transferred to General Fund as has been done in the past. At the meeting of Trustees in January this income was not transferred.

We recommend that until further action by the Grand Lodge, the earnings of the Permanent Fund be not paid into the General Operations Fund of Grand Lodge, but shall be reinvested for benefit of the said Permanent Fund.

We recommend further that the Special Charity reserve fund of \$15,000.00, transferred from the Grand Treasurer January 12, 1946, be dissolved as a special fund and become a part of the Common Fund in the Custody of the Trustees of the Permanent Fund.

We have carefully checked the report of the Board of Directors of Masonic Foundation, Incorporated, and we commend the management of this Permanent Fund in their charge.

In the matter of the resolution by Past Grand Master Eldridge for the Board of Directors of the Masonic and Eastern Star Home, we recommend, as follows:

(a) That the Grand Lodge formally express its gratitude to Mrs. J. E. Latham for her generous interest in the Home and that the Board of Directors of the Home be urged to accept the offer of Mrs. Latham to set up a fund to be used to construct, on the grounds of the Home, a 30-bed infirmary building.

(b) That the Board of Directors of the Home be urged to ask for donations of interested Masons and others, to be used for the equipment of the said infirmary as the need of such equipment shall develop for use required by the institution.

(c) It is understood that, upon assurance to this Grand Lodge, by representations of the Board of Directors of the Home, that the outside number of guests to be resident at the Home at any time shall not exceed 70 persons, to the end that the annual cost

PROCEEDINGS OF THE

of operations of the project shall be within the anticipation of this Grand Lodge.

We recommend that \$25,000.00 be transferred to the Masonic Foundation from the current fund surplus for investment.

We are happy to note that the amount due Grand Lodge from lodges has been reduced from \$1,918.00, as of December 31, 1944, to \$1,785.50, as of December 31, 1945.

GRAND TREASURER'S REPORT

Balance, January 1, 1945		\$ 30,942.12
Received from Grand Secretary	\$120,614.42	
Cancellation of Voucher No. 171	2.68	
Interest on Bank Balance	150.00	120,767.10
Total		\$151,709.22
Payments of Vouchers for Operation		95,977.64
Balance in Bank, December 31, 1945		55,731.58
Total		\$151,709.22

GROUPING OF EXPENDITURES

	Actual	Budget
A. Institutions and Charity	\$ 64,135.00	\$ 64,500.00
B. Salaries	6,750.00	7,375.00
C. Masonic Dues	1,072.61	1,076.60
D. Sundry Expenses	5,184.05	8,675.00
E. Expense—Representatives outside State	None	455.00
F. Expense Grand Secretary's Office	2,637.38	2,700.00
G. Annual Communication's Expense	1,402.50	1,780.00
H. District Deputies' Travel Expense	1,406.85	500.00
I. Miscellaneous	14,181.93	14,000.00
Totals	\$ 95,770.52	\$101,061.60

For details of payment compared with 1945 Budget see Grand Secretary's Report in this Proceedings.

ESTIMATE OF INCOME IN 1946

1. 35,014 Masons @ \$2.50	\$ 87,555.00
2. 3,678 Initiations @ \$1.00	3,678.00
3. 3,678 Charity Fees @ \$10.00	36,780.00
4. 3,678 Claudy Books @ \$1.00	3,678.00
5. Drewry Fund Income	1,750.00
6. Refund from Audits	375.00
7. Miscellaneous	400.00
Total	\$134,196.00
Total Estimated Income	\$134,196.00
Total Budgeted Expense	106,545.00
Balance	\$ 27,651.00

BUDGET

In preparing the Budget, we recognize that the appropriations in heading "A", Oxford Orphanage, Masonic and Eastern Star Home, and Charity "B", Salaries, and "C", Masonic Dues, are expected to be for the full amount; while the appropriations "D", Sundry Expenses, "E", Out of State Expense of Representatives, "F", Office Expense of the Grand Secretary, "G", Annual Communication Expense, "H", D. D. G. M. Travel Expense, and "I", Miscellaneous, are authorizations to spend so much thereof as may be needed.

Furthermore, we recommend that the Grand Master authorize and direct as to when the several appropriations shall be paid by warrant of the Grand Secretary, and that the Grand Master have authority, when he deems it advisable, for the best interest of the Grand Lodge, to suspend the allotment made to any committee, activity or agency of the Grand Lodge.

Furthermore, we recommend that, when it shall appear to be for the best interest of the Grand Lodge, the Grand Master be authorized to give written authorization for this Budget to be exceeded, or for any department, agency or office to incur out of ordinary expense not herein provided for.

A. OXFORD ORPHANAGE, MASONIC AND EASTERN STAR HOME, AND CHARITY

1. Oxford Orphanage -----	\$ 50,000.00
2. Masonic and Eastern Star Home-----	13,500.00
3. Charity -----	1,000.00
	<hr/>
	\$ 64,500.00

B. SALARIES

1. Grand Secretary -----	\$ 3,600.00
2. Grand Treasurer -----	150.00
3. Grand Tyler -----	25.00
4. Clerical Help, Grand Secretary-----	4,800.00
	<hr/>
	\$ 8,575.00

C. MASONIC DUES

1. Masonic Service Association-----	\$ 950.00
2. Grand Masters' Conference-----	60.00
3. Grand Secretary's Guild-----	10.00
4. Masonic Relief Association-----	140.00
	<hr/>
	\$ 1,160.00

D. Sundry Expense:

1. Grand Master's Expense-----	\$ 1,000.00
2. Grand Secretary's Travel-----	600.00
3. Grand Treasurer's Office-----	150.00
4. Foreign Correspondent -----	300.00
5. Deputy Grand Master, Travel Expense-----	200.00

PROCEEDINGS OF THE

Forward from page 145-----	\$ 2,250.00
6. Grand Lecturers -----	4,800.00
7. Auditing Expense -----	600.00
8. Bonds -----	125.00
9. Printing Proceedings 1945 and 1946-----	2,300.00
	<u>\$ 10,075.00</u>
E. EXPENSES, GRAND REPRESENTATIVES OUT OF STATE	
1. Grand Masters' Conference, Grand Master-----	\$ 75.00
2. Grand Masters' Conference, Grand Secretary-----	75.00
3. Grand Masters' Conference, Deputy Gr. Master--	75.00
4. Visiting Other Grand Lodges, Grand Master----	75.00
5. Visiting Other Grand Lodges, Grand Secretary--	75.00
6. Visiting Other Grand Lodges, Dep. Gr. Master--	75.00
7. Geo. Washington Nat. Masonic Mem. Ass'n.----	50.00
8. Masonic Service Association-----	30.00
	<u>\$ 530.00</u>
F. EXPENSE GRAND SECRETARY'S OFFICE	
1. Rent -----	\$ 1,050.00
2. Office Expense -----	1,000.00
2A. Equipment -----	1,275.00
	<u>\$ 3,325.00</u>
G. ANNUAL COMMUNICATION EXPENSES	
1. Grand Officers' Expense-----	\$ 400.00
2. Past Grand Officers' Expense-----	300.00
3. D. D. G. M. Expense-----	700.00
4. Custodians' and Lecturers' Expense-----	150.00
5. Others, Expense -----	50.00
6. Credentials Committee -----	30.00
7. Past Grand Master's Jewel-----	100.00
8. Grand Master's Apron-----	50.00
	<u>\$ 1,780.00</u>
H. DISTRICT DEPUTIES	
1. Visiting Lodges -----	\$ 1,500.00
I. MISCELLANEOUS	
1. Contingent -----	\$ 2,000.00
2. Printing Code -----	1,000.00
3. Code Commission -----	500.00
4. Educational Committee -----	100.00
5. Custodians -----	1,200.00
6. Masonic Service Association for Service Centers--	2,500.00
7. Relief of European Masonry-----	3,000.00
8. Geo. Washington Nat. Memorial Association----	3,500.00
9. Grand Secretary Emeritus-----	1,200.00
10. Special Janitor Service for Library-----	100.00
	<u>\$ 15,100.00</u>

RECAPITULATION

A. Oxford Orphanage, Masonic Home and Charity-----	\$ 64,500.00
B. Salaries -----	8,575.00
C. Masonic Dues -----	1,160.00
D. Sundry Expenses -----	10,075.00
E. Expense, Grand Representatives, Out of State-----	530.00
F. Expense, Grand Secretary's Office-----	3,325.00
G. Annual Communication Expense-----	1,780.00
H. District Deputies Visiting Lodges-----	1,500.00
I. Miscellaneous -----	15,100.00
Total-----	<u>\$106,545.00</u>

Respectfully submitted,

WATSON N. SHERROD, *P.G.M., Chairman,*JULIUS C. HOBBS, *P.G.M.,*L. H. GILLIKIN, *D.D.G.M.,*ED. T. HOWARD, *Grand Steward,*H. W. PRINCE, *D.D.G.M.,*WM. H. WHITE, *Grand Steward,*A. REX WILLIS, *D.D.G.M.*RESOLUTION RELATIVE TO THE SALE OF
THE MASONIC TEMPLE

(Docket No. 46)

M.:W.:THOS. J. HARKINS: "Most Worshipful Grand Master and Brethren, this morning, I intended to make a motion with respect to the sale of the Masonic Temple, but on consideration I requested that we be permitted to write the motion in proper form and present it to-night. This afternoon, Brother Luther T. Hartsell and myself, with a number of other brethren, prepared what we conceived to be the obvious sentiment of this Grand Lodge with respect to the report of the Special Committee on Disposition of the Masonic Temple. Brother Hartsell has the resolution and he will read it."

The following resolution was then read by R.:W.: Luther T. Hartsell, Jr., Senior Grand Warden, and upon motion duly seconded, it was adopted.

BE IT RESOLVED, That the Masonic Temple Committee be authorized and directed to receive bids for the sale of the Grand Lodge Building upon such terms as they deem advisable; to negotiate a mutual arrangement with the Masonic bodies of Raleigh, looking to the building of a Masonic Temple in Raleigh for general Masonic purposes; to select a tentative site suitable for said

proposed building; and to select an architect, and to expend a sum not exceeding Three Thousand Dollars for preliminary plans and estimates for said building.

RESOLVED, FURTHER: That any funds expended pursuant to the above provisions be paid by the Masonic Temple Construction Company.

That whenever the Masonic Temple Committee, with such approval as may be required by the local Masonic bodies, has received what they regard as a suitable bid for the Temple, have tentatively selected a site for a new Masonic building and have tentatively approved the preliminary plans and estimates for the proposed building, that they at once report the result of their actions to the Grand Master, that he, in his discretion, might call a special session of the Grand Lodge for the purpose of considering the whole question.

FINAL REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE ON CREDENTIALS

(Docket No. 47)

W. C. T. McClenaghan, P. M., Chairman of the Committee on Credentials, presented the following final report of his committee, which was received and spread upon the record:

To The Most Worshipful Grand Lodge of North Carolina, A. F. & A. M.:

Three Lodges used old forms of Credentials:

Fallston No. 356, Mooresboro No. 388, and Spindale No. 673.

Two Credentials were lost:

No. 59, Plymouth, N. C.—H. H. Allen, Master; W. S. Bowen, S. W.; E. H. Liverman, J. W.

No. 637, Yadkin Falls, N. C.—S. E. Beck, Master; S. P. Hall, S. W.; L. O. Munn, J. W.

Seven Credentials official lodge seal not affixed:

Wiccacon No. 240, Harrellsville, N. C.

Bingham No. 272, Mebane, N. C.

Eureka No. 283, China Grove, N. C.

Granville No. 380, Wake Forest, N. C.

Biscoe No. 437, Biscoe, N. C.

Dillsboro No. 459, Dillsboro, N. C.

Grimesland No. 475, Grimesland, N. C.

Your Committee was satisfied and recorded these Lodges represented.





REVEREND CREASY KINION PROCTOR, D. D.

Superintendent Oxford Orphanage

August 1, 1928, to June 25, 1946

Born September 4, 1889; Died June 25, 1946

Lodges represented -----	217	Representatives present:	486
Line Officers present-----	20		
P. G. M's. present-----	13		
D. D. G. M's. present-----	36		
Custodians present -----	3		
A. G. L. present-----	1		73
<hr/>			<hr/>
Official Representatives and Officers present—Total-----			559

The attendance was excellent. Adding the visitors, the first night total approximated 1,000.

The Credentials filed are in neat and good form.

Fraternally, C. T. McCLENAGHAN, *P. M.* (218),
Chairman,
 S. M. YOUNG, *P. M.* (40),
 J. W. KELLOGG (500),
Committee.

OXFORD ORPHANAGE

W. Creasy K. Proctor, P. M., Superintendent of Oxford Orphanage, was recognized. He gave a fine and inspiring oral report on the affairs and activities at the Orphanage since our last communication.

MASONIC AND EASTERN STAR HOME, INC.

Brother George R. Bennette, Superintendent of the Masonic and Eastern Star Home, Inc., was recognized and gave a brief oral report on the activities at the Home since our last communication.

The Grand Master-elect announced his appointments, as follows:

APPOINTIVE OFFICERS

W. REV. ROBERT S. BOYD----(284) *Grand Chaplain*, Greenville
W. G. A. FARROW, C.L.----(568) *Grand Lecturer*, New Bern
W. WALLACE E. CALDWELL---(408) *Senior Gr. Deacon*, Chapel Hill
W. HERBERT M. FOY-----(322) *Junior Gr. Deacon*, Mount Airy
W. WILLIAM H. WHITE-----(151) *Grand Marshal*, Sanford
W. EDWIN T. HOWARD-----(344) *Grand Steward*, High Point
W. ROBERT L. PUGH----- (568) *Grand Steward*, New Bern
W. FRED F. HARDING----- (500) *Grand Tiler*, Raleigh
W. REV. H. G. CUTHRELL----(300) *Grand Orator*, Marshallburg
M. W. J. EDWARD ALLEN---- (10) *Grand Historian*, Warrenton
W. ROBERT B. SPENCER----- (40) *Grand Auditor*, Raleigh
R. W. WILBUR L. McIVER----(151) *Grand Librarian*, Raleigh
W. REV. W. C. FRANCIS, C.L.- (7) *Asst. Grand Chaplain*, Tyner

M. W. HUBERT M. POTEAT (282) as a member of the Board of General Purposes until 1951.

W. CRAVEN E. HARRINGTON, C.L., (500) as a member of the Board of Custodians until 1949.

M. W. J. EDWARD ALLEN (10) as Foreign Correspondent.

THE MASONIC TEMPLE COMMITTEE

The Grand Master-elect nominated the following members of the Masonic Temple Committee and they were each duly elected by the Grand Lodge:

Frank I. Watson† (40); Clarence B. Shulenberger†, D. D. G. M. (500); Wilbur L. McIver†, Grand Secretary (151); J. Marvin Mangum†, D. D. G. M. (210); Chas. B. Newcomb* (1); Chas. P. Eldridge* (218); Harrison Kauffman† (40); Edwin W. Yates† (218); Millard F. McKeel† (104); D. Ernest Bulluck† (602); Lawrence G. Jordan†, D. D. G. M. (584); Julius C. Hobbs* (1); Ross E. Shumaker† (40); Craven E. Harrington†, C.L. (500).

THE GRAND MASTER: "Brethren, this has been a happy occasion for me, personally, and I want to thank each one of you for the largest and most co-operative Grand Lodge meeting that we have seen in many a day, and that at this late hour of the night, when you are tired and worn out, you are still remaining for the closing ceremonies. I love each one of you, and thank you for the great honor that you have conferred upon me, and I pledge my loyal support for my successors. The officers will be installed by M. W. Charles P. Eldridge, Past Grand Master."

INSTALLATION OF OFFICERS

M. W. Charles P. Eldridge, Past Grand Master, requested Brother Sam Bundy, brother of the Grand Master-elect, to act as Grand Marshal, and invited Brother J. T. Bundy to deliver the obligation of office to his son, William J. Bundy, Grand Master-elect.

After the usual ceremonies of installation, Brother J. T. Bundy delivered the obligation of office, and then said:

BROTHER J. T. BUNDY: "My son, I am happy to see what you have accomplished, and I charge you to soberly, honestly, sincerely and faithfully execute the duties of

your high office. When your work is done and from your grasp fall the working tools of life and your body joins the dust, I pray it may be your privilege to hear the welcome words from the Great Architect of the Universe, 'Well done, good and faithful servant, enter thou into the joy of thy Lord'. I wish to extend to you my right hand, and with it, much love and hearty congratulations."

The remainder of the officers were then installed by Past Grand Master Eldridge, assisted by W. C. B. Shulenberger, D. D. G. M., W. L. G. Jordan, D. D. G. M., W. J. S. White, Master of Hiram Lodge No. 40, W. James Furfless, Master of Wm. G. Hill Lodge No. 218, and W. W. B. Caviness, Master of Raleigh Lodge No. 500, as Grand Marshals.

GRAND OFFICERS INSTALLED

<i>Grand Master</i> -----	WM. JAMES BUNDY-----	(284)	Greenville
<i>Deputy Grand Master</i> ---	L. T. HARTSELL, JR.----	(32)	Concord
<i>Senior Grand Warden</i> ---	MAXWELL E. HOFFMAN--	(118)	Asheville
<i>Grand Treasurer</i> -----	H. C. ALEXANDER-----	(31)	Charlotte
<i>Grand Secretary</i> -----	WILBUR L. McIVER-----	(151)	Raleigh
<i>Grand Lecturer</i> -----	GARRASON A. FARROW---	(568)	New Bern
<i>Senior Grand Deacon</i> ---	WALLACE E. CALDWELL---	(408)	Chapel Hill
<i>Junior Grand Deacon</i> ---	WILLIAM H. WHITE-----	(151)	Sanford
<i>Grand Steward</i> -----	EDWIN T. HOWARD-----	(344)	High Point
<i>Grand Steward</i> -----	ROBERT L. PUGH-----	(568)	New Bern
<i>Grand Tiler</i> -----	FRED F. HARDING-----	(500)	Raleigh

The Junior Grand Warden and the Grand Chaplain were unavoidably absent and they will be installed in their respective lodges, or in lodges of their selection.

The following District Deputy Grand Masters were installed:

2-Windsor-----	H. Allison Campen, C.I.---	(7)	Edenton
3-Plymouth-----	Ray E. Phillips, C.I.-----	(675)	Washington
4-Halifax-----	H. Will Nelson-----	(519)	Roanoke Rapids
5-Greenville-----	Jas. W. Brewer, C.I.-----	(284)	Greenville
6-Kinston-----	Claude S. Hinnant-----	(340)	Pikeville
7-New Bern-----	Harvey W. Smith-----	(109)	Beaufort
10-Wilmington---	A. Rex Willis-----	(1)	Wilmington
14-Fayetteville---	Thos. G. Slate, C.I.-----	(8)	Fayetteville

15-Raleigh-----	C. B. Shulenberger-----	(500) Raleigh
16-Apex-----	L. G. Jordan, C.L.-----	(584) Apex
17-Wilson-----	James G. Houston-----	(117) Wilson
18-Rocky Mount---	M. L. Baker-----	(602) Rocky Mount
21-Durham-----	J. M. Mangum, C.I.-----	(210) Durham
23-Greensboro---	John E. Oakes, C.L.-----	(552) Greensboro
24-Asheboro-----	N. W. Freeman, C.L.-----	(437) Biscoe
26-Monroe-----	Chas. D. Roberts-----	(244) Monroe
27-Charlotte-----	M. C. Alexandre-----	(530) Charlotte
28-Gastonia-----	Dr. Chas. H. Pugh-----	(369) Gastonia
29-Statesville---	R. E. Levan-----	(487) Statesville
30-Winston-Salem.A.	E. McElveen-----	(289) Winston-Salem
37-Shelby-----	H. C. Wilson-----	(202) Shelby
38-Hendersonville.	A. J. Creasman-----	(446) Asheville
42-Sylva-----	C. Gordon Moore-----	(145) Franklin
44-Rutherfordton.	S. Lewis Powers, C.L.-----	(91) Rutherfordton

A Past Grand Master's Apron was presented by M.: W.: Hubert M. Poteat, Past Grand Master.

A Past Grand Master's Jewel was presented by M.: W.: Watson N. Sherrod, Past Grand Master.

THE GRAND MASTER: "Brethren, I am sure that you, like me, heard with regret that his physical condition would not permit Brother Chas. B. Newcomb to accept the Grand Secretaryship again. Brother Newcomb has done an excellent job in that position, and in token of our appreciation for what he has done in that office and in numerous other offices, I ask that you agree with me by standing."

(The entire Grand Lodge stood).

THE GRAND MASTER: "Brethren, as I said in the beginning, when I was elected, it was so much of a surprise I brought my hat, but I did not presume to prepare an inaugural address, but I do wish to express my sincere appreciation for your elevating me to the high office of Grand Master, and arranging that my father should cast the unanimous vote and install me and that my Brother should act as Marshal. This is a time I shall long remember and shall cherish, and am doubly appreciative of the sentiments you have expressed.

"I realize my limitation, but I give you my solemn promise, as man and Mason, I shall to the best of my ability undertake to conduct the affairs of the Masons of

North Carolina in a manner that will reflect honor upon the Craft. And I admonish each of you, and myself also, that we adhere not only to the words of the ritual, be not concerned only with the operation thereof, but that we practice the real religion of Masonry, and that we shall by our daily lives in this crucial period of our history live so that men say, "there goes a man and a Mason."

"Brethren, I earnestly seek of you and I confidently expect of you, knowing you as I do, that you will render me every assistance you can, for I shall certainly need it, and all of us, working in the cause of this Ancient and Honorable fraternity, shall go forward to set forth the purpose for which we stand, not that it go down as credit to my term as Grand Master but that it may rebound to the credit of Masonry. Then let us be up and doing.

The minutes were read and approved and after prayer by W. J. W. Fitzgerald, Grand Chaplain, the Grand Lodge was closed in *ample form*.



Wm. J. Bundy

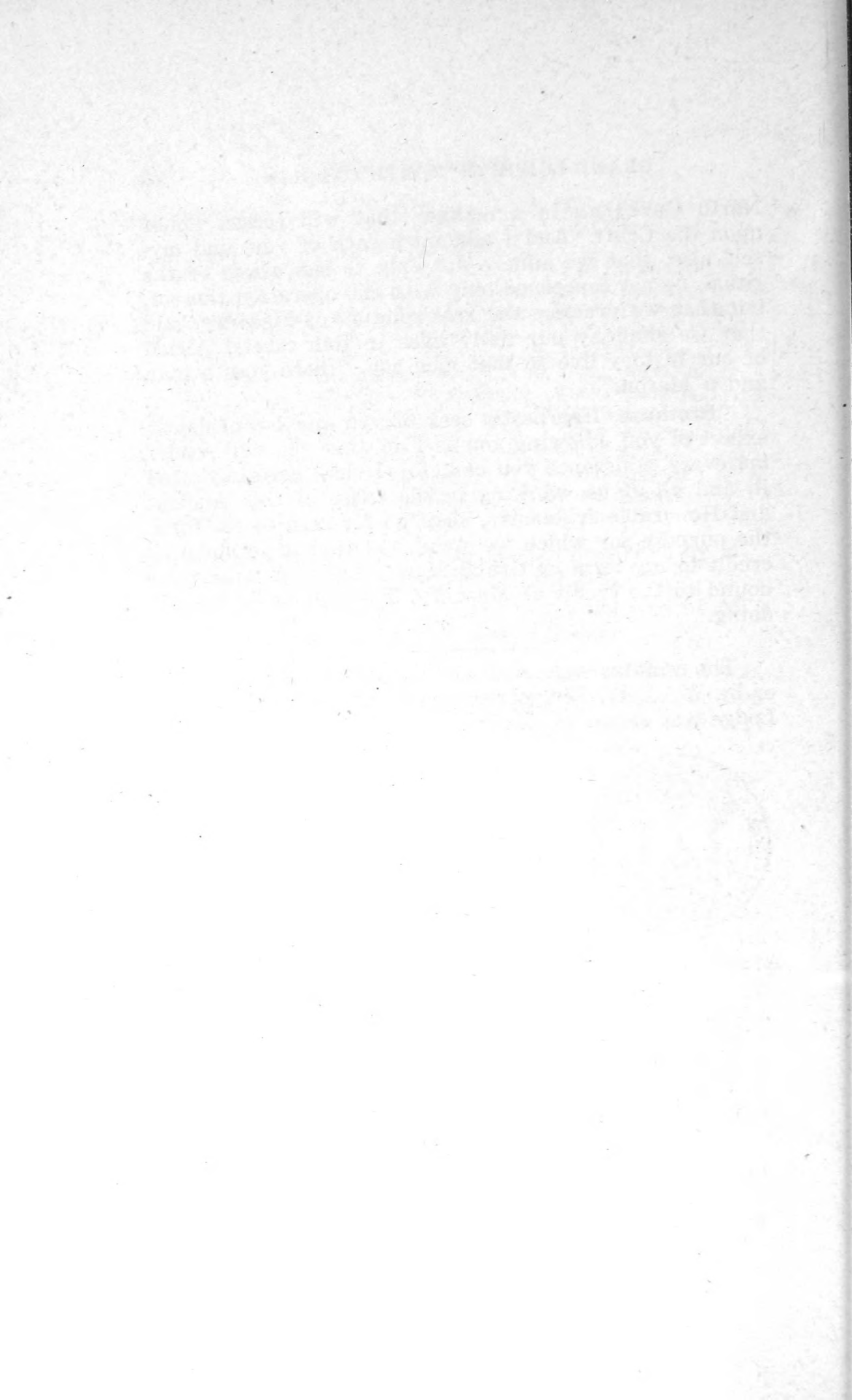
Grand Master

ATTEST:

I certify that the foregoing proceedings are a true and correct record of the official transactions of the Grand Lodge of North Carolina, A. F. & A. M., at a Communication held April 16th and 17th, 1946, and that they were prepared by me from the detailed minutes of that Communication, and were published under my supervision.

W. D. McLean

Grand Secretary.



Appendix

CERTIFICATE OF INSTALLATION

At a regular communication of Columbus Lodge, Number 102, A. F. & A. M., held in the lodge room in the Town of Pittsboro, Chatham County, North Carolina, on the 7th day of May, 1946, Brother WILKINS P. HORTON was at said communication duly and properly installed as Junior Grand Warden of the Grand Lodge of North Carolina by J. S. Waters, Past Master of Columbus Lodge, Number 102, A. F. & A. M.

In testimony whereof we have hereunto set our hands and seals, this the 7th day of May, 1946.

ATTEST:

(SEAL OF LODGE)

E. E. WILLIAMS, *Master,*

Columbus Lodge, No. 102, A. F. & A. M.

J. S. WATERS, *Secretary,*

Columbus Lodge, No. 102, A. F. & A. M.



CERTIFICATE OF INSTALLATION

This will certify that

BROTHER ROBERT S. BOYD appeared at a regular communication of Greenville Lodge No. 284, A. F. & A. M., Greenville, North Carolina, on this date and was duly installed as Grand Chaplain of the Grand Lodge of North Carolina by Most Worshipful William J. Bundy, Grand Master of Masons in North Carolina.

In testimony whereof we have hereunto set our hands and seals this the 6th day of May, 1946.

W. F. OWENS, *Master,*

N. R. JOYNER, *Secretary.*

ATTEST:

(SEAL OF LODGE)

PETITION FOR DISPENSATION TO FORM A NEW LODGE

To the Most Worshipful Grand Master of Ancient, Free, and Accepted Masons of North Carolina:

The undersigned petitioners, being Master Masons in good standing, having the prosperity of the Fraternity at heart, and willing to exert their best endeavors to promote and diffuse the genuine principles of Freemasonry, and for the convenience of their respective dwellings, and other good reasons, respectfully represent:

That they are desirous of forming a new Lodge at Charlotte, North Carolina in the County of Mecklenburg, which is no miles from Phalanx, Excelsior, and Joppa, the nearest Lodges in this Grand Jurisdiction, said Lodge to be named Temple Lodge No. ____, which is not the name of any living person:

They, therefore, pray for a Dispensation to empower them to assemble as a regular lodge, to discharge the duties of Masonry in a regular and constitutional manner, according to the ancient forms of the Order and the regulations of the Grand Lodge.

They have nominated, and do hereby recommend, Brother Frank E. Dawson to be first Master, Brother Joel J. Faulk to be the first Senior Warden, and Brother Graham P. Kerr to be the first Junior Warden, of the said Lodge.

If the prayer of this petition shall be granted, they promise a strict conformity to the edicts of the Grand Master, and the Constitution and laws of the Grand Lodge.

Respectfully submitted,

<u>Frank E. Dawson</u>	<u>Joel J. Faulk</u>	<u>Graham P. Kerr</u>
<u>Joe J. Clayton</u>	<u>Earl L. Roberts</u>	<u>Vernie Crook</u>
<u>Joe T. Clayton</u>	<u>Earl L. Roberts</u>	<u>Vernie Crook</u>
<u>J. B. Smith</u>	<u>Dr. J. C. Estridge</u>	<u>R. O. Baker</u>
<u>J. B. McCall</u>	<u>Louis E. Lemkin</u>	<u>C. B. Small</u>
<u>Jasper R. Simpson</u>	<u>R. H. Robinson</u>	<u>R. P. Covington</u>
<u>Sam Hinson</u>	<u>Dr. Charles Bunch</u>	<u>S. T. Perry</u>
<u>Lacy C. Thomas</u>	<u>Chas. W. Cox</u>	<u>Steve W. Dellinger</u>
	<u>H. H. Gettle</u>	

PETITION FOR DISPENSATION, TEMPLE LODGE, U. D.

No. 676

1287

The Grand Lodge

Of the Most Ancient and Honorable Fraternity of

Free and Accepted Masons
Of North Carolina.

Of North Carolina.

In Ample Form assembled, according to the Old Constitutions, regularly and solemnly established under the auspices of Prince Edm., at the City of York, in Great Britain, in the year of Masonry 4926, viz.

The Right Worshipful **LUTHER T. HARTSELL, Jr.** Deputy Grand Master.

The Right Worshipful MAXWELL E. HOFFMAN Senior Grand Warden.

The Right Worshipful **WILKINS P. HORTON** Junior Grand Warden.

Go by these Presents

appoint, authorize and empower our worthy Brother **FRANK E. DAWSON**

to be the Master our worthy Brother	JOEL J. FAULK	to be the Senior
-------------------------------------	---------------	------------------

Wardens and one over the Brother **GRAHAM P. KERR** *to be the Junior Warden*

the Indians of Western Texas and Archaed Arizona to be primitive heretofore constituted formed and held as

Charlotte which Carter should be distinguished by the name of

1862. T. 11. K. 11. 1862. and the said Hester and

[illegible]

the compact and assistance of a majority of the Members of the said Lodge, duly to be ascertained

and present upon such occasions, to Elected and Initiated the Officers of the said Lodge, as encouraged

happens, in manner and form as is, or may be prescribed by the Constitution of the Grand Lodge.

And further, the said Judge, when by invested with full power and authority to assemble upon

proper and lawful occasions to make Masons, and to admit Apprentices, no less so in some particular
and more such other things extraneous to the Craft, as have been, and

might be, done for the honor and advantage thereof, conforming as ab

their proceedings to the Constitution of this Grand Lodge. Otherwise this Warrant

and the powers thereby granted, to cease and be of no further effect.

Given under our Hands and the Seal of our Grand Lodge, at the City of

Brought, in the United States of America, this 11th day of March 1864, to the Hon. Mr. J. M. McKim, Secretary of the Treasury, for deposit in the Treasury of the United States, the sum of One Hundred and Forty Dollars, for the use of the Treasury of the United States.

in the year of our Lord One thousand, Nine hundred and Forty
 1, 944, and Ninety Nine Thousand Nine Hundred and Forty

London, the 14th of January, 1844. Dear Sir, I have the honor to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 11th inst. and in reply to inform you that the same has been forwarded to the proper authorities for their consideration. I am, Sir, very respectfully,
Yours, Sir, very obedient servant,
J. H. Sturt.

2011/10/10

Grand Secretary

10/10/10

DISPENSATION ISSUED TO TEMPLE LODGE, U. D.

TEMPLE LODGE, U. D., A. F. & A. M.

P. O. BOX 343

CHARLOTTE 1. N. C.

March 21, 1946

PETITION FOR A CHARTER

To The Most Worshipful Grand Lodge
of North Carolina:

The subscribers hereto respectfully represent that, on the 16th day of February, A.D. 1946, A.L. 5946, a Dispensation was issued by the Grand Master of The Grand Lodge of North Carolina for the establishment of a new lodge of Ancient, Free and Accepted Masons, at Charlotte, North Carolina, in the County of Mecklenburg, by the name of Temple Lodge, and that said lodge has worked regularly since that time, as appears from the transcript of its records, by-laws and returns, herewith presented.

They, therefore, now pray that a charter be granted to the said lodge, with the following officers, to-wit: Brother Frank E. Dawson, Master; Brother Joel J. Faulk, Senior Warden; Brother Graham P. Kerr, Junior Warden. And they do promise, as heretofore, a strict conformity to the edicts of the Grand Master, and Constitution and Laws of the Grand Lodge.

Given under our hands on this the 21st day of March, A.D. 1946, A.L. 5946.

Respectfully submitted,

<u>Frank E. Dawson</u>	<u>Joel J. Faulk</u>	<u>Graham P. Kerr</u>
Frank E. Dawson	Joel J. Faulk	Graham P. Kerr
<u>H. H. Gettle</u>	<u>A. B. Smith</u>	<u>Steve W. Dellinger</u>
H. H. Gettle	A. B. Smith	Steve W. Dellinger
<u>C. B. Small</u>	<u>Louis E. Lamkin</u>	<u>J. B. McCall</u>
C. B. Small	Louis E. Lamkin	J. B. McCall
<u>R. H. Robinson</u>	<u>R. O. Baker</u>	<u>Joe T. Crayton</u>
R. H. Robinson	R. O. Baker	Joe T. Crayton
<u>R. B. Covington</u>	<u>Dr. J. C. Estep</u>	<u>Vernie Crook</u>
R. B. Covington	Dr. J. C. Estep	Vernie Crook
<u>Master L. R. Simpson</u>	<u>Earl V. Robards</u>	<u>S. T. Perry</u>
Master L. R. Simpson	Earl V. Robards	S. T. Perry
<u>Lacy C. Thomas</u>	<u>Chas. W. Cox</u>	
Lacy C. Thomas	Chas. W. Cox	
<u>Dr. Chas. Bunch</u>		
Dr. Chas. Bunch		

PETITION FOR CHARTER TEMPLE LODGE NO. 676

The Grand Lodge of North Carolina

BY THE MOST WORSHIPFUL GRAND MASTER

To All and Every Our Right Worshipful and Loving Brethren—Greeting:

Know Ye, That the Most Worshipful CLYDE E. JARRETT

Grand Master, at the humble petition of our Right Worshipful and well Beloved Brethren
FRANK E. DAWSON, JOE T. CRAYTON, J. R. SMITH, J. B. MC CALL, JASPER L. R. SINEZON, J. BAX HINSON,
LACY E. THOMAS, NOEL J. PAULK, EARL L. ROBARINE, H. G. ESTERLINE, LOUIS E. LAMBIN, R. B. ROBINSON,
CHARLES HUNTER, CHAS. W. COX, JR., E. H. JETTIE, GRAHAM P. KERR, YORRLE GACON, R. O. SAKEL, SR.,
C. R. SMALL, R. P. COVINGTON, E. T. PERRY, STEVE W. DELLINGER,

of the Ancient and Honorable Fraternity of York Masons, and for certain other reasons, moving our Most
Worshipful Grand Master, doth hereby constitute the said Brethren into a Regular Lodge of Free and
Accepted Masons, to be opened at CHARLOTTE in the County of MECKLENBURG
by the name of TEMPLE At their said request, and from
the great trust and confidence reposed in every of the said Brethren, the Most Worshipful Grand Master
doth hereby appoint FRANK E. DAWSON Master, JOEL J. PAULK
Senior Warden, and GRAHAM P. KERR Junior Warden, for opening the said
Lodge and governing the same until the first Annual Communication of the Grand Lodge after the date of
this Dispensation.

Provided, however, that this dispensation is issued upon the express condition, that said Lodge
shall secure the services of one of the Grand Lecturers of The Grand Lodge of North Carolina;
become proficient in the authorized work of The Grand Lodge and file with the Grand Secretary a certifi-
cate from said Lecturer certifying that at least five of its members can each confer the three degrees in
Masonry efficiently and according to the authorized work of the Grand Lodge. Failure of the Lodge to
comply with this condition for six months from date shall render this dispensation null and void, and it
shall be returned to the Grand Secretary's office, unless the time is extended by the Grand Master.

It is required of our Friend and Brother FRANK E. DAWSON to take special
care that all and every of the said Brethren of the said Lodge, as well as those hereafter to be admitted into
our body by said Lodge, be Regularly made Masons; and that they do, and observe and keep all the Rules
and Orders contained in the Book of Constitutions, and that the Ancient Landmarks be strictly attended
to; and further, that he do cause to be entered, in a book kept for that purpose, an account of the Pro-
ceedings of said Lodge, which, when done, is to be transmitted to the Grand Master, with a List of those
Initiated, Passed and Raised and otherwise disposed of under his authority.

Given at Raleigh, Under the hand of the Most Worshipful Grand Master,
and the Great Seal of Masonry, this SIXTEENTH day of
FEBRUARY A. L. 59 46 A. D. 19 46



Clyde E. Jarrett
Grand Master.
Attest: Charles B. Hewitt, Jr., P.E.M.
Grand Secretary.

PETITION FOR DISPENSATION TO FORM A NEW LODGE

To the Most Worshipful Grand Master of Ancient, Free, and Accepted Masons of North Carolina:

The undersigned petitioners, being Master Masons in good standing, having the prosperity of the Fraternity at heart, and willing to exert their best endeavors to promote and diffuse the genuine principles of Freemasonry, and for the convenience of their respective dwellings, and other good reasons, respectfully represent:

That they are desirous of forming a new Lodge at Warsaw, N. C., in the County of Duplin, which is 8 miles from Kenansville, N. C., the nearest Lodge in this Grand Jurisdiction, said Lodge to be named Warsaw Lodge No. ____, which is not the name of any living person:

They, therefore, pray for a Dispensation to empower them to assemble as a regular lodge, to discharge the duties of Masonry in a regular and constitutional manner, according to the ancient forms of the Order and the regulations of the Grand Lodge.

They have nominated, and do hereby recommend Brother Sterling W. Marriner to be first Master, Brother Floyd J. Strickland to be the first Senior Warden, and Brother Quincy J. Sutton to be the first Junior Warden, of the said Lodge.

If the prayer of this petition shall be granted, they promise a strict conformity to the edicts of the Grand Master, and the Constitution and laws of the Grand Lodge.

Respectfully submitted,

<u>Sterling W. Marriner</u>	<u>Aubrey Aston Cavanaugh</u>	<u>Charles Johnson Sheffield</u>
<u>Arthur Apple</u>	<u>James Marcus Williams</u>	<u>Walter Permenter Bridges</u>
<u>William Henry Hitchcock</u>	<u>Rual Etheldred Holland</u>	<u>Abraham Brooks</u>
<u>Eland Wallace Pickett</u>	<u>Ross Franklin Wadkins</u>	<u>Henry Clay McCullen</u>
<u>Quincy Jackson Sutton, Sr.</u>	<u>Robert Earl Wall</u>	<u>Romulus Wellington Blackmore</u>
<u>Louie James Powell</u>	<u>Floyd James Strickland</u>	<u>Arthur Lee Humphrey</u>
<u>Paul Bobo Potter</u>	<u>James Franklin Strickland</u>	<u>Barnon Douglas Lloyd</u>
<u>William Edward Taylor</u>	<u>Mills Hollowell Hodges</u>	<u>Henry Dalton West</u>
<u>Eugene Ray Carlton</u>	<u>John Patrick Harmon, Sr.</u>	<u>Benjamin Franklin Hobbs</u>
<u>Eoger Franklin Strickland</u>	<u>Henry Finlayson Lee</u>	

PETITION FOR DISPENSATION
WARSAW LODGE, U. D.

SIT LUX ET LUX FIT

No. 677 1787.

The Grand Lodge

Of the Most Ancient and Honorable Fraternity of

Free and Accepted Masons

Of North Carolina.

In Ample Term assembled, according to the Old Constitutions, regularly and solemnly established under the auspices of Prince Edwin, at the City of York, in Great Britain, in the year of Masonry 4926, viz:

The Right Worshipful **LUTHER T. HARTSELL, Jr.** Deputy Grand Master.
 The Right Worshipful **MAXWELL E. HOFFMAN** Senior Grand Warden.
 The Right Worshipful **WILKINS P. HORTON** Junior Grand Warden.

Do by these Presents

appoint, authorize and empower our worthy Brother **S. W. MARRINER**
 to be the Master, our worthy Brother **F. J. STRICKLAND** to be the Senior
 Warden, and our worthy Brother **Q. J. SUTTON, Sr.** to be the Junior Warden
 of a Lodge of Ancient Free and Accepted Masons, to be by virtue hereof, constituted, formed, and held in
 Warsaw which Lodge shall be distinguished by the name or
 style of **Warsaw** Number **571**, and the said Master and
 Wardens and their successors in office, are hereby respectively authorized and directed, by and with
 the consent and assistance of a majority of the Members of the said Lodge, duly to be summoned
 and present upon such occasions, to Elect and Install the Officers of the said Lodge, as vacancies
 happen, in manner and form as is, or may be prescribed by the Constitution of this Grand Lodge.

And further, the said Lodge is hereby invested with full power and authority to assemble upon
 proper and lawful occasions to Make Masons, and to Admit Members, as also to do and perform all
 and every such acts and things appertaining to the Craft, as have been, and
 ought to be, done for the honor and advantage thereof, conforming in all
 their proceedings to the Constitution of this Grand Lodge. Otherwise this Warrant
 and the powers thereby granted, to cease and be of no further effect.

Given under our Hands and the Seal of our Grand Lodge, at the City of
 Raleigh, in the United States of America, this 17th day of April
 in the year of our Lord One Thousand Nine Hundred and Forty six
 and in the year of Masonry Five Thousand Nine Hundred and Forty six

W. R. Isaac
Grand Secretary

Wm. J. B. [Signature]
Grand Master

DISPENSATION ISSUED TO
WARSAW LODGE, U. D.

To The Most Worshipful Grand Lodge of North Carolina:

The subscribers hereto respectfully represent that, on the 27th day of February, A.D. 1946, A.L. 5946, a Dispensation was issued by the Grand Master of The Grand Lodge of North Carolina for the establishment of a new lodge of Ancient, Free and Accepted Masons, at Warsaw, in the County of Duplin, by the name of Warsaw Lodge, and that said lodge has worked regularly since that time, as appears from the transcript of its records, by-laws and returns, herewith presented.

They, therefore, now pray that a charter be granted to the said lodge, with the following officers, to-wit: Brother Sterling Ward Marriner, Master; Brother Floyd James Strickland, Senior Warden; and Brother Quincy Jackson Sutton, Junior Warden. And they do promise, as heretofore, a strict conformity to the edicts of the Grand Master, and Constitution and Laws of the Grand Lodge.

Given under our hands on this the 10th day of April, A.D. 1946, A.L. 5946.

Respectfully submitted,

Arthur Apple
Arthur Apple
Henry Clay McCullen
Henry Clay McCullen
Paul Ebo Potter
Paul Ebo Potter
Abraham Brooks
Abraham Brooks
Eugene Ray Carlton
Eugene Ray Carlton
John Patrick Harmon, Jr.
John Patrick Harmon, Jr.
William Henry Hitchcock
William Henry Hitchcock
Benjamin Franklin Hobbs
Benjamin Franklin Hobbs
Wells Hollowell Hodge
Wells Hollowell Hodge
Wm. H. Howell
Wm. H. Howell
Rual Ethelred Holland
Rual Ethelred Holland
Arthur Lee Humphrey
Arthur Lee Humphrey
Henry Finlayson Lee
Henry Finlayson Lee
Barnon Douglas Lloyd
Barnon Douglas Lloyd
Henry Dalton West
Henry Dalton West
Bland Wallace Pickett
Bland Wallace Pickett

Sterling Ward Marriner
Sterling Ward Marriner
Romulus Wellington Blackmore
Romulus Wellington Blackmore
Walter Permenter Bridges
Walter Permenter Bridges
Louis James Powell
Louis James Powell
Charles Johnson Sheffield
Charles Johnson Sheffield
Franklin Strickland
Franklin Strickland
Floyd James Strickland
Floyd James Strickland
Quincy Jackson Sutton, Jr.
Quincy Jackson Sutton, Jr.
William Robert Taylor
William Robert Taylor
Robert Earl Wall
Robert Earl Wall
James Marcus Williams
James Marcus Williams
Aubrey Liston Cavanaugh
Aubrey Liston Cavanaugh

PETITION FOR CHARTER
WARSAW LODGE NO. 677

The Grand Lodge of North Carolina

BY THE MOST WORSHIPFUL GRAND MASTER

To All and Every Our Right Worshipful and Loving Brethren—Greeting:

Know Ye, That the Most Worshipful CLYDE E. JARRETT

Grand Master, at the humble petition of our Right Worshipful and well Beloved Brethren

STERLING W. MARRINER, ARTHUR APPLE, WILLIAM M. HITCHCOCK, BLAND W. PICKETT, QUINCY J. SUTTON, SR.,
LOUIS J. POWELL, PAUL B. POTTER, WILLIAM E. TAYLOR, EUGENE B. CARLTON, EDGAR F. STRICKLAND, JAMES M.
WILLIAMS, AUBREY L. CAVANAUGH, RUAL E. HOLLAND, BENJAMIN F. HOBBS, ROSE F. WALKINS, ROBERT E. GALL,
FLOYD J. STRICKLAND, JAMES F. STRICKLAND, MILLS H. WOODS, JOHN P. HARMON, SR., HENRY P. LEE, CHARLES

J. SHEFFIELD, WALTER P. BRIDGERS, ABRAHAM BROOKS, HENRY C. MC GILLER, DOMINUS T. BLACKMORE, ARTHUR LEE
SIMPNEY, EUGENE D. LLOYD and HENRY D. WEST
of the Ancient and Honorable Fraternity of York Masons, and for certain other reasons, moving our Most

Worshipful Grand Master, doth hereby constitute the said Brethren into a Regular Lodge of Free and
Accepted Masons, to be opened at WARSAW in the County of DUTCH
by the name of WARSAW At their said request, and from

the great trust and confidence reposed in every of the said Brethren, the Most Worshipful Grand Master
doth hereby appoint STERLING W. MARRINER Master, FLOYD J. STRICKLAND

Senior Warden, and QUINCY J. SUTTON, SR. Junior Warden, for opening the said
Lodge and governing the same until the first Annual Communication of the Grand Lodge after the date of
this Dispensation.

Provided, however, that this dispensation is issued upon the express condition, that said Lodge
shall secure the services of one of the Grand Lecturers of The Grand Lodge of North Carolina:
become proficient in the authorized work of The Grand Lodge and file with the Grand Secretary a certifi-
cate from said Lecturer certifying that at least five of its members can each confer the three degrees in
Masonry efficiently and according to the authorized work of the Grand Lodge. Failure of the Lodge to
comply with this condition for six months from date shall render this dispensation null and void, and it
shall be returned to the Grand Secretary's office, unless the time is extended by the Grand Master.

It is required of our Friend and Brother STERLING W. MARRINER to take special
care that all and every of the said Brethren of the said Lodge, as well as those hereafter to be admitted into
our body by said Lodge, be Regularly made Masons; and that they do, and observe and keep all the Rules
and Orders contained in the Book of Constitutions, and that the Ancient Landmarks be strictly attended
to; and further, that he do cause to be entered, in a book kept for that purpose, an account of the Pro-
ceedings of said Lodge, which, when done, is to be transmitted to the Grand Master, with a List of those
Initiated, Passed and Raised and otherwise disposed of under his authority.

Given at Raleigh, Under the hand of the Most Worshipful Grand Master,
and the Great Seal of Masonry, this TWENTY-SEVENTH day of
FEBRUARY A. D. 1918 A. L. 5948



Grand Master.

Attest: Charles A. Meadows, P. M.
Grand Secretary.

Brotherly Love, Relief and Truth

CHARTER ISSUED TO WARSAW LODGE NO. 677

ROSTER OF AWARDS OF JOSEPH MONTFORT MEDALS

Established 1940

(Arranged According to Date Awarded)

1940

- M..W..MELVIN MAYNARD JOHNSON, Past Grand Master of Ma-
sons in Massachusetts
- M..W..JOHN HUSKE ANDERSON, Past Grand Master of Masons in
North Carolina
- M..W..THOMAS JOSHUA HARKINS, Past Grand Master of Masons
in North Carolina

1941

- M..W..RAYMOND CROMWELL DUNN,* Past Grand Master of Ma-
sons in North Carolina
- M..W..CHARLES BAILEY NEWCOMB, Past Grand Master of Masons
in North Carolina
- M..W..JOHN EDWARD ALLEN, Past Grand Master of Masons in
North Carolina

1942

- M..W..WILLIAM MOSELEY BROWN, Past Grand Master of Masons
in Virginia
- M..W..ALEXANDER BOYD ANDREWS,* Past Grand Master of Masons
in North Carolina
- W..WILLIAM RITCHIE SMITH*, Past Master, Raleigh Lodge No. 500,
North Carolina

1943

- M..W..HERBERT CLAUDE ALEXANDER, Past Grand Master of Ma-
sons in North Carolina
- M..W..WATSON NEWBERRY SHERROD, Past Grand Master of Ma-
sons in North Carolina
- M..W..CHARLES PATTERSON ELDRIDGE, Past Grand Master of Ma-
sons in North Carolina

1944

- M..W..HUBERT MCNEILL POTEAT, Past Grand Master of Masons
in North Carolina
- M..W..JAMES GILES HUDSON, Past Grand Master of Masons in
North Carolina
- W..CREASY K. PROCTOR*, Past Master, Hiram Lodge No. 40, N. C.

1945

- M..W..JOHN HENRY COWLES, Past Grand Master of Masons in
Kentucky
- M..W..EDGAR WALTER TIMBERLAKE, Past Grand Master of Masons
in North Carolina
- W..F. W. MOODY WHITE, Past Master, Royal White Hart Lodge
No. 2, North Carolina.

* Deceased.

1946

M..W..JOHN WALLACE WINBORNE, Past Grand Master of Masons
in North Carolina

M..W..JAMES EDWARD SHIPMAN, Past Grand Master of Masons
in North Carolina

M..W..JULIUS C. HOBBS, Past Grand Master of Masons in North
Carolina

ROSTER CERTIFIED LECTURERS—CLASS "A"

April 17, 1946

NAMES AND LOCAL ADDRESSES			RESIDES IN		District	Lodge No.	Date Examined
			Postoffice	County			
1	Alexander, Charles Payne—	11 Rankin St.	Mooreville	Iredell	29	496	10-25-44
2	Alford, John William—	Box 14	Columbia	Tyrell	1	257	4-16-46
3	Aman, Wm. Albert Stephenson—	Box 276	Jacksonville	Onslow	10	83	4-15-46
4	Bass, Leslie Gordon—	206 S. 16th St.	Wilmington	New Hanover	10	395	4-15-46
5	Bryan, Wm. Arnold—	1104 N. Elizabeth St.	Durham	Durham	21	352	9-20-45
6	Bullard, Coy Swinston—	403 Chestnut St.	Wilmington	New Hanover	10	1	4-15-46
7	Bundy, Wm. James—	109½ W. Third St.	Greenville	Pitt	5	284	4-16-46
8	Carpenter, Jonathan Harvey—	306 N. Main St.	Rutherfordton	Rutherford	44	91	4-16-46
9	Carver, James Henry—	Box 1	China Grove	Rowan	25	283	4-15-46
10	Chambers, Adair Edward—	U. S. Post Office	Salisbury	Rowan	25	99	4-16-46
11	Creach, William Stevens—	Box 1528	High Point	Guilford	23	674	4-16-46
12	Culler, Roy Bunyan—	601 S. Hamilton St.	High Point	Guilford	23	674	9-20-45
13	Darden, Douglas Beaman—	Box 42	Stantonsburg	Wilson	17	92	4-17-44
14	Drummond, Grover Cleveland,	507 Clark St.	Rocky Mount	Nash	18	230	4-15-46
15	Farrow, Garrason Anglo—	313 Craven St.	New Bern	Craven	7	568	11- 5-45
16	Fay, Scott Stuart—	5 Mildred Ave.	W. Asheville	Buncombe	39	650	11- 5-45
17	Flowers, Joseph Foster—	715 E. 8th St.	Lumberton	Robeson	11	114	11- 5-45
18	Fox, Burke Wallace—	121 W. 7th St.	Charlotte	Mecklenburg	27	31	4-16-46
19	Francis, William Clive—	Box 47	Tyner	Chowan	2	7	4-16-46
20	Freeman, Neill Willis—	Box 360	Biscoe	Montgomery	24	437	4-16-46
21	Gettle, Herbert Houston—	807 Liberty Life Bld.	Charlotte	Mecklenburg	27	677	4-16-46
22	Gillikin, Lester Haywood—	Box 275	Goldsboro	Wayne	6	112	9-19-45
23	Graham, Charles Durwood—	Box 114	Enfield	Halifax	4	447	4-16-46
24	Grant, Biver Ernest—	Box 278	Windsor	Bertie	2	5	9-19-45
25	Greer, William C.—	Box 69	Lexington	Davidson	23	473	9-20-45
26	Gregory, Ernest Talmage—	311 Allred St.	High Point	Guilford	23	344	4-17-44
27	Grieshamer, John—	Route 3	Asheville	Buncombe	39	665	9-20-45
28	Grimsley, Walter L.	Troy	Montgomery	Montgomery	24	437	10-25-44
29	Hadley, William Riley—	202 Colonial Drive	Wilmington	New Hanover	10	319	4-15-46

ROSTER CERTIFIED LECTURERS—CLASS "A"

April 17, 1946

NAMES AND LOCAL ADDRESSES			RESIDES IN		District	Lodge No.	Date Examined
	Postoffice	County					
30 Hardy, Lloyd Dunn—115 Montgomery St.	Raleigh	Wake			16	218	10-23-44
31 Hardy, William Howard—Box 13	Siloam	Surry			31	390	11-5-45
32 Harrell, Britton	Colerain	Bertie			2	171	9-19-45
33 Harrell, Samuel D.—208 Edward St.	Durham	Durham			21	210	11-5-45
34 Harrington, Craven English—Box 711	Raleigh	Wake			15	500	11-5-45
35 Harrington, Elmer Gibbs—419 Cameron Ave.	Chapel Hill	Orange			21	408	4-15-46
36 Harris, Albert Whitney—1011 Lawrence St.	Greenville	Pitt			5	284	4-15-40
37 Harris, Max Ray	Troy	Montgomery			24	127	10-25-44
38 Hawks, Ned Armfield—Drewery	Ayden	Pitt			5	498	11-5-45
39 Haywood, Woodroe Franklin—Box 1288	High Point	Guilford			23	344	4-16-46
40 Hosaflook, Claude Benton—Box 74	Waynesville	Haywood			41	259	4-15-46
41 Howard, Edward Cato	Army	Out of State			x	1	9-18-45
42 Howell, Wiley W.—110 Kelly Ave.	Mooreville	Iredell			29	296	10-25-44
43 Huff, Coy Jackson—535 Fairview Rd.	Asheville	Buncombe			38	446	4-16-46
44 Humphrey, George Dudley—218 Princess St.	Wilmington	New Hanover			10	1	9-18-45
45 Johnson, Daniel Sloan—Rocky Mount H. School	Rocky Mount	Nash			18	122	11-5-45
46 Johnson, Henry McNair—Box 35	Willard	Duplin			9	595	11-5-45
47 Johnston, James Guy—701 Wilder Bldg.	Charlotte	Mecklenburg			27	261	4-16-46
48 Jones, Robert Breathard—Box 455	Pink Hill	Duplin			9	13	4-15-46
49 Jones, Vernon Lee	Asheboro	Randolph			24	188	9-20-45
50 Jordan, Lawrence Grady—Box 215	Apex	Wake			16	584	11-5-45
51 Kendrick, Everette Michael—Box 1110	Salisbury	Rowan			25	99	4-16-46
52 Kincaid, Arnold Wesley—Box 68	Bessemer City	Gaston			28	515	11-5-45
53 King, Haywood Sherrill—1505 S. 4th St.	Wilmington	New Hanover			10	319	4-15-46
54 Kinzie, Fred Clinton—Box 605	Spindale	Rutherford			44	673	4-16-46
55 Knauff, Earl Derr—Box 449	Jacksonville	Onslow			10	83	4-15-46
56 Leach, Cornelius—Box 40	Asheville	Buncombe			39	650	4-15-46
57 Lewis, Fleet—113 S. Wrenn St.	High Point	Guilford			23	344	9-20-45
58 Lipman, Sol—29 E. Franklin St.	Chapel Hill	Orange			21	408	4-15-46

ROSTER CERTIFIED LECTURERS—CLASS "A"

April 17, 1946

NAMES AND LOCAL ADDRESSES			RESIDES IN		District	Lodge No.	Date Examined
			Postoffice	County			
59	Lucas, Richard Harvey		Plymouth	Washington	3	59	4-16-46
60	Luther, James Robert—Box 282		Fayetteville	Cumberland	14	8	4-15-46
61	Marquette, John Frederick—211 Kelly St.		Statesville	Iredell	29	27	11- 5-45
62	McKenzie, Robert S.—Box 434		Goldsboro	Wayne	6	112	9-19-45
63	Miller, Joseph Gracy—214 Webb St.		Statesville	Iredell	29	27	11- 5-45
64	Morgan, Eric Earl—Box 394		Lexington	Davidson	23	473	9-20-45
65	Morgan, Thomas Jefferson—914 E. 22nd St.		Winston-Salem	Forsyth	30	167	9-20-45
66	Morton, David Washington—121 Halifax St.		Raleigh	Wake	16	218	10-23-44
67	Mullis, James Henry		Harmony	Iredell	29	299	10-23-41
68	Murrell, Irvin Henry		Davidson	Mecklenburg	27	176	9-20-45
69	Oakes, John Earle—Police Dept.		Greensboro	Guilford	23	552	9-20-45
70	Owens, William Robert—R. F. D. 3		Walstonburg	Wilson	17	92	4-15-46
71	Pakula, Arthur Felix—Box 124		Raleigh	Wake	15	40	3-21-41
72	Paradis, Joseph Emil—Box 172		Kinston	Lenoir	6	4	9-19-45
73	Parker, Norwood Price—Box 21		Clinton	Sampson	9	98	11- 5-45
74	Phillips, Ray Elbert—120 E. Main St.		Washington	Beaufort	3	675	4-15-46
75	Pittman, Charles Ernest—303 Daniel St.		Wilson	Wilson	17	117	4-15-46
76	Poliakoff, Matthew—313 Craven St.		New Bern	Craven	7	568	9-19-45
77	Powell, John Luther—Box 205		Wallace	Duplin	9	595	4-16-46
78	Powers, Samuel Lewis—Meridian St.		Rutherfordton	Rutherford	44	91	4-16-46
79	Prince, Hugh Williamson—Box 347		Dunn	Harnett	14	147	11- 5-45
80	Reynolds, James Ingram—523 Sunset Ave.		Clinton	Sampson	9	98	9-18-45
81	Ross, Marion Tillit—Box 1044		Wilmington	New Hanover	10	1	11- 5-45
82	Royals, Robert Jones—Box 363		High Point	Guilford	23	344	9-20-45
83	Separk, Charles Page—408 S. Boylan Ave.		Raleigh	Wake	15	40	11- 5-45
84	Smith, Arthur Gray—Box 141		Spencer	Rowan	25	543	4-16-46
85	Smith, Richard Hall—Box 94		Williamston	Martin	2	90	4-16-46
86	Smith, Wilbourne Mason—Box 386		Elizabeth City	Pasquotank	1	317	4-15-46
87	Smith, William Edward—603 S. Boylan Ave.		Raleigh	Wake	16	218	10-23-44

ROSTER CERTIFIED LECTURERS—CLASS "A"

April 17, 1946

NAMES AND LOCAL ADDRESSES	RESIDES IN			District	Lodge No.	Date Examined
	Postoffice	County				
88 Snipes, Zebulon Vance—126 E. Broad St.	Dunn	Harnett		14	147	4-15-46
89 Stephens, William Harley—R. F. D. 3	Whiteville	Columbus		10	1	9-18-45
90 Stott, Percy Clifton—Box 426	Wendell	Wake		15	565	11-5-45
91 Stout, Lee Harry—Box 312	Boone	Watauga		40	363	4-15-46
92 Strause, Nathan Philip—Box 336	Henderson	Vance		19	229	9-19-45
93 Taylor, Harry Stanton	Hookerton	Greene		6	95	11-5-45
94 Taylor, Kenneth	Magnolia	Duplin		9	279	11-5-45
95 Thompson, Reid I.—1343 11th Ave	Hickory	Catawba		36	343	11-5-45
96 Vause, Charles Edward	Hookerton	Greene		6	95	9-19-45
97 Whitehead, Henry Gibson—Box 31	Dunn	Harnett		14	147	9-18-45
98 Whitley, Walter Latham—Box 53	Bessemer City	Gaston		28	515	10-25-44
99 Willard, James Slade—Box 57	Greenville	Pitt		5	284	10-23-44
100 Wright, Jas. Thos. Carr—401 Stanbury Circle	Boone	Watauga		40	363	11-5-45
101 Wynne, George Bennett—3906 Ruffin St.	Raleigh	Wake		16	218	10-23-44
102 Young, Samuel Marion—206 E. Martin St.	Raleigh	Wake		15	40	11-5-45

ROSTER CERTIFIED INSTRUCTORS—CLASS "B"

April 17, 1946

NAMES AND LOCAL ADDRESSES	RESIDES IN			District	Lodge No.	Date Examined
	Postoffice	County				
1 Baity, Jesse M.—350 Southhall St.	Henderson	Vance	19	229	10-23-44	
2 Biggerstaff, Everett Newton	Spindale	Rutherford	44	673	4-19-43	
3 Brewer, James Woodrow—1101 E. 4th St.	Greenville	Pitt	5	284	4-16-46	
4 Caldwell, James Ernest—12 N. Powell St.	Forest City	Rutherford	44	381	4-16-46	
5 Campen, Henry Allison—Box 605	Edenton	Chowan	2	7	4-16-46	
6 Finch, Andrew Jackson	Henderson	Vance	19	229	9-19-45	
7 Green, James Bryan—119 E. Hargett St.	Raleigh	Wake	15	97	4-16-46	
8 Hornaday, John Albert—212 Turner Ave.	Henderson	Vance	19	229	10-23-44	
9 Mackey, Cecil Leroy	Henderson	Vance	19	229	7-29-42	
10 Mangum, Henry Ruffin—201 Williams St.	Henderson	Vance	19	229	10-23-44	
11 Mangum, John Marvin—907 Park Ave.	Durham	Durham	21	210	4-15-46	
12 Marable, Walter Thomas—607 ACL Bldg. "C"	Wilmington	New Hanover	10	319	9-18-45	
13 McLemore, Amos Leslie—Box 311	Henderson	Vance	19	229	10-23-44	
14 Parham, Thomas Whitfield—225 Clark St.	Henderson	Vance	19	229	10-23-44	
15 Powell, Thomas Grey—418 Hillsboro St.	Oxford	Granville	20	122	4-16-46	
16 Regan, Eli Troy—Oxford Orphanage	Oxford	Granville	20	122	4-16-46	
17 Slate, Thomas Gorrell—Box 840	Fayetteville	Cumberland	14	8	4-16-46	
18 Vernon, Thomas Oliver—15 Carolina Ave.	Forest City	Rutherford	44	381	4-16-46	

PROCEEDINGS OF THE
ROSTER CERTIFIED LECTURERS
AND INSTRUCTORS

April 17, 1946

(By Counties)

CLASS "A" LECTURER

CLASS "B" INSTRUCTOR

BEAUFORT

Phillips, Ray E.

BERTIE

Grant, Biver Ernest
Harrell, Britton

BUNCOMBE

Fay, Scott Stuart
Grieshamer, John
Huff, Coy Jackson
Leach, Cornelius

CATAWBA

Thompson, Reid I.

CHOWAN

Francis, William Clive

Campen, Henry Allison

COLUMBUS

Stephens, Wm. Harley

CRAVEN

Farrow, Garrason Anglo
Poliakoff, Matthew

CUMBERLAND

Luther, James Robert

Slate, Thomas G.

DAVIDSON

Greer, William C.
Morgan, Eric Earl

DUPLIN

Johnson, Henry McNair
Jones, Robert Breathard
Powell, John Luther
Taylor, Kenneth

DURHAM

Bryan, Wm. A.
Harrell, Samuel D.

Mangum, John Marvin

FORSYTH

Morgan, Thomas J.

GASTON

Kincaid, Arnold Wesley
Whitley, Walter L.

ROSTER CERTIFIED LECTURERS AND INSTRUCTORS

CLASS "A" LECTURER

CLASS "B" INSTRUCTOR

GRANVILLE

Powell, Thomas Grey
Regan, Eli Troy

GREENE

Taylor, Harry Stanton
Vause, Charles Edward

GUILFORD

Creech, William Stevens
Culler, Roy Bunyan
Gregory, Ernest Talmage
Haywood, Woodroe Franklin
Lewis, Fleet
Oakes, John Earle
Royals, Robert Jones

HALIFAX

Graham, Charles Durwood

HARNETT

Prince, Hugh Williamson
Snipes, Zebulon Vance
Whitehead, Henry Gibson

HAYWOOD

Hosaflook, Claude Benton

IREDELL

Alexander, Charles P.
Howell, Wiley W.
Marquette, John Frederick
Miller, Joseph G.
Mullis, James H.

LENOIR

Paradis, Joseph Emil

MARTIN

Smith, Richard Hall

MECKLENBURG

Fox, Burke Wallace
Gettle, Herbert Houston
Johnston, James Guy
Murrell, Irvin Henry

MONTGOMERY

Freeman, Neill W.
Grimsley, Walter L.
Harris, Max Ray

PROCEEDINGS OF THE

ROSTER CERTIFIED LECTURERS AND INSTRUCTORS

CLASS "A" LECTURER

CLASS "B" INSTRUCTOR

NASH

Drummond, Grover Cleveland
Johnson, Daniel Sloan

NEW HANOVER

Bass, Leslie G.
Hadley, Wm. R.
Bullard, Coy S.
Humphrey, George Dudley
King, Haywood Sherrill
Ross, Marion Tillit

Marable, Walter Thomas

ONSLOW

Aman, William A. S.
Knauff, Earl Derr

ORANGE

Harrington, Elmer Gibbs
Lipman, Sol

PASQUOTANK

Smith, Wilbourne Mason

PITT

Bundy, William James
Harris, Albert Whitney
Hawks, Ned A.
Willard, James S.

Brewer, James Woodrow

RANDOLPH

Jones, Vernon Lee

ROBESON

Flowers, Joseph F.

ROWAN

Carver, James Henry
Chambers, Adair Edward
Kendrick, Everette Michael
Smith, Arthur Gray

RUTHERFORD

Carpenter, Jonathan Harvey
Kinzie, Fred C.
Powers, Samuel Lewis

Biggerstaff, Everett Newton
Caldwell, James Ernest
Vernon, Thomas Oliver

SAMPSON

Parker, Norwood P.
Reynolds, James Ingram

SURRY

Hardy, William H.

ROSTER CERTIFIED LECTURERS AND INSTRUCTORS

CLASS "A" LECTURER

CLASS "B" INSTRUCTOR

TYRRELL

Alford, John Wm.

VANCE

Strause, N. P.

Baity, Jesse M.
Finch, Andrew Jackson
Hornaday, John A.
Mackey, Cecil Leroy
Mangum, Henry R.
McLemore, Amos Leslie
Parham, Thomas W.

WAKE

Hardy, Lloyd D.
Harrington, Craven English
Jordan, Lawrence Grady
Morton, David Washington
Pakula, Arthur Felix
Separk, Charles Page
Smith, William E.
Stott, Percy C.
Wynne, George B.
Young, Samuel Marion

Green, James B.

WASHINGTON

Lucas, Richard Harvey

WATAUGA

Stout, Lee Harry
Wright, James T. C.

WAYNE

Gillikin, Lester Haywood
McKenzie, Robert S.

WILSON

Darden, Douglas Beaman
Owens, William Robert
Pittman, Charles Ernest

OUT OF STATE

Howard, Edward C.

PROCEEDINGS OF THE
ROSTER CERTIFIED LECTURERS
AND INSTRUCTORS

April 17, 1946

(By Lodges)

CLASS "A" LECTURER

CLASS "B" INSTRUCTOR

LODGE NO. 1

Bullard, Coy Swinston
Howard, Edward C.
Humphrey, George D.
Ross, Marion Tillit
Stephens, Wm. Harley

LODGE NO. 4

Paradis, Joseph Emil

LODGE NO. 5

Grant, Biver Ernest

LODGE NO. 7

Francis, William Clive Campen, Henry Allison

LODGE NO. 8

Luther, James Robert Slate, Thomas G.

LODGE NO. 13

Jones, Robert Breathard

LODGE NO. 27

Marquette, John Frederick
Miller, Joseph G.

LODGE NO. 31

Fox, Burke Wallace

LODGE NO. 40

Pakula, Arthur Felix
Separk, Charles Page
Young, Samuel Marion

LODGE NO. 59

Lucas, Richard Harvey

LODGE NO. 83

Aman, Wm. A. S.
Knauff, Earl Derr

LODGE NO. 90

Smith, Richard Hall

ROSTER CERTIFIED LECTURERS AND INSTRUCTORS

LODGE NO. 91

Carpenter, Jonathan Harvey
Powers, Samuel Lewis

LODGE NO. 92

Darden, Douglas Beaman
Owens, Wm. Robert

LODGE NO. 95

Taylor, Harry Stanton
Vause, Charles Edward

LODGE NO. 97

Green, James B.

LODGE NO. 98

Parker, Norwood P.
Reynolds, James Ingram

LODGE NO. 99

Chambers, Adair Edward
Kendrick, Everett Michael

LODGE NO. 112

Gillikin, Lester Haywood
McKenzie, Robert S.

LODGE NO. 114

Flowers, Joseph F.

LODGE NO. 117

Pittman, Charles Ernest

LODGE NO. 122

Johnson, Daniel Sloan

Powell, Thomas Grey
Regan, Eli Troy

LODGE NO. 127

Harris, Max Ray

LODGE NO. 147

Prince, Hugh Williamson
Snipes, Zebulon Vance
Whitehead, Henry Gibson

LODGE NO. 167

Morgan, Thomas J.

LODGE NO. 171

Harrell, Britton

LODGE NO. 176

Murrell, Irvin Henry

PROCEEDINGS OF THE

ROSTER CERTIFIED LECTURERS AND INSTRUCTORS

CLASS "A" LECTURER

CLASS "B" INSTRUCTOR

LODGE NO. 188

Jones, Vernon Lee

LODGE NO. 210

Harrell, Samuel D.

Mangum, John Marvin

LODGE NO. 218

Hardy, Lloyd D.
Morton, David Washington
Smith, William E.
Wynne, George B.

LODGE NO. 229

Strause, N. P.

Baity, Jesse M.
Finch, Andrew Jackson
Hornaday, John A.
Mackey, Cecil Leroy
Mangum, Henry R.
McLemore, Amos Leslie
Parham, Thomas W.

LODGE NO. 230

Drummond, Grover Cleveland

LODGE NO. 257

Alford, John Wm.

LODGE NO. 259

Hosaflook, Claude Benton

LODGE NO. 261

Johnston, James Guy

LODGE NO. 279

Taylor, Kenneth

LODGE NO. 283

Carver, James Henry

LODGE NO. 284

Bundy, William James
Harris, Albert Whitney
Willard, James S.

Brewer, James Woodrow

LODGE NO. 296

Howell, Wiley W.

LODGE NO. 299

Mullis, James H.

LODGE NO. 317

Smith, Wilbourne Mason

ROSTER CERTIFIED LECTURERS AND INSTRUCTORS

CLASS "A" LECTURER

CLASS "B" INSTRUCTOR

LODGE NO. 319

Hadley, William Riley
King, Haywood Sherrill

Marable, Walter Thomas

LODGE NO. 343

Thompson, Reid I.

LODGE NO. 344

Gregory, Ernest Talmage
Haywood, Woodroe Franklin
Lewis, Fleet
Royals, Robert Jones

LODGE NO. 352

Bryan, William A.

LODGE NO. 363

Stout, Lee Harry
Wright, James T. C.

LODGE NO. 381

Caldwell, James E.
Vernon, Thomas Oliver

LODGE NO. 390

Hardy, William H.

LODGE NO. 395

Bass, Leslie G.

LODGE NO. 408

Harrington, Elmer Gibbs
Lipman, Sol

LODGE NO. 437

Freeman, Neill W.
Grimsley, Walter L.

LODGE NO. 446

Huff, Coy Jackson

LODGE NO. 447

Graham, Charles Durwood

LODGE NO. 473

Greer, William C.
Morgan, Eric Earl

LODGE NO. 496

Alexander, Charles P.

LODGE NO. 498

Hawks, Ned A.

ROSTER CERTIFIED LECTURERS AND INSTRUCTORS

CLASS "A" LECTURER

CLASS "B" INSTRUCTOR

LODGE NO. 500

Harrington, Craven English

LODGE NO. 515

Kincaid, Arnold Wesley

Whitley, Walter L.

LODGE NO. 543

Smith, Arthur Gray

LODGE NO. 552

Oakes, John Earle

LODGE NO. 565

Stott, Percy C.

LODGE NO. 568

Farrow, Garrason Anglo

Poliakoff, Matthew

LODGE NO. 584

Jordan, Lawrence Grady

LODGE NO. 595

Johnson, Henry McNair

Powell, John Luther

LODGE NO. 650

Fay, Scott Stuart

Leach, Cornelius

LODGE NO. 665

Grieshamer, John

LODGE NO. 673

Kinzie, Fred C.

Biggerstaff, Everett Newton

LODGE NO. 674

Creech, William Stevens

Culler, Roy Bunyan

LODGE NO. 675

Phillips, Ray E.

LODGE NO. 677

Gettle, Herbert Houston

RULES FOR THE GOVERNMENT OF
THE LECTURE SERVICE

(Promulgated by the Board of Custodians January 18th, 1946, and
effective that date)

1. Lecture Districts are hereby abolished.
2. An Assistant Grand Lecturer may accept invitation to instruct in the Ritualistic Work from any lodge in the State of North Carolina, regardless of location.
3. Class "A" Certified Lecturers are urged to co-operate in this work by accepting invitations to instruct in the Ritualistic Work from lodges located near their residences.
4. Each subordinate lodge is required under Regulation 268 to have instruction in the Ritualistic Work for a period of not less than one week in every consecutive two years. For this instruction, the Grand Lodge will allow credit as set forth in Rule 8. At least fifteen (15) consecutive calendar months shall elapse between the dates of such instruction.
 - (a) The required one week of instruction may be complied with as in the past, that is,
 - (1) The lecturer may visit the lodge for the entire week, on one trip, or
 - (2) He may make several trips to the lodge, in which case instruction must be given for not less than twenty-four (24) hours of ACTUAL INSTRUCTION, *excluding* travel time and time when he is not actually instructing; provided, also, that there shall be instruction on each of not less than five different days, and all within a period of thirty (30) days, beginning the first day of the lecturer's engagement.
 - (b) The Board of Custodians recommends that the instruction be rendered on consecutive days, whenever it is practicable or if circumstances render it more efficient, but this is not mandatory.
5. A Class "A" Certified Lecturer, during the period he is on the roster of such Class, is authorized to instruct subordinate lodges for compensation.
6. A Class "B" Certified Instructor, during the period he is on the roster of such Class, may give instruction in the scope of work coming under Class "B," for which he shall *not* receive compensation.
7. The fee for instruction in the Ritualistic Work shall not exceed Thirty-five Dollars (\$35.00) for one week's instruction, or the equivalent thereof, as set forth in Rule 4-(a)-(2).
8. (a) The Grand Lodge will allow a credit of Thirty-five Dollars (\$35.00) to each lodge instructed for the one week's mini-

num in every consecutive two years required under Regulation 268 and these Rules.

- (b) Subordinate lodges will pay all Lecturers, *except Assistant Grand Lecturers*, the fee for instruction. After payment of such fee, the lodge shall forward the Lecturer's certificate of service, under the seal of the lodge, and his receipt for payment to the Grand Secretary, who will determine whether, under Regulation 268 and these rules, the lodge is entitled to credit for the instruction, and if it is, he will either credit the lodge's account or reimburse the lodge by voucher the stipulated amount.
 - (c) In case the instruction is given by an *Assistant Grand Lecturer*, his certificate of service, under seal of the lodge instructed, shall be forwarded to the Grand Secretary, who will determine whether, under Regulation 268 and these rules, the lodge is entitled to the instruction at the expense of the Grand Lodge for the fee, and if it is, he will issue voucher to the Assistant Grand Lecturer, on monthly basis as heretofore, for the stipulated amount.
9. A lodge desiring instruction in the Ritualistic Work shall make all the necessary arrangements and agreements for the service with the Assistant Grand Lecturer or the Class "A" Certified Lecturer of its choice. Immediately after such service has been rendered, the lodge shall—
 - (a) Pay all proper transportation, board and lodging expense, necessary to fill the engagement, incurred by the lecturer.
 - (b) Transportation expense shall not exceed five cents per mile actually traveled, each way, when private automobile is used, or it may be the actual railroad or bus fare between the residence of the lecturer and the lodge served. Transportation expense may properly be the subject of a special agreement between the lodge and the lecturer, before the instruction is commenced. It is the intent of the Board of Custodians that travel expense, board and lodging shall not be made an unreasonable burden on lodges.
 10. A lodge not entitled to instruction in the Ritualistic work, under Regulation 268 and these rules, which accepts instruction from any Assistant Grand Lecturer or Class "A" Certified Lecturer, shall pay the fee and expenses of the lecturer rendering the service for such instruction, without reimbursement from the Grand Lodge.
 11. A lodge may obtain special lecture service or instruction as often as it desires, but the lodge, in such cases, shall pay all fees and expenses incident thereto which exceed one week in every two consecutive years, as set forth herein.
 12. Any special lecture service rendered to a lodge should be reported by the Secretary of the lodge to the Grand Secretary, for the record.

13. The Grand Secretary shall prepare and provide all forms for certificates, reports and records under these rules.

THE BOARD OF CUSTODIANS,

CLYDE H. JARRETT, *Grand Master*,
ZEB. V. SNIPES, *P.M., Grand Lecturer*,
JAMES E. SHIPMAN, *P.G.M., Chairman*,
CRAVEN E. HARRINGTON, *P.M.*,
CHAS. B. NEWCOMB, *P.G.M., Secretary*.

January 18, 1946.

THE GRAND LODGE OF NORTH CAROLINA

A. F. & A. M.

OFFICIAL FORM OF CERTIFICATE

LECTURE SERVICE

1. THIS CERTIFIES that Brother _____ instructed this lodge in the Ritualistic Work on these dates:

(See Note No. 1, below)

in full conformity to the Regulations and Rules pertaining to such instruction.

Lodge, No. _____

(LODGE SEAL
HERE)

By _____ Secretary
(See Note No. 2 below)

Date _____, 19____ Master
(See Note No. 2 below)

2. THIS CERTIFIES that full settlement of the Fee has _____ been made, for the instruction mentioned above. All expenses have been paid.
(See Note No. 3 below)

Date _____, 19____

Lecturer
(See Note No. 3 below)

- NOTES. 1. The dates on which instruction was given must be entered on the proper line above. This is for the record in the office of the Grand Secretary.
2. The Master and the Secretary of the lodge must each sign the first certificate. The lodge seal must be impressed where indicated.
3. The Lecturer must fill out and sign the second certificate. If settlement has NOT been made for the fee, write the word NOT in the blank space.
4. Both of the above certificates must be filed with the Grand Secretary.
5. Forms may be obtained from the Grand Secretary.

RULES FOR GOVERNING THE OFFICIAL STANDARD OF THE WORK AND THE VOCABULARY

The Official Standard of the Work and the Vocabulary adopted by the Grand Lodge in April, 1942, are to be distributed under the following rules made by the Board of Custodians, pursuant to Regulation 283, as adopted in 1942 (see Grand Lodge Proceedings for 1942, at pages 77 and 78) and as amended in 1945:

(Promulgated by the Board of Custodians, at Raleigh, N. C., Dec. 19, 1945)

RULE 1. The Grand Secretary shall be the Custodian of all un-issued copies of the Official Standard of the Work and the Vocabulary, and shall issue them only upon proper written application. He shall provide all forms of application, receipts and other documents necessary to account for the same, and shall keep a record of all copies issued, and to whom issued.

RULE 2. Receipts for the Official Standard of the Work or the Vocabulary shall be given on such forms as may be prescribed by the Grand Secretary. Immediately on receipt of a copy of either, the brother receiving the same shall sign proper receipt, which shall be transmitted to the Grand Secretary promptly.

RULE 3. The Vocabulary shall be issued only to Secretaries of our Subordinate lodges, who shall receipt therefor and be held responsible for the same. He shall transfer the Vocabulary, so issued to him, to his successor in office and take his receipt for the same. In the event he is unable, for any cause, to deliver to his successor the copy of the Vocabulary in his possession, the Master of his lodge shall take up his copy of the Vocabulary and re-issue it to his successor in office, taking his receipt for the same which shall be forwarded immediately to the Grand Secretary.

RULE 4. Only each of those in the following categories are qualified to apply for and obtain the loan of one copy of the Official Standard of the Work, to-wit: Masters, Senior Wardens, Junior Wardens, Senior Deacons and Junior Deacons of our subordinate lodges; Grand Lodge Line Officers, District Deputy Grand Masters; members of the Board of Custodians; Assistant Grand Lecturers; Certified Lecturers, and Certified Instructors, while they occupy the said offices and positions and while they are qualified as indicated in this Rule.

RULE 5. (a) At the installation of officers following the annual election each retiring officer elective or appointive in the Grand Lodge and in our subordinate lodges shall deliver to his successor in office the copy of the Official Standard of the Work held by him and in the event his successor has a copy then the retiring officer shall transfer his copy to a new officer entitled to the same, who does not have a copy, and the successor so receiving the Official Standard of the Work shall sign the prescribed receipt therefor, which shall be forwarded immediately to the Grand Secretary. It is the purpose of this paragraph to make it

possible for a brother to retain the same copy of the Official Standard of the Work originally issued to him so long as he is entitled to have the use of the same under Rule No. 4.

(b) In case a brother, who holds a copy of the Official Standard of the Work under Rule 4, should vacate his office or lose the qualification which entitles him to the use of a copy of the Official Standard of the Work, due to death, resignation, lapse of certificate, or for any other cause, then the Master of his lodge shall take up the copy of the Official Standard of the Work held by such brother and either forward it to the Grand Secretary, or re-issue it to a brother who fills the vacancy, if any, and take a receipt for the same, which receipt he shall forward to the Grand Secretary immediately.

RULE 6. No writing, marking or notations of any nature whatsoever shall be made in or upon any copy of either the Official Standard of the Work or the Vocabulary, and it shall be the duty of any District Deputy Grand Master or any Assistant Grand Lecturer or any Certified Lecturer, at any time, to call for any copy of either, and to examine the same to determine whether this Rule has been violated; and if it has been violated, he shall immediately take up such copy marked in violation hereof, and forward the same at once to the Grand Secretary, and report his action to the Grand Master without delay. (See also Regulation No. 283, Paragraph (g) 4, 1945).

RULE 7. In case of loss or destruction of either the Official Standard of the Work or the Vocabulary, the Grand Secretary shall be notified immediately, giving a full report of the circumstances surrounding the said loss or destruction.

RULE 8. Neither the Official Standard of the Work nor the Vocabulary shall be used in any lodge while conferring the degrees, nor at any time in coaching or instructing candidates.

RULE 9. Neither the Official Standard of the Work nor the Vocabulary shall be issued to one entitled to the use of the same under those Rules, unless applied for in writing on the proper form.

Enclosed are forms of application which should properly be filled out and mailed to the Grand Secretary, if your lodge desires the loan of the Official Standard of the Work or the Vocabulary. The Master, the Senior Warden, the Junior Warden, the Senior Deacon and the Junior Deacon desiring a copy must each sign the application for the Official Standard of the Work, and the Secretary must sign the application for the Vocabulary. *Each application must bear the imprint of the seal of the lodge.*

Fraternally yours,

THE BOARD OF CUSTODIANS,

CLYDE H. JARRETT, *Grand Master*,
ZEB. V. SNIPES, *Grand Lecturer*,
CRAVEN E. HARRINGTON, *P. M.*,
CHAS. B. NEWCOMB, *P. G. M., Sec.*,
JAS. E. SHIPMAN, *P. G. M., Chairman*.

Statistics

1. MEMBERSHIP CHANGES 1865 through 1945
2. GRAND OFFICERS 1787 to 1946
3. GRAND LODGES, MONTHS OF MEETINGS, ETC.
4. LIST OF GRAND SECRETARIES, ETC.
5. GRAND REPRESENTATIVES
6. GRAND REPRESENTATIVES FOREIGN GRAND LODGES, ETC.
7. LODGES UNDER THE JURISDICTION OF THE GRAND LODGE OF NORTH CAROLINA, ETC.
8. ABSTRACT OF RETURNS, ETC.

GRAND LODGE OF NORTH CAROLINA, A. F. & A. M.

STATISTICS—1865-1945

(Compiled By A. B. ANDREWS, Past Grand Master)

YEAR	Forward	Raised	Affiliated	Reinstated	Died	Demitted	N.P.D.	Sus- pended	Expelled	Net Gain	Net Loss	Member- ship
1865		995	130	2	234	176	48	1	14			7,753
1866	7,753	630	200	1	109	392	76	4	22	1,914		9,667
1867	9,667	713	263	3	118	403	217	21	19		413	9,254
1868	9,254	551	199	36	100	262	238	23	29		310	8,944
1869	8,944	451	161	42	96	384	490	12	20		35	8,909
1870	8,909	451	175	45	117	300	285	26	16		146	8,763
1871	8,763	437	183	21	131	253	201	26	31		349	8,414
1872	8,414	381	225	55	134	264	194	38	27	279		8,793
1873	8,793	457	300	41	125	135	70	62	39	372		9,071
1874	9,071	498	168	30	110	236	101	32	36			9,443
1875	9,443	389	144	18	110	308	502	49	23	242		9,685
1876	9,685	337	147	32	115	176	532	20	21		1,479	8,206
1877	8,206	245	82	35	114	173	239	26	17		189	8,017
1878	8,017	193	82	30	100	222	435	27	14		517	7,510
1879	7,510	163	101	60	108	169	411	19	17		680	6,380
1880	6,380	230	99	76	84	145	202	28	8		398	6,432
1881	6,432	213	107	85	100	150	154	16	15		155	6,277
1882	6,277	283	107	64	89	121	156	14	7		66	6,211
1883	6,211	310	124	80	97	143	226	9	13	135		6,406
1884	6,406	380	134	56	104	198	159	15	12		320	6,086

1885	6,086	345	114	45	117	177	177	13	17	166	198	6,252
1886	6,252	336	132	50	102	146	192	20	13	213		6,054
1887	6,054	325	142	92	111	170	176	11	10	408		6,267
1888	6,267	487	189	103	118	177	99	27	6	764		6,675
1889	6,675	584	239	94	139	267	272	11	22			7,439
1890	7,439	706	238	108	151	246	138	23	10	622		8,061
1891	8,061	899	281	107	163	251	108	31	7	631		8,792
1892	8,792	765	239	86	155	376	119	46	14	188		8,980
1893	8,980	515	180	41	154	240	132	41	8		326	8,654
1894	8,654	485	168	70	112	273	228	48	13		81	8,573
1895	8,573	471	180	88	171	281	272	62	16	1,003		9,576
1896	9,576	580	205	91	148	224	266	38	24	50		9,526
1897	9,526	503	203	77	163	230	271	45	12	250		9,756
1898	9,756	677	190	83	142	192	221	62	5	86		9,482
1899	9,482	584	240	85	175	243	228	32	12	379		10,221
1900	10,221	683	250	83	217	248	219	38	11	505		10,726
1901	10,726	815	232	99	190	371	30		15	223		10,949
1902	10,949	879	311	148	196	311	223		17	914		11,863
1903	11,863	1,149	324	164	192	380	281		24	858		12,921
1904	12,921	1,126	277	132	246	326	247		7	834		13,755
1905	13,755	1,098	347	127	238	411	259		18	912		14,667
1906	14,667	1,373	401	132	252	418	256		8	1,158		15,835
1907	15,835	1,403	378	145	288	405	272		22	966		16,801
1908	16,801	1,240	415	167	277	497	320		14	1,340		18,141
1909	18,141	1,411	396	119	265	587	298		18	987		19,118
1910	19,118	1,419	417	104	276	514	402		18	672		19,890
1911	19,890	1,371	439	206	313	520	497		14	402		20,292

STATISTICS—1865-1945 (Continued)

YEAR	Forward	Raised	Affiliated	Reinstated	Died	Demitted	N.P.D.	Sus- pended	Expelled	Net Gain	Net Loss	Member- ship
1912	20,292	1,285	403	188	344	475	376		16	1,299		21,591
1913	21,591	1,508	417	186	274	530	226		21	1,220		22,811
1914	22,811	1,515	444	130	342	620	263		23	1,427		24,238
1915	24,238	1,381	421	119	357	501	306		17	753		24,991
1916	24,991	1,510	474	123	351	513	314		18	632		25,623
1917	25,623	1,861	461	130	343	523	234		21	1,351		26,974
1918	26,974	2,087	475	90	504	419	166		9	1,663		28,637
1919	28,637	2,088	403	112	302	507	95		10	2,202		30,839
1920	30,839	3,095	711	109	387	678	115		19	2,823		33,662
1921	33,662	3,426	920	105	344	745	209		15	2,748		36,510
1922	36,510	2,444	317	78	429	781	237		31	1,507		38,017
1923	28,017	2,062	689	103	480	684	353		22	1,345		39,362
1924	39,362	2,205	808	91	504	806	456		34	1,252		40,614
1925	40,614	1,663	865	107	478	792	624		48	648		41,262
1926	41,262	1,454	710	81	513	671	638		42		381	41,643
1927	41,643	1,422	637	70	487	672	819		32		119	41,518
1928	41,518	1,378	867	89	522	912	1,057		29		186	41,350
1929	41,350	976	538	88	622	613	1,404		24		1,061	40,307
1930	40,307	901	529	128	567	508	1,232		29		841	39,466
1931	39,466	677	438	84	609	514	1,801		18		1,882	37,584
1932	37,584	526	446	101	543	516	2,456		16		2,673	38,092
1933	33,092	267	265	184	503	352	2,583		5		2,727	30,365
1934	30,348	514	370	287	483	402	2,338		4		2,056	28,292

1935	28,196	558	424	309	465	333	1,238	3		844	27,448
1936	27,428	573	342	406	464	333	860	4		340	27,088
1937	27,061	721	337	371	496	360	743	5		300	26,886
1938	26,878	739	429	383	491	349	863	5		167	26,721
1939	26,731	746	377	312	462	337	604	8	24		26,755
1940	26,756	689	364	219	485	331	998	3		544	26,211
1941	26,211	716	329	265	450	284	588	2		15	26,196
1942	26,199	967	318	369	473	276	509	3	393		26,592
1943	26,591	1,738	442	547	511	288	275	1	1,652		28,243
1944	28,279	2,798	608	656	522	373	106	5	3,051		31,330
1945	31,324	3,419	641	633	530	385	87	1	3,690		35,014

PROCEEDINGS OF THE

GRAND OFFICERS (ELECTIVE) OF NORTH CAROLINA FROM ORGANIZATION IN 1787 TO 1945

	Grand Master	Deputy Grand Master	Senior Gr. Warden	Junior Gr. Warden	Grand Treasurer	Grand Secretary
1787	Samuel Johnston.....	Richard Caswell.....	Richard Ellis.....	Michael Payne.....	Abner Neale.....	James Glasgow
1788	Richard Caswell.....	Michael Payne.....	James Glasgow.....	Silas White Arnett.....	Stephen Cabarrus.....	William J. Dawson
1789	Samuel Johnston.....	James Glasgow.....	Silas White Arnett.....	Lunsford Long.....	Stephen Cabarrus.....	William J. Dawson
1790	Samuel Johnston.....	James Glasgow.....	Stephen Cabarrus.....	Isaac Gulon.....	Frederick Hargett.....	Matthias Handy
1791	Samuel Johnston.....	James Glasgow.....	Lunsford Long.....	Lunsford Long.....	Frederick Hargett.....	James Ellis
1792	Wm. Richardson Davie.....	James Glasgow.....	John Macon.....	John Macon.....	Frederick Hargett.....	Richard W. Freear
1793	Wm. Richardson Davie.....	James Glasgow.....	John Lewis Taylor.....	John Lewis Taylor.....	Frederick Hargett.....	Richard W. Freear
1794	Wm. Richardson Davie.....	James Glasgow.....	John Lewis Taylor.....	John Lewis Taylor.....	Frederick Hargett.....	Robert Williams
1795	Wm. Richardson Davie.....	James Glasgow.....	John Lewis Taylor.....	John Lewis Taylor.....	Frederick Hargett.....	Robert Williams
1796	Wm. Richardson Davie.....	James Glasgow.....	John Lewis Taylor.....	John Lewis Taylor.....	Frederick Hargett.....	Robert Williams
1797	Wm. Richardson Davie.....	James Glasgow.....	John Lewis Taylor.....	John Lewis Taylor.....	Frederick Hargett.....	Robert Williams
1798	Wm. Richardson Davie.....	James Glasgow.....	John Lewis Taylor.....	John Lewis Taylor.....	Frederick Hargett.....	Robert Williams
1799	William Polk.....	John Haywood.....	Montfort Stokes.....	Montfort Stokes.....	Frederick Hargett.....	Robert Williams
1800	William Polk.....	John Haywood.....	Montfort Stokes.....	Montfort Stokes.....	Frederick Hargett.....	Robert Williams
1801	William Polk.....	John Haywood.....	Montfort Stokes.....	Montfort Stokes.....	Frederick Hargett.....	Robert Williams
1802	John Louis Taylor.....	John Louis Taylor.....	Montfort Stokes.....	Montfort Stokes.....	Frederick Hargett.....	Robert Williams
1803	John Louis Taylor.....	John Louis Taylor.....	Montfort Stokes.....	Montfort Stokes.....	Frederick Hargett.....	Robert Williams
1804	John Hall.....	Montfort Stokes.....	John Hall.....	John Hall.....	Frederick Hargett.....	Robert Williams
1805	John Hall.....	Montfort Stokes.....	John Hall.....	John Hall.....	Frederick Hargett.....	Robert Williams
1806	John Hall.....	Montfort Stokes.....	John Hall.....	John Hall.....	Frederick Hargett.....	Robert Williams
1807	John Hall.....	Montfort Stokes.....	John Hall.....	John Hall.....	Frederick Hargett.....	Robert Williams
1808	Benjamin Smith.....	Robert Williams.....	Benjamin Smith.....	Benjamin Smith.....	Frederick Hargett.....	Robert Williams
1809	Benjamin Smith.....	Robert Williams.....	Benjamin Smith.....	Benjamin Smith.....	Frederick Hargett.....	Robert Williams
1810	Benjamin Smith.....	Robert Williams.....	Benjamin Smith.....	Benjamin Smith.....	Frederick Hargett.....	Robert Williams
1811	Robert Williams.....	Jeremiah Slade.....	Benjamin Smith.....	Benjamin Smith.....	Frederick Hargett.....	Robert Williams
1812	Robert Williams.....	Jeremiah Slade.....	Benjamin Smith.....	Benjamin Smith.....	Frederick Hargett.....	Robert Williams
1813	Robert Williams.....	Jeremiah Slade.....	Benjamin Smith.....	Benjamin Smith.....	Frederick Hargett.....	Robert Williams
1814	Robert Williams.....	Jeremiah Slade.....	Benjamin Smith.....	Benjamin Smith.....	Frederick Hargett.....	Robert Williams
1815	John Louis Taylor.....	Kenn Plummer.....	Benjamin Smith.....	Benjamin Smith.....	Frederick Hargett.....	Robert Williams
1816	John Louis Taylor.....	John Winslow.....	Benjamin Smith.....	Benjamin Smith.....	Frederick Hargett.....	Robert Williams
1817	Calvin Jones.....	John Winslow.....	Benjamin Smith.....	Benjamin Smith.....	Frederick Hargett.....	Robert Williams
1818	Calvin Jones.....	James Iredell.....	Benjamin Smith.....	Benjamin Smith.....	Frederick Hargett.....	Robert Williams
1819	Calvin Jones.....	James Iredell.....	Benjamin Smith.....	Benjamin Smith.....	Frederick Hargett.....	Robert Williams
1820	John Adams Cameron.....	James Iredell.....	Benjamin Smith.....	Benjamin Smith.....	Frederick Hargett.....	Robert Williams
1821	John Adams Cameron.....	James Iredell.....	Benjamin Smith.....	Benjamin Smith.....	Frederick Hargett.....	Robert Williams
1822	James Strudwick Smith.....	James Iredell.....	Benjamin Smith.....	Benjamin Smith.....	Frederick Hargett.....	Robert Williams
1823	Robert Strange.....	Francis Lister Hawks.....	Benjamin Smith.....	Benjamin Smith.....	Frederick Hargett.....	Robert Williams
1824	Robert Strange.....	Francis Lister Hawks.....	Benjamin Smith.....	Benjamin Smith.....	Frederick Hargett.....	Robert Williams
1825	Hutchins Gordon Burton.....	Francis Lister Hawks.....	Benjamin Smith.....	Benjamin Smith.....	Frederick Hargett.....	Robert Williams
1826	Hutchins Gordon Burton.....	Francis Lister Hawks.....	Benjamin Smith.....	Benjamin Smith.....	Frederick Hargett.....	Robert Williams
1827	Louis Dicken Wilson.....	John E. Lewis.....	Benjamin Smith.....	Benjamin Smith.....	Frederick Hargett.....	Robert Williams
1828	Louis Dicken Wilson.....	John Owen.....	Benjamin Smith.....	Benjamin Smith.....	Frederick Hargett.....	Robert Williams
1829	Louis Dicken Wilson.....	John Owen.....	Benjamin Smith.....	Benjamin Smith.....	Frederick Hargett.....	Robert Williams
1830	Richard Dobbs Spaight.....	Samuel F. Patterson.....	Benjamin Smith.....	Benjamin Smith.....	Frederick Hargett.....	Robert Williams

1831	Richard Dobbs Spaight.....	Rufus Haywood.....	Daniel Coleman.....	Dirk Lindeman.....	Charles D. Lehman
1832	Simmons Jones Baker.....	Gray Little.....	John G. Marshall.....	Dirk Lindeman.....	Thomas J. Lemay
1833	Samuel F. Patterson.....	Daniel Coleman.....	Edmund B. Freeman.....	Dirk Lindeman.....	John J. Christophers
1834	Samuel F. Patterson.....	Daniel Coleman.....	Edmund B. Freeman.....	Green W. Ligon.....	John J. Christophers
1835	Lewis H. Martzeller.....	Henry Blount.....	James Machin.....	Green W. Ligon.....	William T. Bain
1836	Lewis H. Martzeller.....	William W. Cherry.....	William B. Dunn.....	Cel. W. D. Hutchings.....	William T. Bain
1837	David W. Stone.....	William W. Cherry.....	Duncan G. Crenshaw.....	Cel. W. D. Hutchings.....	William T. Bain
1838	Thomas L. B. Gregory.....	John G. Marshall.....	Daniel S. Crenshaw.....	Cel. W. D. Hutchings.....	William A. Harrison
1839	Kenneth Rayner.....	Thomas E. Pender.....	Kader Biggs.....	Cel. W. D. Hutchings.....	William A. Harrison
1840	William S. Baker.....	Thomas E. Pender.....	David Young.....	Cel. W. D. Hutchings.....	William T. Bain
1841	William S. Baker.....	Thomas E. Pender.....	William P. Taylor.....	Cel. W. D. Hutchings.....	William T. Bain
1842	Jonathan H. Jacobs.....	Phineas W. Fanning.....	Arthur S. Mooring.....	Cel. W. D. Hutchings.....	William T. Bain
1843	David Lowry Swain.....	Thomas S. Clark.....	Talcoff Burr.....	Cel. W. D. Hutchings.....	William T. Bain
1844	David Lowry Swain.....	Phineas W. Fanning.....	Peter Adams.....	Cel. W. D. Hutchings.....	William T. Bain
1845	Thomas Loring.....	Wiley H. Drake.....	William H. Mead.....	Cel. W. D. Hutchings.....	William T. Bain
1846	William Gott.....	Talcoff Burr.....	Job Hiatt.....	Cel. W. D. Hutchings.....	William T. Bain
1847	Clement H. Jordan.....	John H. Drake.....	Job Hiatt.....	Cel. W. D. Hutchings.....	William T. Bain
1848	Clement H. Jordan.....	William G. Hill.....	James E. Allen.....	Cel. W. D. Hutchings.....	William T. Bain
1849	Cyrus P. Mendenhall.....	Luke Blackmer.....	James E. Allen.....	Cel. W. D. Hutchings.....	William T. Bain
1850	Cyrus P. Mendenhall.....	Luke Blackmer.....	William P. Taylor.....	Cel. W. D. Hutchings.....	William T. Bain
1851	Alfonzo T. Jenkins.....	Peter Adams.....	James H. Moore.....	Cel. W. D. Hutchings.....	William T. Bain
1852	Alfonzo T. Jenkins.....	William K. Blake.....	Joseph Green.....	Cel. W. D. Hutchings.....	William T. Bain
1853	Clement H. Jordan.....	William K. Blake.....	Joseph Green.....	Cel. W. D. Hutchings.....	William T. Bain
1854	Clement H. Jordan.....	James T. Alexander.....	F. M. Cox.....	Cel. W. D. Hutchings.....	William T. Bain
1855	Pleasant A. Holt.....	Henry C. Lucas.....	El F. Watson.....	Cel. W. D. Hutchings.....	William T. Bain
1856	Pleasant A. Holt.....	Henry C. Lucas.....	El F. Watson.....	Cel. W. D. Hutchings.....	William T. Bain
1857	Alfred Martin.....	James E. Allen.....	Daniel Coleman.....	Cel. W. D. Hutchings.....	William T. Bain
1858	Alfred Martin.....	James E. Allen.....	Charles C. Clark.....	Cel. W. D. Hutchings.....	William T. Bain
1859	Lewis S. Williams.....	James E. Allen.....	Rufus K. Speed.....	Cel. W. D. Hutchings.....	William T. Bain
1860	Lewis S. Williams.....	James E. Allen.....	Rufus K. Speed.....	Cel. W. D. Hutchings.....	William T. Bain
1861	Lewis S. Williams.....	James E. Allen.....	Robert W. Best.....	Cel. W. D. Hutchings.....	William T. Bain
1862	Edwin Godwin Reade.....	Robert W. Best.....	Robert W. Best.....	Cel. W. D. Hutchings.....	William T. Bain
1863	Eli F. Watson.....	William Lander.....	John Nichols.....	Cel. W. D. Hutchings.....	William T. Bain
1864	Eli F. Watson.....	Robert B. Vance.....	John Nichols.....	Cel. W. D. Hutchings.....	Donald W. Bain
1865	John McCormick.....	Robert B. Vance.....	Samuel H. Rountree.....	Cel. W. D. Hutchings.....	Donald W. Bain
1866	Edwin Godwin Reade.....	Robert B. Vance.....	Samuel H. Rountree.....	Cel. W. D. Hutchings.....	Donald W. Bain
1867	Edwin Godwin Reade.....	Robert B. Vance.....	Samuel H. Rountree.....	Cel. W. D. Hutchings.....	Donald W. Bain
1868	Robert B. Vance.....	John Nichols.....	Clinton A. Cilley.....	Cel. W. D. Hutchings.....	Donald W. Bain
1869	Robert B. Vance.....	John Nichols.....	Robert W. Hardie.....	Cel. W. D. Hutchings.....	Donald W. Bain
1870	Charles C. Clark.....	Clinton A. Cilley.....	Robert W. Hardie.....	Cel. W. D. Hutchings.....	Donald W. Bain
1871	Charles C. Clark.....	Clinton A. Cilley.....	Robert W. Hardie.....	Cel. W. D. Hutchings.....	Donald W. Bain
1872	John Nichols.....	Thomas M. Gardner.....	Robert W. Hardie.....	Cel. W. D. Hutchings.....	Donald W. Bain
1873	John Nichols.....	Thomas M. Gardner.....	Robert W. Hardie.....	Cel. W. D. Hutchings.....	Donald W. Bain
1874	George W. Blount.....	Clinton A. Cilley.....	Robert W. Hardie.....	Cel. W. D. Hutchings.....	Donald W. Bain
1875	George W. Blount.....	Clinton A. Cilley.....	Robert W. Hardie.....	Cel. W. D. Hutchings.....	Donald W. Bain
1876	Horace H. Munson.....	Eugene Grissom.....	Robert W. Hardie.....	Cel. W. D. Hutchings.....	Donald W. Bain
1877	Horace H. Munson.....	Eugene Grissom.....	Robert W. Hardie.....	Cel. W. D. Hutchings.....	Donald W. Bain
1878	William R. Cox.....	Thomas S. Kenan.....	Robert W. Hardie.....	Cel. W. D. Hutchings.....	Donald W. Bain
1879	William R. Cox.....	James C. L. Gudger.....	Chas. W. Alexander.....	Cel. W. D. Hutchings.....	Donald W. Bain
1880	Henry F. Grainger.....	James W. Reid.....	Robert Bingham.....	Cel. W. D. Hutchings.....	Donald W. Bain

PROCEEDINGS OF THE

GRAND OFFICERS (ELECTIVE) OF NORTH CAROLINA FROM ORGANIZATION IN 1787 TO 1945 (Continued)

Grand Master	Deputy Grand Master	Senior Gr. Warden	Junior Gr. Warden	Grand Treasurer	Grand Secretary
1881 Henry F. Grainger.....	James W. Reid.....	Robert Bingham.....	Charles H. Robinson	William E. Anderson	Donald W. Bain
1882 Robert Bingham.....	Fabius H. Busbee.....	Charles H. Robinson	William T. Kennedy	William E. Anderson	Donald W. Bain
1884 Robert Bingham.....	Fabius H. Busbee.....	Charles H. Robinson	Samuel H. Smith.....	William E. Anderson	Donald W. Bain
1885 Fabius H. Busbee.....	Charles H. Robinson	Samuel H. Smith.....	Hezekiah A. Gudger..	William E. Anderson	Donald W. Bain
1886 Fabius H. Busbee.....	Charles H. Robinson	Samuel H. Smith.....	Hezekiah A. Gudger..	William E. Anderson	Donald W. Bain
1887 Charles H. Robinson.....	Samuel H. Smith.....	Hezekiah A. Gudger..	John W. Cotten.....	William E. Anderson	Donald W. Bain
1888 Charles H. Robinson.....	Samuel H. Smith.....	Hezekiah A. Gudger..	John W. Cotten.....	William E. Anderson	Donald W. Bain
1889 Samuel H. Smith.....	Hezekiah A. Gudger..	John W. Cotten.....	Francis M. Move.....	William E. Anderson	Donald W. Bain
1890 Samuel H. Smith.....	Hezekiah A. Gudger..	John W. Cotten.....	Francis M. Move.....	Darius Wiatt.....	Donald W. Bain
1891 Hezekiah A. Gudger.....	John W. Cotten.....	Francis M. Move.....	Richard J. Noble.....	William Simpson.....	Donald W. Bain
1892 Hezekiah A. Gudger.....	Francis M. Move.....	Francis M. Move.....	Richard J. Noble.....	William Simpson.....	William H. Bain
1893 John W. Cotten.....	Francis M. Move.....	Richard J. Noble.....	Walter E. Moore.....	William Simpson.....	John C. Drewry
1894 John W. Cotten.....	Richard J. Noble.....	Richard J. Noble.....	James A. Leach.....	William Simpson.....	John C. Drewry
1895 Francis M. Move.....	Richard J. Noble.....	Walter E. Moore.....	Beverly S. Royster..	William Simpson.....	John C. Drewry
1896 Francis M. Move.....	William H. Summerell	Walter E. Moore.....	Henry Irwin Clark...	William Simpson.....	John C. Drewry
1897 Walter E. Moore.....	Richard J. Noble.....	Beverly S. Royster..	Henry Irwin Clark...	William Simpson.....	John C. Drewry
1898 Richard J. Noble.....	Richard J. Noble.....	Beverly S. Royster..	Walter S. Liddell...	William Simpson.....	John C. Drewry
1899 Richard J. Noble.....	Beverly S. Royster..	Henry Irwin Clark...	Francis D. Winston..	William Simpson.....	John C. Drewry
1900 Beverly S. Royster.....	Henry Irwin Clark...	Walter S. Liddell...	Francis D. Winston..	William Simpson.....	John C. Drewry
1901 Beverly S. Royster.....	Henry Irwin Clark...	Walter S. Liddell...	Samuel M. Gattis....	William Simpson.....	John C. Drewry
1902 Henry Irwin Clark.....	Walter S. Liddell...	Francis D. Winston..	Samuel M. Gattis....	William Simpson.....	John C. Drewry
1903 Henry Irwin Clark.....	Francis D. Winston..	Francis D. Winston..	Richard N. Hackett..	Leo D. Heartt.....	John C. Drewry
1904 Walter S. Liddell.....	Francis D. Winston..	Samuel M. Gattis....	Richard N. Hackett..	Leo D. Heartt.....	John C. Drewry
1905 Walter S. Liddell.....	Samuel M. Gattis....	Samuel M. Gattis....	William B. McKoy....	Leo D. Heartt.....	John C. Drewry
1906 Francis D. Winston.....	Samuel M. Gattis....	Richard N. Hackett..	F. M. Winchester.....	Leo D. Heartt.....	John C. Drewry
1907 Francis D. Winston.....	Richard N. Hackett..	William B. McKoy....	F. M. Winchester.....	Leo D. Heartt.....	John C. Drewry
1908 Samuel M. Gattis.....	Richard N. Hackett..	William B. McKoy....	John T. Alderman....	Leo D. Heartt.....	John C. Drewry
1909 Samuel M. Gattis.....	William B. McKoy....	F. M. Winchester.....	John T. Alderman....	Leo D. Heartt.....	John C. Drewry
1910 Richard N. Hackett.....	William B. McKoy....	F. M. Winchester.....	F. P. Hobgood, Jr....	Leo D. Heartt.....	John C. Drewry
1911 William B. McKoy.....	William B. McKoy....	John T. Alderman....	A. B. Andrews, Jr....	Leo D. Heartt.....	John C. Drewry
1912 William B. McKoy.....	Francis M. Winchester	John T. Alderman....	Claude L. Pridgen...	Leo D. Heartt.....	John C. Drewry
1913 Francis M. Winchester..	John T. Alderman....	F. P. Hobgood, Jr....	Geo. S. Norfleet.....	Leo D. Heartt.....	John C. Drewry
1914 John T. Alderman.....	Frank P. Hobgood, Jr.	A. B. Andrews, Jr....	James C. Braswell...	Leo D. Heartt.....	William W. Willson
1915 Frank P. Hobgood, Jr..	A. B. Andrews, Jr....	Claude L. Pridgen...	James C. Braswell...	Benjamin R. Lacy...	William W. Willson
1916 Claude L. Pridgen.....	Geo. S. Norfleet.....	Henry A. Grady.....	J. Bailey Owen.....	Benjamin R. Lacy...	William W. Willson
1917 George S. Norfleet.....	Henry A. Grady.....	James C. Braswell...	James H. Webb.....	Benjamin R. Lacy...	William W. Willson
1918 Henry A. Grady.....	James C. Braswell...	J. Bailey Owen.....	Hubert M. Poteat....	Benjamin R. Lacy...	William W. Willson
1919 James C. Braswell.....	James H. Webb.....	James H. Webb.....	J. LeGrand Everett...	Benjamin R. Lacy...	William W. Willson
1920 James C. Braswell.....	James H. Webb.....	Hubert M. Poteat....	Leon Cash.....	Benjamin R. Lacy...	William W. Willson
1921 J. Bailey Owen.....	James H. Webb.....	J. LeGrand Everett...	John E. Cameron.....	Benjamin R. Lacy...	William W. Willson
1922 James H. Webb.....	Hubert M. Poteat....	Leon Cash.....	J. H. Anderson.....	Benjamin R. Lacy...	William W. Willson
1923 Hubert M. Poteat.....	J. LeGrand Everett...	John E. Cameron.....			
1924 J. LeGrand Everett.....					

1925	Leon Cash.....	John E. Cameron.....	J. H. Anderson.....	R. C. Dunn.....	Benjamin R. Lacy.....	William W. Willson.....
1926	John E. Cameron.....	J. H. Anderson.....	J. R. C. Dunn.....	J. J. Phoenix.....	Benjamin R. Lacy.....	William W. Willson.....
1927	John H. Anderson.....	R. C. Dunn.....	J. J. Phoenix.....	A. J. Harris.....	Benjamin R. Lacy.....	William W. Willson.....
1928	R. C. Dunn.....	John J. Phoenix.....	E. W. Timberlake, Jr.....	B. S. Royster, Jr.....	Benjamin R. Lacy.....	John H. Anderson.....
1929	John J. Phoenix.....	E. W. Timberlake, Jr.....	B. S. Royster, Jr.....	P. T. Wilson.....	John J. Phoenix.....	John H. Anderson.....
1930	E. W. Timberlake, Jr.....	J. H. Anderson.....	H. C. Alexander.....	Roy F. Ebbs.....	John J. Phoenix.....	John H. Anderson.....
1931	J. W. Winborne.....	H. C. Alexander.....	P. T. Wilson.....	C. B. Newcomb.....	John J. Phoenix.....	John H. Anderson.....
1932	H. C. Alexander.....	P. T. Wilson.....	Roy F. Ebbs.....	J. G. Hudson.....	John J. Phoenix.....	John H. Anderson.....
1933	P. T. Wilson.....	Roy F. Ebbs.....	C. B. Newcomb.....	Watson N. Sherrod.....	H. C. Alexander.....	John H. Anderson.....
1934	Roy F. Ebbs.....	J. G. Hudson.....	C. B. Newcomb.....	Harry T. Paterson.....	H. C. Alexander.....	John H. Anderson.....
1935	Chas. B. Newcomb.....	Watson N. Sherrod.....	Watson N. Sherrod.....	J. Edward Allen.....	H. C. Alexander.....	John H. Anderson.....
1936	J. G. Hudson.....	Harry T. Paterson.....	Harry T. Paterson.....	Thos. J. Harkins.....	H. C. Alexander.....	John H. Anderson.....
1937	Watson N. Sherrod.....	J. Edward Allen.....	J. Edward Allen.....	C. P. Eldridge.....	H. C. Alexander.....	John H. Anderson.....
1938	Harry T. Paterson.....	Thos. J. Harkins.....	Thos. J. Harkins.....	Jas. E. Shipman.....	H. C. Alexander.....	John H. Anderson.....
1939	J. Edward Allen.....	C. P. Eldridge.....	C. P. Eldridge.....	Jas. W. Payne.....	H. C. Alexander.....	John H. Anderson.....
1940	Thos. J. Harkins.....	Jas. E. Shipman.....	Jas. E. Shipman.....	Julius C. Hobbs.....	H. C. Alexander.....	John H. Anderson.....
1941	C. P. Eldridge.....	James W. Payne.....	Jas. W. Payne.....	Clyde H. Jarrett.....	H. C. Alexander.....	John H. Anderson.....
1942	James E. Shipman.....	Julius C. Hobbs.....	Julius C. Hobbs.....	W. J. Bundy.....	H. C. Alexander.....	John H. Anderson.....
1943	James W. Payne.....	Clyde H. Jarrett.....	Clyde H. Jarrett.....	Maxwell E. Hoffman.....	H. C. Alexander.....	Chas. B. Newcomb.....
1944	Julius C. Hobbs.....	W. J. Bundy.....	W. J. Bundy.....	W. P. Horton.....	H. C. Alexander.....	W. L. McIver.....
1945	Clyde H. Jarrett.....	L. T. Hartsell, Jr.....	L. T. Hartsell, Jr.....			
1946	Wm. J. Bundy.....					

GRAND LODGES—MONTHS OF MEETINGS, ADDRESSES GRAND MASTERS AND GRAND SECRETARIES

Corrected to May 17, 1946

GRAND LODGE	MONTH	GRAND MASTER and ADDRESS	GRAND SECRETARY and ADDRESS
Alabama	December	James M. Jones	Guy T. Smith, Masonic Temple
Arizona	March	Chas. B. Huestis	Harry A. Drachman, Box 229
Arkansas	November	D. Floyd Ludwick	W. A. Thomas, Albert Pike Mem. Temple
California	October	Gilbert C. Deforest	Lloyd E. Wilson, Masonic Temple
Colorado	September	John R. Clark	Harry W. Bundy, 319 Masonic Temple
Connecticut	October	Henry K. Plumb	Winthrop Buck, Mas. Temple, 201 Ann St.
Delaware	February	W. Harry Lewis	Chester B. Jones, 818 Market St.
Dist. of Col.	December	Paul R. Matix	Aubrey H. Clayton, Masonic Temple
Florida	April	Warren S. Taylor	13th and N. Y. Ave. N-W
Georgia	October	Dave L. Shannon	Geo. W. Huff, Masonic Temple
Idaho	September	Gilford H. Mayes	Daniel W. Locklin, Grand Lodge Building
Illinois	October	Stuart E. Pierson	Clyde L. Rush, Box 1677
Indiana	May	Julian T. Lett	Richd. C. Davenport
Iowa	June	Wm. L. Perkins	Wm. H. Swintz, Masonic Temple
Kansas	February	Harry D. Evans	Earl B. Delzell, Masonic Library
Kentucky	October	Joe L. Tighe	Elmer F. Strain, 320 W. 8th St.
Louisiana	February	Otto E. Passman	Alpheus E. Orton, Shubert Bldg.
Maine	May	Chas. E. Crossland	D. Peter Laguens, Jr., Mas. Temple
Maryland	November	Daniel Hope	Convers E. Leach, Masonic Temple
Massachusetts	December	Samuel W. Wragg	Claud Shaffer, Masonic Temple
Michigan	May	J. Kenneth Lyon	Frank H. Hilton, Masonic Temple
Minnesota	February	Wm. F. Holman	F. Homer Newton, Masonic Temple
Mississippi	February	J. C. Paden	John H. Anderson, Masonic Temple
Missouri	September	Willis J. Bray	Sid. F. Curtis
Montana	August	Walter L. Flachsenhar	H. L. Reader, Mas. Temple, 3681 Lindell Blvd.
Nebraska	June	Wm. C. Schaper	Luther T. Hauberg, Box 896
Nevada	June	Leslie M. Sanford	Lewis E. Smith, 401 Masonic Temple
New Hampshire	May	Harold H. Hart	E. C. Peterson
New Jersey	April	John S. Cale	J. Melvin Dresser, 44 So. Main St.
New Mexico	October	Lynn B. Mitchell	Isaac Cherry, Masonic Temple
New York	May	Chas. W. Froessel	Alpheus A. Keen, Box 535
North Carolina	April	Clyde H. Jarrett	Charles H. Johnson, 71 W. 23 St.
North Dakota	June	Rilie R. Morgan	Wilbur L. McIver, 502 Masonic Temple
Ohio	October	David B. Sharp	Walter L. Stockwell, Box 1269
Oklahoma	February	Gerald L. Brown	Harry S. Johnson, Mas. Temple, E. 5th St.
			Claude A. Sturgeon, Masonic Temple
			Guthrie
			Montgomery
			Tucson
			Little Rock
			San Francisco
			Denver
			Hartford
			Wilmington
			Washington
			Jacksonville
			Macon
			Boise
			Harrisburg
			Indianapolis
			Cedar Rapids
			Topeka
			Louisville
			New Orleans
			Portland
			Baltimore
			Boston
			Grand Rapids
			St. Paul
			Meridian
			St. Louis
			Helena
			Omaha
			Carson City
			Concord
			Trenton
			Albuquerque
			New York
			Fargo
			Raleigh
			Cincinnati
			Guthrie

GRAND LODGE OF NORTH CAROLINA

197

Oregon-----	June-----	Fred W. Hartman-----	Portland 11	Harry D. Proudfoot, Masonic Temple 1119 S-W. Park Ave.	Portland 5
Pennsylvania-----	December-----	Scott S. Leiby-----	Philadelphia	Matthew Galt, Jr., Masonic Temple Broad and Filbert Sts.	Philadelphia 7
Rhode Island-----	May-----	Herbert A. Crowell-----	Providence	N. Arthur Hyland, 127 Darrance St.	Providence 3
South Carolina-----	March-----	Henry F. Collins-----	Camden	O. Frank Hart, 502 Palmetto State Bldg.	Columbia
South Dakota-----	June-----	Rex Terry-----	Fort Pierce	Elwin F. Strain, Box 468	Sioux Falls
Tennessee-----	January-----	Benjamin T. Dawkins-----	Memphis 3	T. E. Doss, Box 216	Nashville 2
Texas-----	December-----	Bascom Giles-----	Austin 11	Geo. H. Belew, Box 446	Waco
Utah-----	September-----	John F. Rowe-----	Eureka	E. Roy Gibson, Masonic Temple	Salt Lake City 2
Vermont-----	June-----	Milton S. Czatt-----	Brattleboro	Aaron H. Grout, Masonic Temple	Burlington
Virginia-----	September-----	Earl C. Laningham-----	Pennington Gap	Jas. N. Hillman, Masonic Temple	Richmond 20
Washington-----	February-----	Ford Q. Elvidge-----	Seattle 4	John I. Pre ssner, Masonic Temple	Tacoma 3
West Virginia-----	June-----	Nelson E. Cook-----	Wheeling	F. Wade Coffman, Box 346	Charleston 28
Wisconsin-----	October-----	Herbert L. Mount-----	Milwaukee 2	Wm. F. Weiler, 705 E. Wells St.	Milwaukee 2
Wyoming-----	June-----	J. L. Sawyer-----	Torrington	Irving E. Clark, Masonic Temple	Casper
	August-----				

LIST OF GRAND SECRETARIES AND ADDRESSES May 17, 1946

AMERICAN POSSESSIONS

Philippine Isles.....Antonio Gonzalez.....P.O. Box 990, Manila
 Porto Rico.....Rodolfo Ramirez-Pabon.....Box 747, San Juan

CANADA

Alberta.....George Moore.....Calgary
 British Columbia.....W. R. Simpson.....692 Seymour St., Vancouver
 Canada (in Ontario).....E. G. Dixon.....Drawer 227, Hamilton
 Manitoba.....H. Woods (Acting).....Freemasons Hall, Winnipeg
 New Brunswick.....R. D. Magee.....Box 430, St. Johns
 Nova Scotia.....R. V. Harris.....Masonic Temple, Halifax
 Prince Ed. Island.....L. A. McDougall.....Box 112, Charlottetown
 Quebec.....W. W. Williamson.....1559 St. Mark St., Montreal
 Saskatchewan.....Robert A. Tate.....Box 254, Regina

BRITISH EMPIRE

England.....Sidney A. White.....Freemasons Hall,
 Great Queen St.,
 7 W. C. 2, London
 Ireland.....Henry C. Shellard.....Freemasons Hall, Dublin
 Scotland.....W. King Gillies.....96 George St., Edinburgh
 New South Wales.....David Cunningham.....Masonic Hall, Sydney
 New Zealand.....(The Grand Secretary).....Box 1293, Christchurch
 Queensland.....Leslie P. Marks.....(Box 67K) Brisbane
 South Australia.....R. Owen Fox.....Box X19, Rundle Street,
 Adelaide
 Tasmania.....W. H. Strutt.....117 Macquarie, Hobart
 Victoria.....William Stewart.....25 Collins St., Melbourne
 Western Australia.....A. E. Jensen.....Freemasons Hall, Perth

SOUTH AMERICA

Argentina.....Pedro A. Rome.....Cangallo 1242, Buenos Aires
 Brazil:
 Amazonas and Acre
 Grand Orient of.....Giuseppe P. Vulcani.....Manaos
 Bahia.....Nabor Car. Elgueiredo.....Bahia
 Ceara.....Oswald Moreira Lima.....Ceara
 Rio de Janeiro,
 Grande Loja Do.....Edgar DeAlencar.....Rua do Carmo 64
 (P.O. Box 2215)
 Rio de Janeiro
 Parahyba.....Augusto de Alme. Simoes.....P. O. Box 3, Parahyba
 Rio Grande Do Sul,
 Grand Orient of.....Leopoldo R. Schreiner.....Caixa Postal No. 683,
 Porto Alegre
 Chile.....Francisco F. Gormaz.....Castilla 2867, Santiago
 Austin I. Palma.....American Asst. in Charge
 Colombia:
 National Gr. Lodge.....Carlos S. Hernandez.....Apartado Postal 2519, Bogota
 Peru.....Abelardo P. Herrera.....Lima, Apartado Postal 587
 Venezuela:
 Caracao.....Rodriguez Vargas.....Caracas, Apartado de
 Correos 1573

CENTRAL AMERICA

Costa Rica.....Rafael Obregondoria.....San Jose, Apartado Y.
 Cuba:
 Isle de Cuba.....Const. P. Gutierrez E.....Santos Saurez 109, Havana
 Ecuador.....Jose A. V. Ycaza.....Masonic Temple, Guayaquil
 Mexico:
 Valle de Mexico.....David F. Espana.....Apartado Postal 10, 1A,
 Mexico City
 York Grand Lodge.....Fred T. Berger.....Apartado 1986, Mexico City
 Panama.....Andres Mojica.....Apartado 84, Panama
 Salvador:
 Cuscatlan.....Jose L. Tellez.....San Salvador

of North Carolina Near Other Grand Lodges
of Other Grand Lodges Near North Carolina
Corrected to May 17, 1946

199

Address	GRAND LODGE	Address
Shelton H. Hendrix	Mobile	ALABAMA
Chas. E. Bellis	Nogales	ARIZONA
Paul S. Lyon	N. Little Rock	ARKANSAS
Mark B. Cill	Fort Morgan	COLORADO
Geo. B. Kimball	Spartford	CONNECTICUT
Urah W. Long	Selbyville	DELAWARE
Frank C. Shaw	Washington	DIST. OF COLUMBIA
Frank L. Miller	Sanford	FLORIDA
Thos. A. Jeffries	Atlanta	GEORGIA
F. G. Mock	Nampa	IDAHO
Elmer E. Beach	Raleigh	ILLINOIS
H. E. H. Greenleaf	Greencastle	INDIANA
Nelson Long	Hoxie	KANSAS
Arthur W. Riggs	Covington	KENTUCKY
C. Marion Hutton	Minden	LOUISIANA
Geo. W. Haskell	Houlton	MAINE
C. Ellwood Smyrk	Baltimore	MARYLAND
E. L. Davis	Chicopee Falls	MASSACHUSETTS
F. Homer Newton	Grand Rapids	MICHIGAN
Chas. N. Pace	St. Paul	MINNESOTA
Thos. P. Pegram	Ripley	MISSISSIPPI
Geo. W. Walker	Cape Girardeau	MISSOURI
John R. Lloyd	Great Falls	MONTANA
John J. Wilson	Lincoln	NEBRASKA
Henry C. Nelson	Wells	NEVADA
Daniel W. Cole	Hillsborough	NEW HAMPSHIRE
John Keifer	Jersey City	NEW JERSEY
Alfred C. Price	Ratan	NEW MEXICO
W. F. Hollwedell	Kendall	NEW YORK
Harold S. Pond	Grand Forks	NORTH DAKOTA
Anson E. Pickel	Marion	OHIO
Gustavus A. Gummerson	Kramlin	OKLAHOMA
Earl W. Snell	Salem	OREGON
J. H. Bryerly	Newport	RHODE ISLAND
Clyde W. Stroman	Norway	SOUTH CAROLINA
K. J. Morgan	Gettysburg	SOUTH DAKOTA
Chas. Barnham	Nashville	TENNESSEE
D. E. Bulluck	Frank C. Abernethy	ALABAMA
E. D. Cline	S. N. Sherrod	ARIZONA
S. N. Sherrod	S. N. Boyce	ARKANSAS
A. B. Goetze	E. W. Timberlake	COLORADO
W. L. McIver	S. H. Green	CONNECTICUT
S. H. Green	C. P. Huffine	DELAWARE
H. W. Pickett	C. W. Harris	DIST. OF COLUMBIA
C. P. Huffine	Z. V. Snipes	FLORIDA
A. W. Harris	R. E. Levan	GEORGIA
Dunn	J. W. Winborne	IDAHO
Statesville	F. F. Harding	ILLINOIS
Raleigh	Harry W. Walker	INDIANA
Raleigh	L. T. Hartsell, Jr.	KANSAS
Norlina	H. M. Brandon	KENTUCKY
Concord	D. M. Williford	LOUISIANA
Winston Salem	C. H. Pugh	MAINE
Greenville	H. B. Leavitt	MARYLAND
Gastonia	J. E. Shipman	MICHIGAN
Asheville	C. A. Graham	MINNESOTA
Hendersonville	J. H. Anderson	MISSISSIPPI
Ramseur	C. Few, Jr.	MISSOURI
Raleigh	K. W. Parham	MONTANA
Hendersonville	A. M. Atkinson	NEBRASKA
Raleigh	J. F. Marquette	NEVADA
Enfield	L. J. Bounds	NEW HAMPSHIRE
Statesville	J. W. Patton	NEW JERSEY
Kannapolis	J. S. Beverly	NEW MEXICO
Elon College	Herbert C. Alexander	NORTH DAKOTA
Oxford		OHIO
Charlotte		OKLAHOMA

GRAND REPRESENTATIVES FOREIGN GRAND LODGES—1946

of No. Carolina Near Other Grand Lodges
 of Other Grand Lodges Near No. Carolina

Corrected to December 15, 1945

Address		Grand Lodge		Address	
W. F. Paffer	Lacombe	ALBERTA	G. C. Ward	(446) Biltmore	
Charles Gogier	St. Imick	ALPINA, SWITZERLAND	H. M. Foy	(322) Mt. Airy	
		ARGENTINE REPUBLIC	F. C. Kinzie	(673) Spindale	
		BOLIVIA	H. McN. Johnson	(395) Willard	
S. J. Willis	Victoria	BRITISH COLUMBIA	J. P. Ashby	(167) Winston-Salem	
Dr. Pedro Telmo Barba	Manaos	AMAZONAS E ACRE, Brazil	Leon Godown	(32) Concord	
Dr. Hermano Lott, Jr.	Belo Horizonte	CEARA, BRAZIL	J. E. Rooker	(10) Warrenton	
		MINAS GERAES, BRAZIL	C. H. Jarrett	(529) Andrews	
Joaõ de Cinna Lima	Parahyba	PARA, BRAZIL	M. F. McKeel	(104) Washington	
		PERNAMBUCO, BRAZIL	Dr. Verne S. Caviness	(500) Raleigh	
Julius Balthaser	Rio de Janeiro	RIO GRANDE DO SUL, BRAZIL			
Joe. Whyte	Sao Paulo	S. PAULO, BRAZIL	R. E. Yongue, Jr.	(305) Laurinburg	
John A. McRae	Kingston	BULGARIA			
Dr. Elias Pinzon Neira	Bogota	CANADA	J. W. Lee	(486) Lawndale	
		CHILI	W. B. Hodge	(31) Charlotte	
		COLOMBIA, BOGOTA	H. M. Poteat	(282) Wake Forest	
		COLOMBIA, BARRANQUILLA	L. L. Thomas	(172) Jonesboro	
		COLOMBIA, CARTEGENA	S. Worth Freeze	(283) China Grove	
		CZECHO-SLOVAKIA	E. E. Maddrey	(167) Winston-Salem	
		COSTA RICA	E. T. Howard	(344) High Point	
A. Rudolph Sasso	San Jose	CUBA	J. Howard Brown	(58) Tarboro	
Geraldo L. Betancourt	Mirando. Havana	CUSCATLAN OF SALVADOR	E. P. Martin	(104) Washington	
		ECUADOR	H. E. Thompson	(92) Stantonburg	
Dr. Antonio J. Ampuero	Guayaquil	ENGLAND	J. Ray Shute II	(666) Monroe	
Charles R. I. Nicholl	Milwards	FINLAND	Roscoe M. Wynn	(317) Elizabeth City	
		GREECE	Alex. B. Andrews	(218) Raleigh	
		G. O. NETHERLANDS	H. G. Etheridge	(118) Asheville	
J. Jose Walter	Tegucigalpa	HONDURAS	J. C. Hobbs	(1) Wilmington	
J. B. McCutcheon	Belfast	IRELAND	Dr. L. P. Martin	(134) Mocksville	
Robert Peel	Minlota	JUGOSLAVIA			
		MANITOBA	J. E. English	(405) Morehead City	
		MEXICO			
Abelardo R. Velasco	Tapachula	G. L. BEN. JAUZEF OF COAHUILA	W. C. McConnell	(650) Asheville	
F. B. Vriarte	Monterrey	CHIAPAS	Hubert Eddins	(155) Zebulon	
		NUEVO LEON	L. G. Jordan	(584) Apex	

GRAND REPRESENTATIVES FOREIGN GRAND LODGES—(Continued)

of No. Carolina Near Other Grand Lodges

Address

GRAND LODGE

Address

Luis Mendez	Guadalajara	EL POTOSI, SAN LUIS	Chas. M. Walker	(19) Hillsboro
Dr. Salvador Cerda, Jr.	Tampico	OCCIDENTAL MEXICANO	Chas. A. Harris	(113) Roxboro
Enrique P. Loya	Mexico City	TAMAULIPAS	W. B. Ferguson	(170) Weaverville
Juck J. Zahler	Mexico City	VALLE DE MEXICO	M. S. Davis	(413) Louisville
Angel N. Rosas	Vera Cruz	YORK G. L.	J. T. Ingram	(262) Lenoir
Raul Sobrino Campos	Merida	VERA CRUZ	Lon G. Turner	(409) Burlington
		LA ORIENT. PEN., YUCATAN	P. E. G. Renninger	(289) Winston-Salem
		NATIONAL OF DENMARK	L. H. Gillikin	(112) Goldsboro
		NATIONAL OF EGYPT		
		IND. NATIONAL OF FRANCE	J. G. Beaman	(237) Marion
Federico Lopez	Managua	NICARAGUA	Burt S. Eldridge	(542) Greensboro
Sam. J. Parkhill	St. John	NEW BRUNSWICK	F. W. McGowen	(13) Kenansville
		NEW SOUTH WALES	J. W. Nichols	(407) N. Wilkesboro
F. C. Wade	Christchurch	NEW ZEALAND		
		NORWAY	R. L. Pope	(214) Thomasville
		NORWAY, G. L. NORSKE, POL.	Henry L. Taylor	(1) Wilmington
F. E. Rice		NOVA SCOTIA	J. Bailey Owen	(229) Henderson
David Colman Dassa	Cristobal, C.Z.	PANAMA	J. Edward Allen	(10) Warrenton
		PARAGUAY	Guy H. Morris	(650) Asheville
Uda B. Moss	Lima	PERU	A. O. Alford	(218) Raleigh
U. D. Laya	Dansalan	PHILIPPINE ISLANDS		
		POLAND		
		PORTO RICO	C. M. Gueth	(674) High Point
Jose Gonzalez Ginorio	San Juan	PRINCE EDWARD ISLAND	A. S. Chesson	(117) Wilson
Lemuel Winchester	Charlottetown	QUEBEC	Roy A. Harmon	(598) Elk Park
J. D. McFadyen	Stanstead	QUEENSLAND	J. W. Payne	(543) Salisbury
Harry Vickers	Brisbane	REPUBLIC OF GUATEMALA	J. G. Hudson	(576) Salisbury
Edmundo Osborn	Guatemala	SASKATCHEWAN	H. A. Newell	(229) Henderson
A. M. Bell	Adanac	SCOTLAND		
Herbert D. Bell	Melrose	SOUTH AUSTRALIA	C. B. Newcomb	(1) Wilmington
C. L. Abbott	Adelaide	SWEDEN	C. P. Eldridge	(218) Raleigh
Carl Frdk Cassel	Stockholm	TASMANIA	W. H. White	(151) Sanford
A. J. Fulton	Hobart	URUGUAY	Murray C. Alexander	(530) Charlotte
Santiago Travella	Montivideo	VENEZUELA	R. H. McNeely	(496) Mooresville
		VICTORIA	H. Kauffman	(40) Raleigh
Geo. J. A. Cole	Bairnsdale	VIENNA, AUSTRIA		
		WESTERN AUSTRALIA	John J. Phoenix	(552) Greensboro
David R. Cargill	Mount Lawley	MAS. FED. ROUMANIA	F. I. Watson	(40) Raleigh

LODGES UNDER THE JURISDICTION OF THE GRAND LODGE OF NORTH CAROLINA, WITH NAMES OF SECRETARIES AND MASTERS, AND THEIR POSTOFFICE ADDRESSES, THE MASONIC DISTRICT IN WHICH LODGES ARE SITUATED BEING INDICATED BY NUMBERS IN PARENTHESIS—(1946)

NO., NAME AND DISTRICT	POSTOFFICE	DAY OF MEETING	SECRETARY AND ADDRESS	MASTER AND ADDRESS
1 St. John's (10)	Wilmington	2 and 4 Tuesday	Chas. B. Newcomb, Box 653	Haywood C. Porter, YMCA
2 Royal White Hart (4)	Halifax	1 and 3 Wednesday	J. A. Dickens	C. E. Shaw
3 St. John's (7)	New Bern	2 and 4 Wednesday	A. A. Kafer, Jr. Box 388	W. J. Ipock, Beaufort
4 St. John's (6)	Kinston	2 and 4 Monday	Levin K. Jones, Box 210	Philip E. Shoulers, Rt. 5
5 Charity (2)	Windsor	1 and 3 Monday	B. E. Grant, Box 278	A. L. Tarkington, Rt. 4
7 Unanimity (2)	Edenton	Every Thursday	J. Ed. Buflap, Church St.	W. P. Goodwin, Eden St.
8 Phoenix (14)	Fayetteville	2 Friday	Johnnie B. Jones, 810 Branson St.	George A. Brinkley, 104 Park View Ave.
10 Johnston-Caswell (19)	Warrenton	1 and 3 Monday	Paul W. Cooper, Box 537	Dorman F. Blalock
11 Caswell Broth. (21)	Yanceyville	1 and 3 Monday	W. H. Hicks, Box 14	C. E. Murphy, Rt. 1, Leasburg
13 St. John's (9)	Kenansville	1 and 3 Thursday	A. Q. Brinson	R. L. King, Pink Hill
17 American George (4)	Murfreesboro	1 and 3 Monday	D. L. Parker, Jr.	L. S. Lee
19 Eagle (21)	Hillsboro	2 and 4 Friday	Chas. M. Walker	John C. McDade, Rt. 2
27 Statesville (29)	Statesville	1 and 3 Tuesday	Ben L. Watts, Box 171	Samuel P. Jones, 302 W. Front St.
31 Phalanx (27)	Charlotte	3 Tuesday	F. Wm. E. Cullingford, Box 122	Jos. C. Berryhill, Rt. 8, Charlotte 5
32 Stokes (25)	Concord	1 Monday	E. B. Elliott	E. T. Bost, Jr., Cabarrus Bank Bldg.
39 Davie (2)	Lewiston	1 Thursday	Garvey Bazemore, Box J.	Thomas E. Joyner
40 Hiram (15)	Raleigh	1 and 3 Monday	S. M. Young, Sr., 206 E. Martin St.	John S. White, Rt. 2
45 Liberty (33)	Wilkesboro	1 and 3 Thursday	John R. Prevette	J. J. Sanders, 717 "B" St., North Wilkesboro
53 Hall (1)	Indiantown	1 Wednesday	B. B. Forbes, Shiloh	W. H. Burgess, Old Trap
56 King Solomon (4)	Jackson	1 Tuesday	Harvey D. Hart	Ballard S. Gay
58 Concord (18)	Tarboro	2 and 4 Tuesday	J. P. Keech, 110 W. Church St.	J. E. Simmons, Jr., 202 Baker St.
59 Perseverance (3)	Plymouth	Every Tuesday	John W. Darden	Hubert H. Allen
64 Kilwinning (26)	Wadesboro	2 and 4 Thursday	Hawley C. Cobb	Barrington T. Hill
75 Widow's Son (1)	Camden	2 and 4 Friday	S. B. Seymour, Belcross	R. V. Bray, Belcross
76 Greensboro (23)	Greensboro	2 and 4 Thursday	Wilson S. Mitchell, Box 92	F. J. Sorrell, Box 1506
81 Zion (7)	Trenton	1 Thursday	V. L. Pollock	H. M. Mallard
83 Lafayette (10)	Jacksonville	1 and 3 Tuesday	E. B. Smith, Box 691	W. A. S. Aman

SECRETARY AND ADDRESS
The Postoffice Addresses of These Officers are the Same as That of Their Lodges, as Shown in Column Two, UNLESS a Different Address is Shown Here

LODGES UNDER THE JURISDICTION OF THE GRAND LODGE OF NORTH CAROLINA — Continued

NO., NAME AND DISTRICT	POSTOFFICE	DAY OF MEETING	SECRETARY AND ADDRESS	MASTER AND ADDRESS
84 Fellowship (14)-----	Smithfield-----	1 and 3 Thursday-----	N. Woodrow Jones, 604 N. 5th St.-----	B. W. Booker, 611 S. 4th Street-----
85 Morning Star (18)-----	Nashville-----	2 and 4 Thursday-----	G. E. Abernethy, Box 116-----	Jake W. Batchelor-----
90 Skewarkee (2)-----	Williamston-----	2 and 4 Tuesday-----	J. Carr Anderson, 509 Warren St.-----	B. D. Courtney-----
91 Western Star (44)-----	Rutherfordton-----	1 and 3 Tuesday after 1 and 3 Monday-----	W. O. Geer, Box 551-----	William W. Hoy-----
92 Joseph Warren (17)-----	Stantonsburg-----	1 and 3 Thursday-----	L. A. Gardner, Saratoga-----	Selby Etheridge, Rt. 1-----
95 Jerusalem (6)-----	Hookerton-----	2 Tuesday-----	C. D. Coston-----	Chas. E. Vause-----
97 Millbrook (15)-----	Millbrook-----	Tues. after 1 and 3 Sun.-----	Geo. W. White, Rt. 1, Raleigh-----	W. P. Ware, 409 Furches St., Raleigh-----
98 Hiram (9)-----	Clinton-----	1 and 3 Tuesday-----	Norwood P. Parker-----	James I. Reynolds, Box 267-----
99 Fulton (25)-----	Salisbury-----	Every Friday-----	T. W. Summersett, Jr., Box 547-----	William T. Curlee, 403 Maupin Avenue-----
102 Columbus (13)-----	Pittsboro-----	1 Tuesday-----	J. S. Waters-----	Ernest E. Williams-----
104 Orr (3)-----	Washington-----	1 and 3 Tuesday-----	M. F. McKeel, Box 505-----	Charles Otis Jordan-----
106 Perquilman's (1)-----	Hertford-----	Every Tuesday-----	J. S. Vick, Box 133-----	Cecil C. Winslow-----
109 Franklin (7)-----	Beaufort-----	1 and 3 Monday-----	Dr. W. L. Woodard-----	Lambert R. Morris, Davis-----
112 Wayne (6)-----	Goldsboro-----	1 and 3 Monday-----	L. H. Glikin, Box 275-----	Robt. S. McKenzie, Box 434-----
113 Person (20)-----	Roxboro-----	2 and 4 Tuesday-----	Thos. A. Bowles, Box 185-----	J. W. Green, Box 208-----
114 St. Alban's (11)-----	Lumberton-----	1 Tuesday-----	E. M. Gibson-----	P. D. Jones-----
115 Holly Springs (16)-----	Holly Springs-----	Tuesday after 2 Sunday-----	R. C. Stephens-----	Roy L. Shirlen Rt. 4, Raleigh-----
117 Mt. Lebanon (17)-----	Wilson-----	1 and 3 Monday-----	Ed. W. Davis, Box 1305-----	R. L. Brinkley-----
118 Mt. Hermon (39)-----	Asheville-----	1 Thursday-----	Reuben Barnitz, Masonic Temple-----	Plott Boyd, 262 Hillside St.-----
122 Oxford (20)-----	Oxford-----	1 and 3 Monday-----	E. T. Regan-----	T. G. Powell, Coggeshall St.-----
123 Franklinton (19)-----	Franklinton-----	1 and 3 Tuesday and last Saturday-----	J. T. Sawyer, Box 143-----	J. W. Wheelous, Box 194-----
125 Mill Creek (9)-----	Newton Grove-----	1 Friday and Thursday Before 3 Sunday-----	Luby Denning, Rt. 1-----	David H. Jernigan, Rt. 3, Mt. Olive-----
126 Gatesville (1)-----	Gatesville-----	1 and 3 Thursday-----	W. H. Overman, Box 60-----	P. L. Hoffer-----
127 Blackmer (24)-----	Mt. Gilead-----	1 Tuesday-----	C. T. Haywood-----	Max R. Harris, Troy-----
128 Hanks (24)-----	Franklinville-----	3 Saturday-----	C. H. Julian-----	Howard A. Saunders-----
129 Dan River (23)-----	Madison-----	1 and 3 Monday-----	C. N. McCollom-----	Rob. J. Llewellyn, Madison-----
132 Radiance (6)-----	Snow Hill-----	1 Friday-----	A. L. Herring-----	Jamie H. Exum-----
134 Mocksville (30)-----	Mocksville-----	1 and 3 Fri., June 24, and December 27-----	Chas. S. Anderson-----	Rufus B. Sanford, Jr.-----

The Postoffice Addresses of These Officers are the Same as
 That of Their Lodges, as Shown in Column Two, UNLESS
 a Different Address is Shown Here

GRAND LODGE OF NORTH CAROLINA

205

136 Leaksville (23)	Leaksville	1 and 3 Monday	Bennet Nooe, Box 701	C. J. Mabes, Box 349
137 Lincoln (28)	Lincolnton	1 Monday	Frank P. Heavner	M. H. Kuhn, S. Cedar St
138 King Solomon (10)	Burgaw	2 Friday	T. T. Murphy, Box 98	W. C. Dunigan
143 Mt. Vernon (13)	Bonlee	Saturday before 2 Sun.	P. H. Nance, Box 35	C. E. Paschal
145 Junaluskee (42)	Franklin	Thurs. before 4 Sun.	G. Wayne Faulkner	H. H. Plemmons
146 Cherokee (43)	Murphy	1 and 3 Tuesday	J. C. Hembree	Tom Palmer, 108 Sales St.
147 Palmyra (14)	Dunn	1 Monday	Chas. R. Storey, Box 125	Herman Neighbors,
149 Adoniram (20)	Cornwall	1 and 3 Tuesday	J. J. Moore,	600 S. King Avenue
150 Pee Dee (25)	Norwood	Saturday before 4	Rt. 1, Nelson, Va.	G. W. Hart,
151 Sanford (13)	Sanford	Sunday at 7:30	J. L. Lee	Rt. 2 Virgilina, Va.
154 Scotch-Ireland (25)	Cleveland	1 and 3 Thursday	Wilbur L. McIver, Box 488	H. J. Lentz
155 White Stone (15)	Wakefield	2 and 4 Tuesday	C. H. Wetmore, Woodleaf	Calvin A. Watson,
158 Knap of Reeds (21)	Bahama	Fri. Before 2 and 4 Sun.	J. M. Stallings,	Moncure
162 Yadkin (30)	Yadkinville	4 Sat. at Noon & 2 Wed.	Zebulon, Rt. 2	S. H. Morgan, Woodleaf
165 Archer (15)	Clayton, R. F. D.	Wednesday after 3 Sun.	C. M. Ladd, Durham, Rt. 2	Herman H. Eddins
167 Winston (30)	Winston-Salem	1 and 3 Monday	Luther Todd, Box 164	W. H. Cherry,
170 Blackmer (39)	Weaverville	1st Saturday 1:00 PM	W. P. Narron, Middlesex	Box 1404, Durham
171 Colerain (2)	Colerain	2 Monday	R. L. Heckard, Box 1221	W. C. Messick
172 Buffalo (13)	Jonesboro	1 Tuesday and Dec. 27	Stanley L. West	Ed. W. Narron
174 Geo. Washington (16)	Apex, R. F. D. 1	Thurs. after 2 and 4 Sun.	W. E. White	Rt. 1, Zebulon
176 Mecklenburg (27)	Davidson	1 and 3 Monday	E. B. Watson, Box 182	T. J. Morgan, 914 E. 22 St.
181 Carthage (13)	Carthage	Saturday before 4 Sun.	R. W. Seymour, Rt. 2	F. Monroe Roberts,
187 Central Cross (18)	Hunts	7:30 p.m.	F. K. Fleagle, Box 57	P. O. Box 123
188 Balfour (24)	Asheboro	1 and 3 Tuesday	S. W. Shields, Box 96	Britton Harrell
190 Fair Bluff (10)	Fair Bluff	1 and 3 Tuesday	G. W. Marshburn,	W. H. Dull, Rt. 1
191 Granite (15)	Clayton	2 Saturday 2 p. m.	Spring Hope	T. D. Thraikill, Rt. 2
198 Cary (16)	Cary	4 Monday 8 p. m.	W. I. Burrows	I. H. Murrell
202 Cleveland (37)	Shelby	1 and 3 Monday	123 S. Elm St.	E. S. Adams
203 Roanoke (4)	Weidon	2 and 4 Thursday	J. P. Waddell, Box 96	C. H. Stalling,
205 Long Creek (27)	Huntersville	2 and 4 Tuesday	P. A. Williams	Spring Hope
206 Mingo (9)	Dunn, R. F. D.	4 Friday	R. G. Setzer, Box 163	J. T. Allen
207 Lebanon (10)	Whiteville	1 Tuesday	R. G. Laughridge, Box 247	H. H. Purvis, Cerro Gordo
		2 and 4 Saturday	A. W. Oakes, Jr., Box 286	J. E. Nelson
		1 Saturday 10 a. m. and	Hugh M. McAnulay,	W. A. Tyson, R.F.D.
		3 Friday 7:30 p. m.	Law Building, Charlotte.	Roy A. Propst, Box 372
		1 and 3 Friday	Percy Hudson, Rt. 5	W. B. Joyner
			I. Kramer	A. R. Henderson, Rt. 1
				Warren Jackson, Rt. 5
				W. Z. Horne

LODGES UNDER THE JURISDICTION OF THE GRAND LODGE OF NORTH CAROLINA — Continued

NO., NAME AND DISTRICT	POSTOFFICE	DAY OF MEETING	SECRETARY AND ADDRESS	MASTER AND ADDRESS
208 Mt. Olive (6)	Mt. Olive	1 and 3 Tuesday	Paul R. Patten	Ernest R. Taylor
210 Eno (21)	Durham	1 and 3 Tuesday	O. M. Brown, 2 Glenn Apt., Dacian Av.	E. Holland Shoaf, 203 Hammond St.
214 Thomasville (23)	Thomasville	1 and 3 Friday	J. F. Garner, Box 601	L. C. Dillon
217 Catawba Valley (36)	Morganton	2 Thursday	J. Edwin Cox, Box 535	W. J. Duckworth, Rt. 4.
218 Wm. G. Hill (16)	Raleigh	2 and 4 Monday	C. T. McGlenaghan, 408 Masonic Temple	Jas. P. Furpless, 325 S. Blount St.
226 Wilson (29)	Olin	Saturday before 4 Sun.	D. E. White, Rt. 2, Statesville	C. L. Speaks, Olin, N. C.
229 Henderson (19)	Henderson	1 and 3 Tuesday	Henry T. Powell, Box 125	G. P. Diamadourous, Rowland St.
230 Corinthian (18)	Rocky Mount	2 and 4 Thursday	J. B. Melvin, Box 1305	Jos. V. Randolph, 749 Redgate Ave.
231 Wm. T. Bain (16)	McCuillers	Wed. after 3 Sunday	Josephus Johnson, Rt. 2, Willow Springs	S. Grady Jones, 300 Aycock St., Raleigh
233 Lenoir (6)	La Grange	1 and 3 Thursday	L. R. Britt, Box "D"	C. R. Sutton, Rt. 3
237 Mystic Tie (44)	Marion	1 and 3 Friday	W. R. Burleson, Rt. 2	Fred C. Morris, Box 542
240 Wicacoa (2)	Harrellsville	Thursday before 2 and 4 Sunday	G. O. O'Berry, Box 100	W. H. Evans, R.F.D.
243 Grifton (5)	Grifton	1 Wednesday	J. W. Gilbert, Rt. 2, Box 56	Fred L. Albrighton
244 Monroe (26)	Monroe	1 and 3 Thursday	J. E. Stewart, 616 Lancaster Ave.	R. H. McGuirt, St.
248 Catawba (36)	Newton	1 Friday	Boyce Harwell, South College St.	R. W. Whitener
249 Pythagoras (10)	Southport	3 Tuesday	Rudolph I. Mintz	Elias J. Prevatte, Box 906
253 Lee (29)	Taylorsville	Fri. before 2 and 4 Sun.	Chas. E. Echerd, Box 276	R. A. White
257 Kenly (17)	Kenly	Tue. after 2 and 4 Sun.	H. M. Grizzard, Jr., Box 38	A. R. Mcracken
258 Fuquay (16)	Fuquay Springs	Tues. after 1 and 3 Sun.	W. G. Farabow	W. M. Howard
259 Waynesville (41)	Waynesville	1 Friday	C. B. Hosaflook	Shirley E. Connatser
261 Excelsior (27)	Charlotte	1 and 3 Monday	B. W. Barnett, Box 761	C. W. Ketchum, 1913 Tippah Avenue
262 Hibriten (36)	Lenoir	1 Thursday	J. E. Shell, (Acting), P. O. Box 672	Richmond G. Bernhardt, 315 Woodside Place
263 Gaston (28)	Dallas	2 Monday	Jas. L. Durham	James R. Gribble
265 Farmington (30)	Farmington	2 Friday	Chas. F. Bahnon, Cooleemee	G. A. Hartman, Mocksville
267 Dunn's Rock (38)	Brevard	2 and 4 Thursday	Henry R. Henderson, Box 563	Theodore E. Reid, 13 E. Main St.

SECRETARY AND ADDRESS

MASTER AND ADDRESS

The Postoffice Addresses of These Officers are the Same as That of Their Lodges, as Shown in Column Two, UNLESS a Different Address is Shown Here

GRAND LODGE OF NORTH CAROLINA

207

271 Tobasco (23)	Gibsonville	3 Friday	T. J. Hoffman, Box 282	L. B. Taylor, Box 4
272 Bingham (21)	Mebane	3 Monday	W. M. Baker, Box 446	J. Hill Payne
276 Beaver Dam (26)	Marshall	Tuesday Before 1 Sun.	W. E. Marsh, Box 116	E. H. Moore, Jr., Box 135
277 Green Level (16)	Apex R. F. D. 3	Saturday before 1 Sun.	A. C. Ferrell, Rt. 3	J. R. Yates, Rt. 3
279 Rehoboth (9)	Rosehill	St. John's Days 3 p. m.	B. L. Ward, Box 14	Rhodes Young
282 Wake Forest (15)	Wake Forest	and Fri. before 2 Sun.	Ray H. Branson, Box 888	Jesse W. Hollowell, Box 322
283 Eureka (25)	China Grove	2 and 4 Tuesday	R. C. Whitley, Rt. 2	Roy A. Cline
284 Greenville (5)	Greenville	1 and 3 Monday	N. R. Joyner, 26 Woodlawn St.	R. F. D., Rockwell
289 Salem (30)	Winston-Salem	1 Tuesday	Chas. S. Kimmel, Box 72	Willie F. Owens
292 Vance Broad (39)	Marshall	1 Monday	E. N. Holcombe, Box 393	B. P. Brooks, 112 W. 24th St.
293 France (39)	Stocksville	Saturday on or before the full moon	Raymond L. Farmer, 7 Melrose Ave., Asheville	Carl R. Stuart
294 Atlantic (3)	Swan Quarter	1 and 3 Thursday	Wm. I. Cochran	Ralph Evans, Rt. 1
296 Stonewall (5)	Robertsonville	1 and 3 Monday	Earl M. Coburn	L. M. Cahoon, Rt. 1
299 Harmony (29)	Harmony	1 and 3 Saturday	Jas. H. Mullis	Charles R. Gray
300 Aurora (3)	Aurora	2 and 4 Monday	Wm. A. Magee, Jr.	Dick Kimble
301 Clay (43)	Hayesville	3 Friday	P. C. Scroggs	C. A. Litchfield
302 Lillington (14)	Lillington	Each Monday	A. R. Jackson, Box 183	Ralph L. Smith
304 Pleasant Hill (6)	Pink Hill	2 Thursday 2:30, 4 Thursday 7:30	Isaac J. Stroud	A. W. Peede, Box 44
305 Laurinburg (12)	Laurinburg	1 Tuesday	Thos. J. Gill	Tom Davis
306 Raeford (12)	Raeford	2 and 4 Tuesday	L. F. Clark	C. W. Sanford, East Laurinburg
314 New Lebanon (1)	South Mills	1 Friday	J. W. Jones, Box 118	J. E. Gulledege, Box 415
317 Eureka (1)	Elizabeth City	Every Tuesday	Wilbourne M. Smith, Box 386	E. L. Brothers
319 Wilmington (10)	Wilmington	3 Tuesday	Louis V. Swann, 215 Brookwood Ave.	Clyde T. Moore, 101 Seiden St.
320 Selma (17)	Selma	1 and 3 Tuesday	R. H. Griffin	John W. Wenberg, Box 893
322 Granite (31)	Mount Airy	3 Tuesday	J. C. Hill, Box 70	G. W. Blount
328 Mattamuskeet (3)	Engelhard	2 and 4 Wednesday	R. S. Cox, Box 2	E. C. Belton, Jr., S. Main
331 Bayboro (7)	Bayboro	2 and 4 Tuesday	J. L. Scott, Grantsboro	Durwood Gibbs
339 Fairview (37)	Kings Mountain	1 Monday	O. C. O'Farrell, 210 King St.	B. L. Scott, Grantsboro
340 Harmony (6)	Pikeville	1 and 3 Thursday	C. S. Hinman, Rt. 2	W. K. Crook, 8 Cherokee St.
341 Rock Springs (28)	Denver	1 and 3 Monday	W. E. King	W. H. Barfield, Rt. 2
343 Hickory (36)	Hickory	1 and 3 Monday	D. L. Miller, Box 451	Key Howard
344 Numa F. Reid (23)	High Point	2 Monday	Ernest T. Gregory, 311 Alred St.	John L. Lyerly
348 Stanly (25)	Albemarle	1 and 3 Friday	Dwight Stokes	J. Fletcher Stevenson
				J. W. Lyerly, 211 Wilson St.

PROCEEDINGS OF THE

LODGES UNDER THE JURISDICTION OF THE GRAND LODGE OF NORTH CAROLINA — Continued

NO., NAME AND DISTRICT	POSTOFFICE	DAY OF MEETING	SECRETARY AND ADDRESS	MASTER AND ADDRESS
352 Durham (21)-----	Durham-----	2 and 4 Tuesday-----	H. M. Brown, Box 1365-----	Marvin D. Harris, 803 Green St. W. H. Lutz, Waco Thos. G. Graham Cullowhee-----
356 Fallston (37)-----	Fallston-----	2 Monday-----	M. L. Smith, Box 8-----	
357 Bakersville (40)-----	Bakersville-----	Saturday before 1 Mon. and 3 Sat. evening	Frank A. Black-----	
358 East Laport (42)-----	East Laport-----	1 and 3 Saturday-----	G. L. Hughes, Sylva-----	Geo. N. Crawford, Cullowhee-----
359 Mt. Vernon (7)-----	Oriental-----	1 and 3 Friday-----	J. L. Dixon-----	L. D. Spruill
363 Snow (40)-----	Boone-----	1 and 3 Friday-----	J. E. Clay, Box 527-----	J. T. C. Wright
369 Gastonia (28)-----	Gastonia-----	2 Friday-----	D. C. McSwain, 309 Hanna St.-----	J. C. McKenzie, 1012 W. Walnut Ave.
373 Ashler (33)-----	Deep Gap-----	2 Friday-----	E. R. Mikeal, Box 21, Todd-----	R. S. Luther
374 Campbell (29)-----	Troutman-----	2 and 4 Wednesday-----	Carl G. Smith-----	L. W. Hostetler
375 State Line (37)-----	Grover-----	Wed. on or before full moon	B. F. Bird-----	A. F. Collins, Box 224
377 Youngsville (19)-----	Youngsville-----	Friday before 1 and 3 Sun.-----	S. E. Winston, Box 86-----	J. W. Hudson, Rt. 1
378 Seaboard (4)-----	Seaboard-----	1 Monday-----	J. R. Bradley-----	W. D. Barbee
379 Conarie (9)-----	Salemberg-----	1 and 3 Friday-----	S. H. Creech-----	A. R. Jones, Rt. 2, Roseboro
380 Granville (20)-----	Wake Forest, Rt. 3-----	4 Saturday 2:00 p. m.-----	S. M. Bailey, Rt. 3-----	C. D. Davis, 2718 St. Mary's St., Raleigh
381 Forest City (44)-----	Forest City-----	2 and 4 Tuesday-----	T. O. Vernon, 15 Carolina Ave.-----	E. C. Weir, Rt. 2
384 Reidsville (23)-----	Reidsville-----	1 and 3 Tuesday-----	E. L. Somers, Box 998-----	C. Houston Saunders, 110 Silver St.
386 Pigeon River (41)-----	Canton-----	2 Thursday-----	Phillip B. York, Box 946-----	Claude E. Swafford
387 Kedron (38)-----	Hendersonville-----	3 Thursday-----	H. H. Bangs, Box 1173-----	J. B. Creech, Box 1259
388 Mooresboro (37)-----	Mooresboro-----	Friday before 4 Sunday-----	J. P. McSwain, Rt. 1-----	Raymond K. Jones, Latimore
390 Copeland (31)-----	Copeland-----	2 Thursday-----	J. H. Collins, Rockford-----	H. E. Bass, Siloam
391 Lebanon (14)-----	Hope Mills-----	1 and 3 Wednesday-----	L. C. Bullard-----	Jos. H. Eagles
393 Tally Ho (20)-----	Stem-----	1 Saturday 3:00 p. m. and 2 Monday-----	F. C. Wilkins-----	L. D. Franklin
395 Orient (10)-----	Wilmington-----	1 Thursday-----	W. H. McClain, Box 791-----	Robert G. Davis, 518 1/2 Grace St.
397 Bald Creek (39)-----	Swiss-----	Saturday after full moon 10:00 a. m.-----	Albert Ponder, Box 185, Mars Hill-----	W. L. Phoenix Rt. 2, Mars Hill-----
401 Joppa (44)-----	Old Fort-----	2 and 4 Friday-----	S. F. Mauney, Box 295-----	J. M. Mackey, Rt. 1
403 Siler City (13)-----	Siler City-----	Fri. before 1 and 3 Sun.-----	J. S. Wrenn-----	Jno. T. Talley
404 Denton (23)-----	Denton-----	1 Friday-----	Bert M. Lanier, Box 85-----	Baxter Carter

405 Ocean (7)	Morehead City	2 and 4 Tuesday	H. L. Joslyn	R. E. Highsmith, 2210 Evans St.
407 N. Wilkesboro (33)	N. Wilkesboro	2 and 4 Friday	Frank H. Crow, Box 485	D. E. Elledge
408 University (21)	Chapel Hill	1 and 3 Monday	E. G. Harrington, 419 Cameron Ave.	T. E. Hinson
409 Bula (21)	Burlington	2 and 4 Monday	W. L. Burke, Box 336	W. C. Sutton, Rt. 1
411 Bailey (17)	Bailey	2 and 4 Monday	Leamon Tapp, Box 62	C. H. Walker, Box 136
412 Hen. F. Granger (20)	Oxford, Rt. 3	Sat. before 2 Sun. 7:30 p.m.	C. P. O'Brien, Rt. 5	H. T. Gill, Rt. 5
413 Louisville (19)	Louisburg	1 and 3 Tuesday	C. O. Kennedy, Box 135	I. P. Wheeler, Court St.
417 Maxton (11)	Maxton	1 Monday	C. H. Whitlock	C. A. Hasty
418 Potocasi (4)	Potocasi	Fri. before 2 Sun. 7:30 p.m. and Sat. before 4 Sun. 3:30 p.m.	Clayton W. Beale, R.F.D., Woodland	Grady W. Parker, Woodland
420 Harmon (30)	Yadkinville	1 Saturday	Ray T. Moore, Box 57	Jack Barnes, Rt. 2
423 Sparta (34)	Sparta	1 and 3 Thursday	R. C. Gentry, Glade Valley	R. L. Allison
426 Montgomery (43)	Ranger	2 Saturday	B. L. Fox, Rt. 2, Murphy	R. L. Keenum, Suit
427 Oconee (42)	Bryson City	1 and 3 Monday	E. C. Gibson	W. L. Latham
428 Stokesdale (23)	Stokesdale	1 and 3 Tuesday	S. E. Adcock, Box 42	P. P. Simpson
429 Sea Side (10)	Swansboro	3 Saturday	Herbert C. Riggs, Hubert	J. W. Meadows, Hubert
431 Relief (14)	Benson	1 Friday	Julian Godwin	Robie D. Porter
432 Piney Creek (34)	Piney Creek	2 Sat. 10:00 a.m. and Fri. before 4 Sat. 2:00 p.m.	E. C. Minnich	J. T. Finney, Sparta
433 Vanceboro (7)	Vanceboro	2 and 4 Wednesday	E. P. Blair	A. F. Wood
434 West Bend (30)	Lewisville	1 and 3 Friday	C. M. Lasley, Rt. 1, Clemmons	Frank T. Reynolds
435 Blue Ridge (42)	Highlands	1 and 3 Friday	J. E. Potts, Box 454	O. F. Summer, Box "W"
437 Biscoe (24)	Biscoe	2 and last Friday	N. W. Freeman, Box 360	Ernest L. Cagle, Steeds
439 Marble Springs (43)	Marble	Sat. night on or before full moon	B. H. Mintz	Victor Raxter
444 Marietta (24)	Ramseur	2 Friday	H. F. Brady	Dr. C. A. Graham
446 Biltmore (38)	Asheville	Each Tuesday	Alfred J. Creasman, 4 Lynnmar Ave.	W. B. Ingie, Lakeview Terrace,
447 Enfield (4)	Enfield	1 and 3 Monday	C. M. Hodgins, Box 314	Wm. M. Mann
453 Clyde (41)	Clyde	2 Tuesday	Edwin Fincher	J. B. Patton, Canton
454 Elkin (31)	Elkin	2 and 4 Tuesday	J. F. Amburn, 227 N. Bridge St.	O. E. Boles, Jonesville
459 Dillsboro (42)	Dillsboro	1 and 3 Thursday	R. F. Jarrett, Box 18	J. T. Bird, Sylva
460 Cliffside (44)	Cliffside	Mon. after 2 and 4 Sun.	J. P. Hill, Jr., Box 36	Roy E. Corn,
461 Matthews (27)	Matthews	2 and 4 Thursday	J. W. Russell, Box 234	Box 228, Avondale
462 South Fork (28)	Cramerton	2 and 4 Tuesday	L. A. Falls, Box 234	N. M. Craig, Rt. 2, Charlotte
				Kenneth M. Murphy Belmont

LODGES UNDER THE JURISDICTION OF THE GRAND LODGE OF NORTH CAROLINA — Continued

NO., NAME AND DISTRICT	POSTOFFICE	DAY OF MEETING	SECRETARY AND ADDRESS	MASTER AND ADDRESS
463 Currituck (1)	Coinjock	2 Monday	Sam M. McHorney, Jr., Grandy	Jerry L. Brown, Grandy
471 Grassy Knob (29)	Union Grove	Fri. before 4 Sunday	C. L. Comer	L. N. Rupard, Rt. 5, Statesville
472 Sonoma (41)	Canton, Rt. 2	1 Thursday	J. E. Justice, Rt. 3	John W. Johnson, Rt. 3
473 Lexington (23)	Lexington	2 and 4 Friday	D. W. McCulloch, Box 351	Wm. C. Greer
474 St. Pauls (11)	St. Pauls	1 Tuesday	D. C. McEachern	John B. Regan
475 Grimesland (5)	Grimesland	1 and 3 Tuesday	G. C. Elks	Robt. B. Wilson
479 Rainbow (7)	Arapahoe	2 Saturday and 4 Wed.	H. B. Lee, Oriental, Rt. 1	Ethan S. Brinson, Janerio
482 Saluda (38)	Saluda	2 and 4 Tuesday	John T. Coates, Jr., Box 97	D. R. Fisher, Box 102
483 Traphill (33)	Traphill	4 Thursday	D. B. Swearingen, Sr.	H. S. Halbrook
484 Southern Pines (12)	Southern Pines	1 and 3 Monday	Lloyd L. Woolley	L. Prime
485 Lawndale (37)	Lawndale	4 Friday	Fred L. Richards	Worth W. Lattimore
488 Rich Square (4)	Rich Square	2 Thursday	Roy T. Joyner	V. E. Taylor
489 Linville (40)	Newland	2 and 4 Thursday	Sam K. Mortimer, Jr.	Roger Franklin, Pineola
491 Hominy (39)	Candler	1 Wednesday	W. A. Robbins, Rt. 1	E. E. Conner, Rt. 2
492 Thos. M. Holt (21)	Graham	1 Friday and 3 Saturday	C. A. Cates, Rt. 1	L. H. Gunter
493 Pilot (31)	Pilot Mtn.	1 and 3 Friday	Chas. W. Fulk	W. J. Stone
495 Rockingham (12)	Rockingham	1 and 3 Monday	W. L. Allen, Box 25	W. H. Bullard, East Rockingham
496 Mooresville (29)	Mooresville	2 and 4 Tue. 7:30 p. m.	R. O. Miller, Box 215	A. F. Henderson
497 Royal Hart (4)	Littletton	2 and 4 Mon. 8:00 p. m.	A. W. Parker, Box 386	Francis H. Eason
498 Ayden (5)	Ayden	3 Tuesday	W. B. Phillips	Ralph P. Hardee
499 Creedmoor (20)	Creedmoor	Mon. after 2 and 4 Sun.	W. S. Hobgood	W. W. Whitfield
500 Raleigh (15)	Raleigh	1 and 3 Friday	Jas. W. Kellogg, Box 711	Wm. B. Caviness, Care U. S. Postoffice
501 Red Springs (11)	Red Springs	2 and 4 Thursday	Gunnar C. Lang, Box 24	P. M. Covington, 116 S. Peachtree St.
502 Cookeville (36)	Near Henry	1 Tuesday	James E. Sain, Connelly Springs	Wm. A. Rhoney, Hickory
505 Cherryville (28)	Cherryville	1 Monday	George S. Falls, 205 N. Jacob St.	David P. Dellinger, 106 E. Main St.
506 Unaka (43)	Unaka	Sat. before full moon	U. S. G. Phillips	Fred Martin
509 Belhaven (3)	Belhaven	1 and 2 Tuesday	G. A. Thomas, Box 11	Emerson J. Jones
515 Whetstone (28)	Bessemer City	4 Tuesday	W. L. Whitley, Box 53	A. W. Kincaid
516 Aulander (2)	Aulander	1 Friday	T. H. Grifftb	R. L. Wilson

The Postoffice Addresses of These Officers are the Same as That of Their Lodges, as Shown in Column Two, UNLESS a Different Address is Shown Here

517 Farmville (5)-----	Farmville-----	2 Thursday 11 a. m. and 4 Thur. 7:30 p. m.	Claude C. Joyner-----	Elbert C. Holmes
519 Widow's Son (4)-----	Roanoke Rapids-----	2 and 4 Thursday-----	Lewis B. Jones, 437 Franklin St.	Clifton G. Grant
520 Fairfield (3)-----	Fairfield-----	1 and 3 Tuesday-----	P. E. Swindell-----	R. G. Roebuck
521 Wanchese (1)-----	Wanchese-----	1 and 3 Thursday-----	Rob. H. Atkinson-----	R. H. Midgett, Manteo
524 Pendleton (4)-----	Pendleton-----	2 and 4 Tuesday-----	J. J. Brothers, Conway-----	R. Woodard, Conway
525 Rodgers (17)-----	Middlesex-----	2 Saturday 10:30 a. m. and 4 Monday-----	J. J. Kemp-----	B. C. Strickland, Rt. 2
527 Lucama (17)-----	Lucama-----	Sat. before 2 Sun. and Thur. before 4 Sun.-----	J. C. Lucas, Box 38-----	W. B. Barnes
528 Fairmont (11)-----	Fairmont-----	1 Monday-----	J. B. Clark, Box 220-----	R. Carson Bullock
529 Andrews (43)-----	Andrews-----	1 Monday-----	Galusha Pullum-----	D. B. Lunsford, Box 62
530 Joppa (27)-----	Charlotte-----	1 Friday-----	A. W. Cunningham, Box 534-----	H. A. Allen, Care Charlotte Observer
532 Hamlet (12)-----	Hamlet-----	2 and 4 Friday-----	E. B. Gunter, Box 528-----	M. C. Fowler
534 Camp Call (37)-----	Shelby, Rt. 5-----	3 Saturday-----	George Lee, Polkville-----	Ivey Whisnant, Rt. 1, Lawndale
535 Hollis (44)-----	Hollis-----	Saturday before 4 Sun.-----	B. Blanton, Box 66, Ellenboro-----	Clay Blanton, Box 65, Ellenboro
538 Williams (27)-----	Cornellus-----	2 and 4 Friday-----	A. D. Cashlon-----	Julian Thompson
542 Corinthian (23)-----	Greensboro-----	2 and 4 Monday-----	Emory C. Fox, Box 1006-----	O. F. Stafford
543 Spencer (25)-----	Spencer-----	2 and 4 Tuesday-----	J. E. Connell, Box 366-----	Gate City Life Ins. Co.
544 Mt. Holly (28)-----	Mt. Holly-----	1 and 3 Monday-----	L. R. Robinson, 111 Imperial St., Belmont-----	W. H. Thomas, 616 S. Ellis St., Salisbury
550 Roman Eagle (12)-----	Aberdeen-----	1 and 3 Thursday-----	C. J. Dowless, Box 37-----	Grady W. Rhyne, Rt. 1
551 Glenville (42)-----	Glenville-----	Saturday on or before Full Moon 2:00 p. m.-----	J. H. Rogers, Box 94, Cashiers-----	J. L. Blount, Box 95
552 Revolution (23)-----	Greensboro-----	1 and 3 Wednesday-----	E. W. Reizer, Box 41, Guilford College-----	Clayborn Bryson
554 Vesper (40)-----	Spruce Pine-----	1 and 3 Thursday-----	W. L. McNeill, Box 323-----	W. M. Inman, 1209 Summit St.
555 Elise (13)-----	Robbins-----	1 and 3 Tuesday-----	G. E. Walker, Rockingham St.-----	J. M. Phillips
556 Neil S. Stewart (14)-----	Erwin-----	2 and 4 Tuesday-----	E. G. Purcell-----	Jas. F. Steed, Box 187
558 Ararat (31)-----	Ararat-----	2 Friday-----	T. W. Bryant-----	R. G. Sessoms
561 Swannanoa (38)-----	Swannanoa-----	1 Thursday-----	W. L. Patton-----	H. D. Beck, Rt. 1, Pilot Mountain
562 Waxhaw (26)-----	Waxhaw-----	1 Tuesday-----	E. H. Sutton, Box 45-----	J. S. Jarrett, Box 242
563 Tabor (10)-----	Tabor City-----	Tuesday before 3 Sun.-----	R. T. Bruton, Box 66-----	W. J. Sims, Rt. 1
564 Richlands (7)-----	Richlands-----	1 Thursday-----	J. E. Steed, Jr.-----	A. K. Prince, Rt. 1
565 Wendell (15)-----	Wendell-----	2 and 4 Tuesday-----	J. T. Allen, Box 95-----	Dudley G. Shaw, Jr.
568 Doric (7)-----	New Bern-----	2 and 4 Friday-----	J. C. Davis, Box 703-----	E. T. Boyette
				J. G. Ormsby, 209 New St.

LODGES UNDER THE JURISDICTION OF THE GRAND LODGE OF NORTH CAROLINA — Continued

NO., NAME AND DISTRICT	POSTOFFICE	DAY OF MEETING	SECRETARY AND ADDRESS	MASTER AND ADDRESS
569 Mt. Pleasant (17)	Bailey	4 Saturday 2:30 p. m.	T. A. Griffin, Rt. 1	Robt. L. Glover, Rt. 1
571 Snow Creek (29)	Statesville, Rt. 5	1 and 3 Saturday	D. N. McLeland, Rt. 2	E. H. Webb, Rt. 1, Monroe
573 Mt. Pleasant (33)	Champion	Saturday before 3 Sun.	Chas. W. Proffitt	Oliver M. Proffitt
576 Meadow Jackson (25)	Salisbury	Each Thursday	Wilkesboro	J. Giles Hudson, Box 1066
578 Meadow Branch (26)	Wingate	4 Friday	J. E. Haynes, Box 497	E. H. Webb, Rt. 1, Monroe
579 Casar (37)	Casar	1 Thursday	W. V. Williams, Box 363	Noah W. Pruett
583 Ionic (7)	Cove City	2 and 4 Tuesday	A. A. Parker, Rt. 1	Alvis N. Heath
584 Apex (16)	Apex	Mon. after 2 and 4 Sun.	E. O. Register, Rt. 3	Dr. M. T. Jones, Jr.
585 Roseboro (9)	Roseboro	1 and 3 Thursday	New Bern, N. C.	Jesse E. Wilson, Box 386
589 Bethel (5)	Bethel	1 Monday and 3 Thur.	Geo. T. Rogers, Box 216	R. L. Martin
590 Lowell (28)	Lowell	1 and 3 Friday	P. C. Sutton, Box 275	George Waldrop
592 Maiden (36)	Maiden	2 Monday	E. O. Burroughs, Sr.	Woodlawn Station
593 Stony Point (29)	Stony Point	2 and 4 Tuesday	W. Lee Cook, Box 224	C. B. Whisenant, Box 164
594 Ashe (34)	Jefferson	Mon. after 1 and 3 Sun.	C. Dennis Ellis, Box 126	R. C. Deal
595 Wallace (9)	Wallace	2 and 4 Wednesday	S. N. Honeycutt, Box 64	Ira T. Johnston
596 Waccamaw (10)	Bolton	1 and 3 Tuesday	W. B. Austin	Robert J. Hursey
598 Cranberry (40)	Elk Park	2 and 4 Monday	Clifton Knowles	J. L. Dew, Delco
602 Queen City (18)	Rocky Mount	1 and 3 Thursday	H. W. Paxton	J. L. Stout, Senia
605 Jeff. L. Nelson (38)	Tryon	2 and 4 Monday	Zeizah McCoury, Senia	Turner C. Feezor, Rt. 3
606 River Side (36)	Catawba	3 Tuesday	Albert R. Wiggins, Box 1077	Joe A. Wilson, Columbus
607 Chadbourne (10)	Chadbourne	1 Tuesday	Geo. L. Pace, Sr., Box 464	Dr. Hubert E. Booth
609 Zebulon (15)	Zebulon	2 Monday	Robt. L. Boggs, Box 65	J. M. Jackson
612 Atkinson (10)	Atkinson	2 Monday	R. A. Meares	W. B. Bunn
613 Home (6)	Fremont	1 Saturday 2 p. m.	R. Vance Brown	John D. Eakins
616 Round Peak (31)	Mount Airy	1 and 3 Wednesday	R. L. Croon	Jesse B. Aycock, Jr., Main Street
617 St. Patrick's (6)	Princeton	Saturday before 2 Sun.	Geo. W. Davis	J. L. Lowe, Rt. 1
618 Union (25)	Midland	Sat. before 2 Sun. 7:30	J. W. Scott, Rt. 1	Conrad H. Parker, Rt. 2
624 John H. Mills (19)	Epsom	p. m. Sat. before 4	B. L. Aycock, Box 93	Chas. L. Polk, Rt. 1
626 Cannon Memorial (25)	Kannapolis	1 and 3 Tuesday	Roland A. Brooks	B. A. Newton
627 Belmont (28)	Belmont	2 and 4 Monday	J. K. Weldon, Rt. 3, Louisville	Rt. 1, Henderson
			Robt. L. Shinn, Box 683	T. S. Dellinger, 708 Lane St.
			Walter T. Warren, 409 N. Central Ave.	Charles W. Fite, 201 N. Central Ave.

SECRETARY AND ADDRESS
The Postoffice Addresses of These Officers are the Same as
That of Their Lodges, as Shown in Column Two, UNLESS
a Different Address is Shown Here

629 Walnut Cove (30)	Walnut Cove	1 Tuesday	C. E. Davis	M. O. Jones, Box 187
630 Fran. S. Packard (19)	Norlina	2 and 4 Thursday	Harry W. Walker, Box 99	Wm. O. Reed, Box 119
634 Goldsboro (6)	Goldsboro	2 and 4 Monday	Roy M. Sasser, Box 287	C. E. Worley
637 Yadin Falls (25)	Badin	1 and 3 Monday	W. H. Davis, Box 1043	S. E. Beck, Box 692
643 Proctorville (11)	Proctorville	1 Monday	Henry H. Atkinson, Box 52	S. J. R. Stone
646 Bladen (11)	Elizabethtown	1 Friday	W. W. Woodhouse, Box 13	L. R. Cain
650 John A. Nichols (39)	Asheville	2 Thursday	J. L. Brown, Box 6114	E. G. LaPatra
			West Asheville	65 Vermont Avenue, West Asheville
654 Elberta (12)	West End	Tuesday after 1 and 3 Sunday	M. C. McDonald, Jr., Box 15	B. A. Cox, Box 161, Ellerbe
656 Guilford (23)	Greensboro	1 and 3 Monday	P. G. Boone,	Dr. G. C. Monroe, Box 210 East Gaston St.
657 Keller Memorial (25)	Rockwell	2 and 4 Monday	P. J. Lyerly,	R. W. Brown
			Granite Quarry	Raymond Mercer
658 Beulaville (9)	Beulaville	1 and 3 Tuesday	S. R. Kennedy	R. E. Finch
663 Black Mountain (38)	Black Mountain	1 Friday	G. E. Kerlee	E. E. Graham, Ivanhoe
664 Garland (9)	Garland	2 Monday	L. A. Warren, Jr.	Lloyd A. Renison,
665 West Asheville (39)	Asheville	1 Monday	C. E. Holt, Box 6032	53 Broadway St.
666 N. C. Lo. of Res. (26)	Monroe	Every Saturday	S. Henry Green,	Dr. Chas. H. Pugh,
			607 S. Church St.	Gastonia
667 Fort Bragg (14)	Fort Bragg	1 Tuesday	Jas. L. Clark (Acting),	K. D. Hatcher,
668 Holland Memorial (28)	Gastonia	2 Thursday	P. O. Box 156	Post Finance Office
669 Kernersville (30)	Kernersville	1 Monday	Ralph W. Langford,	J. G. Patterson,
			Box 106	103 Edgemont St.
670 Lovelady (36)	Valdese	2 Monday	C. A. Stove	Dr. C. H. Fryar,
672 Robbinsville (43)	Robbinsville	2 Tuesday	Wm. K. Sawyer, Box "U"	Summerfield
673 Spindale (44)	Spindale	2 and 4 Tuesday	Arthur Ford, Box 163	A. H. Setzer
674 Acacia (23)	High Point	1 Thursday	Geo. E. Robertson,	John Orr
			Box 387	L. E. Sherrill, Box 457
675 Washington (3)	Washington	1 and 3 Monday	J. R. Adams, Box 631	Mason E. Brown, St.
676 Temple (27)	Charlotte	2 Thursday	C. C. Duke, Box 514	202 Edgeworth St.
677 Warsaw (9)	Warsaw	2 and 4 Tuesday	L. E. Lamkin, Box 82	W. R. Robertson, Jr.,
UD Providence (3)	Columbia		Arthur Apple	413 W. 2nd St.
UD Creasy Proctor (14)	Fayetteville		J. W. Hamilton	Frank E. Dawson, Box 343
			Rufus K. Moore, Jr., Box 794	Sterling W. Marriner
				John Wm. Meison
				D. L. McRaney,
				Box 919

ABSTRACT OF RETURNS FROM SUBORDINATE LODGES

For the Masonic Year Ending December 31, 1945

**1—ELIZABETH CITY DISTRICT—Camden, Currituck, Dare, Gates,
Pasquotank and Perquimans Counties**

Name of Lodge and County	Number	Initiated	Passed	Raised	Admitted	Reinstated	Expelled	Suspended	Withdrawn	Died	Rejected	Membership Previous Year	Present Membership	Decrease	Increase
Hall, Currituck	53	8	8	7	...	2	...	...	1	1	1	85	92	...	7
Widow's Son, Camden	75	3	3	4	...	...	...	...	...	2	4	54	56	...	2
Perquimans, Perquimans	106	8	8	9	2	1	...	...	1	...	1	70	81	...	11
Gatesville, Gates	126	5	6	4	...	1	...	2	...	...	...	32	35	...	3
New Lebanon, Camden	314	2	3	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	54	55	...	1
Eureka, Pasquotank	317	28	24	26	2	1	...	...	...	4	13	182	207	...	25
Currituck, Currituck	463	4	3	5	4	1	...	...	...	1	...	119	128	...	9
Wanchese, Dare	521	23	20	23	2	3	...	5	3	1	7	247	266	...	19
		81	75	79	10	9	...	7	5	9	27	843	920	...	77

**2—WINDSOR DISTRICT—Bertie, Chowan, and part of Hertford
and Martin Counties**

Charity, Bertie	5	11	11	10	4	2	...	...	1	4	1	110	121	...	11
Unanimity, Chowan	7	13	15	15	2	...	...	...	1	3	4	97	110	...	13
Davie, Bertie	39	2	1	1	...	3	...	...	...	2	2	39	41	...	2
Skewarkee, Martin	90	8	6	7	2	...	...	...	...	2	1	136	143	...	7
Coleraine, Bertie	171	7	7	7	1	1	...	...	...	...	1	37	46	...	9
Wiccacon, Hertford	240	5	7	8	2	...	...	...	1	...	...	32	41	...	9
Aulander, Bertie	516	9	9	9	...	...	...	1	1	...	2	36	43	...	7
	55	56	57	11	6	...	1	4	11	11	487	545	...	58	

3—PLYMOUTH DISTRICT—Beaufort, Hyde, and Washington Counties

Perseverance, Washington	59	16	17	16	3	1	...	...	5	2	1	139	152	...	13
Orr, Beaufort	104	23	27	26	3	6	...	1	4	4	6	136	162	...	26
Atlantic, Hyde	294	4	3	3	...	2	...	...	...	1	3	48	52	...	4
Aurora,* Beaufort	300	16	16	16	...	...	...	...	...	3	4	81	94	...	13
Mattamuskeet, Hyde	328	13	13	11	2	...	...	...	2	...	4	59	72	...	13
Belhaven, Beaufort	509	16	11	10	1	3	...	...	...	...	...	87	99	...	12
Fairfield, Hyde	520	7	6	6	2	...	...	...	1	...	...	46	53	...	7
Washington, Beaufort	675	25	29	30	1	...	...	...	...	4	30	61	...	31	
	120	122	118	12	12	...	1	12	10	22	626	745	...	119	

* 1944 Return used.

**4—HALIFAX DISTRICT—Halifax and Northampton Counties
and part of Hertford County**

Royal White Hart, Halifax.....	2	9	8	8	...	...	...	1	2	...	47	52	...	5
American George, Hertford.....	17	7	15	15	4	...	...	...	1	4	45	63	...	18
King Solomon, Northampton.....	56	13	10	10	...	2	...	1	2	1	75	84	...	9
Roanoke, Halifax.....	203	4	4	4	...	...	...	...	...	1	42	46	...	9
Seaboard, Northampton.....	378	9	7	7	...	...	...	1	1	1	42	47	...	5
Potecasi, Northampton.....	418	11	14	11	...	3	...	1	1	1	78	90	...	12
Enfield, Halifax.....	447	8	5	6	1	...	...	2	5	1	129	129	...	...
Rich Square, Northampton.....	488	5	5	4	...	1	...	...	2	2	42	45	...	3
Royal Hart, Halifax.....	497	5	4	5	1	...	...	...	2	2	65	69	...	4
Widow's Son Halifax.....	519	15	14	16	5	3	...	1	1	7	114	136	...	22
Pendleton, Northampton.....	524	6	4	4	1	1	...	2	3	...	69	70	...	1
	92	90	90	12	10	...	...	9	20	20	748	831	...	83

Abstract of Returns From Subordinate Lodges—(Continued)

5—GREENVILLE DISTRICT—Pitt County and part of Martin

Name of Lodge and County	Number	Initiated	Passed	Raised	Admitted	Reinstated	Expelled	Suspended	Withdrawn	Died	Rejected	Membership Previous Year	Present Membership	Decrease	Increase
Grifton, Pitt	243	12	10	6	...	1	...	...	1	...	2	92	98	...	6
Greenville, Pitt	284	42	31	31	7	3	...	...	2	6	7	224	257	...	33
Stonewall, Martin	296	11	7	9	...	1	...	...	...	1	...	73	82	...	9
Grimesland, Pitt	475	1	3	4	...	2	...	...	1	2	...	33	36	...	3
Ayden, Pitt	498	9	7	5	...	1	...	...	...	1	...	49	54	...	5
Farmville, Pitt	517	3	6	8	1	1	...	...	...	1	3	96	105	...	9
Bethel, Pitt	589	1	1	...	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	58	56	2	...
		79	65	63	8	9	...	1	4	12	12	625	688	2	65

6—KINSTON DISTRICT—Greene, Lenoir and Wayne Counties and part of Johnston County

St. John's, Lenoir	4	25	31	30	7	7	...	...	2	3	7	209	248	...	39
Jerusalem, Greene	95	4	7	8	...	1	...	...	1	...	...	29	37	...	8
Wayne, Wayne	112	26	19	18	6	6	...	...	3	4	3	177	200	...	23
Radiance, Greene	132	4	2	2	...	...	...	...	...	2	1	65	65	...	...
Mount Olive, Wayne	208	14	16	17	1	4	...	...	2	...	4	52	72	...	20
Lenoir, Lenoir	233	7	...	...	...	1	...	...	1	1	...	37	36	1	...
Pleasant Hill, Lenoir	304	9	3	3	2	...	...	...	1	4	5	47	47	...	...
Harmony, Wayne	340	11	6	6	...	1	...	...	...	2	1	48	53	...	5
Home, Wayne	613	4	7	6	...	...	...	...	1	...	1	39	44	...	5
St. Patrick's, Johnston	617	1	1	1	1	2	...	...	1	...	...	20	23	...	3
Goldsboro, Wayne	634	13	14	15	6	2	...	...	3	2	1	133	151	...	18
		118	106	106	23	24	...	...	15	18	23	856	976	1	121

7—NEW BERN DISTRICT—Carteret, Craven, Pamlico and a part of Jones and Onslow

St. John's, Craven	3	15	14	14	2	2	...	...	3	4	2	133	144	...	11
Zion, Jones	81	...	...	1	1	1	...	2	2	4	...	49	44	...	5
Franklin, Carteret	109	27	21	26	...	1	...	...	...	1	13	159	185	...	26
Bayboro, Pamlico	331	...	...	...	...	3	...	...	...	1	...	84	86	...	2
Mount Vernon, Pamlico	359	9	8	7	2	1	...	...	...	2	3	67	75	...	8
Ocean, Carteret	405	16	16	16	2	...	...	...	2	2	14	135	149	...	14
Vanceboro, Craven	433	7	7	9	...	1	...	...	...	2	1	51	59	...	8
Rainbow, Pamlico	479	16	15	13	...	...	...	...	...	...	4	26	39	...	13
Richlands, Onslow	564	1	...	1	...	2	...	...	...	...	...	19	22	...	3
Doric, Craven	568	70	70	74	4	3	...	1	6	4	22	368	438	...	70
Ionic, Craven	583	7	11	12	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	54	65	...	11
		168	162	173	11	14	...	3	14	20	59	1145	1306	5	166

8th DISTRICT Eliminated

9—CLINTON DISTRICT—Duplin and Sampson Counties

St. John's, Duplin	13	38	39	40	8	1	...	...	6	2	2	159	200	...	41
Hiram, Sampson	98	18	18	18	2	3	...	...	2	1	6	129	149	...	20
Mill Creek, Sampson	125	8	8	9	...	2	...	...	...	1	...	33	43	...	10
Mingo, Sampson	206	9	9	9	...	6	...	...	...	...	...	24	39	...	15
Rehoboth, Duplin	279	9	7	5	2	...	...	...	...	...	...	54	61	...	7
Coharie, Sampson	379	4	2	2	1	1	...	...	...	...	1	33	37	...	4
Roseboro, Sampson	585	5	3	4	...	1	...	...	1	1	1	62	65	...	3
Wallace, Duplin	595	13	12	12	3	1	...	...	1	2	7	137	150	...	13
Beulaville, Duplin	658	8	6	6	...	...	...	...	1	...	5	59	64	...	5
Garland, Sampson	664	2	2	2	...	2	...	...	...	...	...	34	38	...	4
		114	106	107	16	17	...	...	11	7	22	724	846	...	122

Abstract of Returns From Subordinate Lodges—(Continued)

10—WILMINGTON DISTRICT—Brunswick, Columbus, New Hanover, Pender and part of Onslow

Name of Lodge and County	Number	Initiated	Passed	Raised	Admitted	Reinstated	Expelled	Suspended	Withdrawn	Died	Rejected	Membership Previous Year	Present Membership	Decrease	Increase
St. John's, New Hanover.....	1	65	72	68	5	2	...	...	7	14	45	563	617	...	54
Lafayette, Onslow	83	21	14	14	...	...	...	...	3	2	17	96	105	...	9
King Solomon, Pender.....	138	18	12	12	...	1	...	...	3	1	3	112	121	...	9
Fair Bluff, Columbus.....	190	5	4	5	...	1	...	...	3	1	...	60	62	...	2
Lebanon, Columbus	207	5	4	7	1	1	...	...	2	2	...	73	78	...	5
Pythagoras, Brunswick	249	6	6	11	...	1	...	...	...	2	12	111	121	...	10
Wilmington, New Hanover.....	319	48	41	41	3	...	...	1	3	5	15	244	279	...	35
Orient, New Hanover.....	395	22	22	22	1	3	...	...	2	2	6	166	188	...	22
Seaside, Onslow	429	11	5	5	1	2	...	...	2	3	...	72	75	...	3
Tabor, Columbus	563	13	11	12	3	1	...	...	...	2	3	54	68	...	14
Waccamaw, Columbus	596	5	5	5	...	...	...	...	3	1	...	35	36	...	1
Chadbourn, Columbus	607	18	14	14	3	2	...	...	...	4	...	49	68	...	19
Atkinson, Pender	612	11	8	10	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	28	38	...	10
	248	218	226	17	14	...	...	1	28	35	105	1663	1856	...	193

11—LUMBERTON DISTRICT—Bladen and Robeson Counties

St. Albans, Robeson.....	114	26	26	26	1	...	...	...	1	5	10	218	239	...	21
Maxton, Robeson	417	3	4	3	1	3	...	...	1	1	...	40	45	...	5
St. Paul's, Robeson.....	474	6	3	4	1	3	...	...	1	...	...	53	60	...	7
Red Springs, Robeson.....	501	21	21	21	2	1	...	...	...	3	1	102	123	...	21
Fairmont, Robeson	528	16	14	14	...	5	...	...	...	...	5	41	60	...	19
Proctorville, Robeson	643	...	...	...	2	...	...	...	...	...	...	17	19	...	2
Bladen, Bladen	646	11	6	7	1	...	...	...	1	1	...	32	38	...	6
	83	74	75	6	14	...	...	...	4	10	16	503	584	...	81

12—ROCKINGHAM DISTRICT—Hoke, Richmond, Scotland and part of Moore Counties

Laurinburg, Scotland	305	10	9	9	...	1	...	1	3	...	1	112	118	...	6
Raeoford, Hoke	306	4	6	4	3	4	...	...	2	2	1	96	103	...	7
Southern Pines, Moore.....	484	19	16	16	3	...	...	...	2	4	2	110	123	...	13
Rockingham, Richmond	495	15	12	12	7	3	...	...	...	...	5	91	113	...	22
Hamlet, Richmond	532	15	16	16	4	3	...	2	3	7	3	172	183	...	11
Roman Eagle, Moore.....	550	3	3	3	1	2	...	...	2	...	1	60	64	...	4
Elberta, Moore	654	12	5	5	3	3	...	1	...	...	...	36	46	...	10
	88	67	65	21	16	...	...	4	12	13	13	677	750	...	73

13—SANFORD DISTRICT—Chatham, Lee and part of Moore Counties

Columbus, Chatham	102	7	2	3	1	...	...	...	...	...	37	41	...	4
Mount Vernon, Chatham	143	2	4	4	...	1	...	...	1	...	48	52	...	4
Sanford, Lee	151	13	9	9	3	...	...	1	...	4	4	236	243	7
Buffalo, Lee	172	6	5	4	1	2	...	...	1	...	...	91	97	6
Carthage, Moore	181	1	1	1	...	1	...	...	1	2	...	56	55	1
Siler City, Chatham	403	9	7	7	2	...	...	...	3	2	117	123	...	6
Elise, Moore	555	11	8	8	2	1	...	...	1	1	63	73	...	10
	49	36	36	9	5	...	1	3	10	7	648	684	1	37

14—FAYETTEVILLE DISTRICT—Cumberland and Harnett Counties and part of Johnston County

Phoenix, Cumberland	8	47	44	44	10	7	...	...	3	2	31	265	321	...	56
Fellowship, Johnston	84	17	19	20	8	6	...	...	...	3	5	85	116	...	31
Palmyra, Harnett	147	21	22	24	4	2	...	...	2	2	4	188	214	...	26
Lillington, Harnett	302	7	9	11	2	...	...	...	...	...	1	83	96	...	13
Lebanon, Cumberland	391	2	2	2	...	...	1	...	2	2	...	65	62	3	5
Relief, Johnston	431	9	7	8	...	1	...	...	3	1	1	78	83	...	5
Neill S. Stewart, Harnett	556	13	12	12	2	1	...	...	...	...	...	103	118	...	15
Fort Bragg, Cumberland	667	35	32	33	2	...	...	...	2	...	1	130	163	...	33
	151	147	154	28	17	1	...	12	10	43	997	1173	3	179	

Abstract of Returns From Subordinate Lodges—(Continued)

15—RALEIGH DISTRICT—Part of Wake County, and part of Johnston County

Name of Lodge and County	Number	Initiated	Passed	Raised	Admitted	Reinstated	Expelled	Suspended	Withdrawn	Died	Rejected	Membership Previous Year	Present Membership	Decrease	Increase
Hiram, Wake	40	47	48	46	10	5	...	...	3	7	6	339	390	...	51
Millbrook, Wake	97	2	2	2	1	2	...	...	1	5	3	48	47	1	...
White Stone, Wake	155	11	8	9	1	1	...	...	...	...	1	51	62	...	11
Archer, Johnston	165	6	5	5	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	26	32	...	6
Granite, Johnston	191	1	1	...	1	...	...	...	1	...	...	29	29	...	...
Wake Forest, Wake	282	10	10	10	2	...	...	...	...	1	...	88	99	...	11
Raleigh, Wake	500	24	20	19	1	1	...	...	4	3	3	162	176	...	14
Wendell, Wake	565	5	3	5	...	2	...	...	...	...	...	77	84	...	7
Zebulon, Wake	609	4	3	4	1	1	...	...	...	1	2	47	52	...	5
	110	100	100	100	17	13	...	...	9	17	15	867	971	1	105

16—APEX DISTRICT—Part of Wake County and part of Chatham County

Holly Springs, Wake	115	3	3	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	31	32	...	1
Geo. Washington, Chatham	174	5	3	3	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	41	43	...	2
Cary, Wake	198	16	17	18	5	...	...	...	...	...	3	66	89	...	23
Wm. G. Hill	218	49	48	47	12	6	...	...	6	12	8	467	514	...	47
Wm. T. Bain, Wake	231	8	5	5	2	...	...	...	...	1	1	28	34	...	6
Fuquay, Wake	258	18	17	14	...	...	...	...	2	2	1	97	107	...	10
Green Level, Wake	277	1	1	2	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	43	45	...	2
Apex, Wake	584	9	3	4	1	2	...	...	1	1	...	52	57	...	5
	109	97	94	20	8	...	...	...	9	17	13	825	921	...	96

17—WILSON DISTRICT—Wilson County and parts of Nash and Johnston Counties

Joseph Warren,* Wilson	92	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	88	88	...	...
Mount Lebanon, Wilson	117	14	14	14	9	...	...	...	1	3	3	164	183	...	19
Kenly, Johnston	257	1	4	4	1	1	...	...	...	...	...	61	67	...	6
Selma Johnston	320	7	8	7	...	1	...	...	...	3	...	91	96	...	5
Bailey, Nash	411	1	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	54	54	...	...
Rodgers, Nash	525	3	2	2	...	2	...	1	1	2	...	35	35	...	...
Lucama, Wilson	527	17	19	18	1	1	...	1	...	2	4	30	47	...	17
Mount Pleasant, Nash	569	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	14	13	1	...
	43	48	45	11	5	...	...	3	2	10	7	537	583	1	47

* 1944 Return Used here.

18—ROCKY MOUNT DISTRICT—Edgecombe County and part of Nash County

Concord, Edgecombe	58	16	16	17	...	4	...	3	1	4	6	89	102	...	13
Morning Star, Nash	85	6	4	4	...	2	...	1	2	4	...	66	65	1	...
Central Cross, Nash	187	4	4	5	2	...	...	1	...	1	...	43	48	...	5
Corinthian, Nash	230	13	11	10	5	3	...	...	2	...	8	164	180	...	16
Queen City, Nash	602	8	6	6	4	2	...	1	2	1	3	155	163	...	8
	47	41	42	11	11	...	...	6	7	10	17	517	558	1	42

19—HENDERSON DISTRICT—Franklin, Vance and Warren Counties

Johnston-Caswell, Warren	10	3	4	4	2	...	...	...	1	...	...	57	62	...	5
Franklinton, Franklin	123	5	7	10	...	1	...	...	1	...	...	54	64	...	10
Henderson, Vance	229	8	7	6	1	3	...	1	1	2	6	144	150	...	6
Youngsville, Franklin	377	3	2	2	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	25	28	...	3
Louisburg, Franklin	413	10	7	8	...	2	...	...	...	1	1	97	106	...	9
J. H. Mills, Vance	624	2	3	3	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	38	41	...	3
Francis S. Packard, Warren	630	6	3	2	1	2	...	...	...	...	1	45	50	...	5
	37	33	35	4	9	...	...	1	3	3	8	460	501	...	41

Abstract of Returns From Subordinate Lodges—(Continued)

20—OXFORD DISTRICT—Granville and Person Counties

Name of Lodge and County	Number	Initiated	Passed	Raised	Admitted	Reinstated	Expelled	Suspended	Withdrawn	Died	Rejected	Membership Previous Year	Present Membership	Decrease	Increase
Person, Person	113	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	112	112	...	...
Oxford, Granville	122	6	3	...	3	...	...	...	6	3	...	147	143	4	...
Adoniram, Granville	149	9	4	7	...	...	...	...	...	...	2	34	41	...	7
Granville, Granville	380	...	...	...	...	2	...	...	...	...	...	17	19	...	2
Tally Ho, Granville	393	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	21	21	...	...
Henry F. Grainger, Granville...	412	3	3	3	1	...	...	...	...	3	...	28	29	...	1
Creedmoor, Granville	499	4	4	4	...	...	...	...	2	...	2	37	39	...	2
		22	14	16	4	2	...	...	8	6	4	396	404	4	12

21—DURHAM DISTRICT—Alamance, Durham, Orange and Caswell Counties

Caswell-Brotherhood, Caswell ..	11	5	6	5	1	...	...	1	3	3	...	115	114	1	...
Eagle, Orange	19	6	6	5	2	1	...	...	...	4	3	153	157	...	4
Knap of Reeds, Durham	158	2	2	2	...	...	...	...	...	1	1	55	56	...	1
Eno, Durham	210	24	26	26	4	2	...	1	2	1	2	202	230	...	28
Bingham, Alamance	272	11	10	11	2	...	...	...	1	1	...	72	83	...	11
Durham, Durham	352	50	50	49	6	4	...	...	5	4	18	389	439	...	50
University, Orange	408	7	7	7	...	4	...	...	3	1	...	122	129	...	7
Bula, Alamance	409	17	17	18	6	3	...	...	2	6	6	253	272	...	19
Thos. M. Holt, Alamance	492	8	8	8	2	3	...	1	2	1	...	40	49	...	9
		130	132	131	23	17	...	3	18	22	30	1401	1529	1	129

22nd DISTRICT Eliminated

23—GREENSBORO DISTRICT—Davidson, Guilford and Rockingham Counties

Greensboro, Guilford	76	39	38	36	12	13	...	...	3	6	1	340	392	...	52
Dan River, Rockingham	129	6	6	6	...	...	...	...	1	1	1	66	70	...	4
Leaksville, Rockingham	136	6	6	6	2	2	...	...	4	1	7	165	170	...	5
Thomasville, Davidson	214	15	13	13	1	7	...	...	1	1	5	132	151	...	19
Tobasco, Guilford	271	5	4	4	1	1	...	...	...	1	...	49	54	...	5
Numa F. Reid, Guilford	344	33	29	29	4	3	...	1	1	6	4	240	268	...	28
Reidsville, Rockingham	384	29	30	30	4	1	...	1	1	1	11	185	217	...	32
Denton, Davidson	404	7	5	6	1	1	...	...	...	2	...	56	62	...	6
Stokesdale, Guilford	428	2	1	...	1	...	...	...	1	1	...	66	65	1	...
Lexington, Davidson	473	27	25	24	4	3	...	...	3	4	10	190	214	...	24
Corinthian, Guilford	542	24	21	22	9	15	...	1	4	2	2	230	269	...	39
Revolution, Guilford	552	43	35	36	1	3	...	2	...	8	4	213	243	...	30
Guilford, Guilford	656	24	25	25	3	10	...	1	2	2	7	135	168	...	33
Acacia, Guilford	674	28	26	26	2	...	...	...	2	1	9	111	136	...	25
	288	264	263	45	59	...	6	23	37	61	2178	2479	1	302	

24—ASHEBORO DISTRICT—Montgomery and Randolph Counties

Blackmer, Montgomery	127	5	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	46	47	...	1
Hanks, Randolph	128	2	1	1	1	1	...	...	1	...	...	35	37	...	2
Balfour, Randolph	188	17	21	20	2	...	...	...	2	2	5	116	134	...	18
Biscoe, Montgomery	437	8	7	8	2	1	...	...	2	6	4	157	160	...	3
Marietta, Randolph	444	2	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	34	33	1	...
		34	29	29	6	2	...	...	5	9	9	388	411	1	24

25—SALISBURY DISTRICT—Cabarrus, Rowan and Stanly Counties

Stokes, Cabarrus	32	22	24	21	4	1	...	...	1	8	5	276	293	...	17
Fulton, Rowan	99	21	25	24	5	...	...	1	3	7	5	263	281	...	18
Pee Dee, Stanly	150	3	1	...	...	1	...	...	...	3	...	34	32	2	...
Scotch-Ireland, Rowan	154	3	3	4	...	2	...	...	1	1	...	79	83	...	4
Eureka, Rowan	283	12	7	6	...	3	...	...	2	3	2	102	106	...	4
Stanly, Stanly	348	15	13	14	4	3	...	...	1	4	1	216	232	...	16
Spencer, Rowan	543	6	7	7	3	1	...	...	3	5	3	185	188	...	3
Andrew Jackson, Rowan	576	12	11	12	3	2	...	...	1	3	1	173	186	...	13
Union, Cabarrus	618	12	12	12	2	4	...	...	...	...	...	39	57	...	18
Cannon Memorial, Cabarrus	626	44	36	36	6	4	...	...	2	4	20	269	309	...	40
Yadkin Falls, Stanly	637	3	2	2	1	1	...	...	2	...	1	112	114	...	2
Keller Memorial, Rowan	657	7	4	4	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	26	29	...	3
		160	145	142	28	22	...	2	16	38	38	1774	1910	2	138

Abstract of Returns From Subordinate Lodges—(Continued)

26—MONROE DISTRICT—Anson and Union Counties

Name of Lodge and County	Number	Initiated	Passed	Raised	Admitted	Reinstated	Expelled	Suspended	Withdrawn	Died	Rejected	Membership Previous Year	Present Membership	Decrease	Increase
Kilwinning, Anson	64	1	2	2	...	2	...	3	3	4	3	117	111	6	...
Monroe, Union	244	14	6	8	6	6	...	...	3	4	2	153	171	...	13
Beaver Dam, Union	276	2	1	1	1	...	...	...	...	1	1	53	54	...	1
Waxhaw, Union	562	2	1	1	2	...	...	...	...	...	...	45	48	...	3
Meadow Branch, Union	578	4	4	4	...	...	...	...	...	1	1	21	24	...	3
N. C. Lodge of Res. Union	666	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	22	22	...	...
		23	14	16	9	8	...	3	6	10	7	416	430	6	20

27—CHARLOTTE DISTRICT—Mecklenburg County

Phalanx, Mecklenburg	31	52	54	54	13	8	...	6	8	5	9	481	537	...	56
Mecklenburg, Mecklenburg	176	5	4	5	3	...	...	...	1	1	...	58	64	...	6
Long Creek, Mecklenburg	205	14	19	21	4	1	...	...	...	1	1	50	75	...	25
Excelsior, Mecklenburg	261	100	105	106	21	21	...	...	7	8	24	603	736	...	133
Matthews, Mecklenburg	461	5	4	5	...	4	...	...	...	...	...	38	47	...	9
Joppa, Mecklenburg	530	78	72	72	23	9	...	...	6	7	19	560	651	...	91
Williams, Mecklenburg	538	5	4	3	1	1	...	...	...	...	...	30	35	...	5
		259	262	266	65	44	...	6	22	22	53	1820	2145	...	325

28—GASTONIA DISTRICT—Gaston and Lincoln Counties

Lincoln, Lincoln	137	1	1	1	2	3	...	...	...	4	3	117	119	...	2
Gaston, Gaston	263	8	4	6	1	...	...	1	...	2	...	47	51	...	4
Rock Springs, Lincoln	341	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	16	15	...	1
Gastonia, Gaston	369	41	35	33	9	25	...	...	...	5	2	295	357	...	62
South Fork, Gaston	462	18	15	12	1	3	...	...	...	1	1	83	98	...	15
Cherryville, Gaston	505	5	5	6	...	6	...	1	3	...	4	99	107	...	8
Whetstone, Gaston	515	9	8	6	2	4	...	...	2	...	5	61	71	...	10
Mount Holly, Gaston	544	5	4	2	1	2	...	1	...	1	1	99	102	...	3
Lowell, Gaston	590	2	1	3	2	5	...	1	...	1	...	74	82	...	8
Belmont, Gaston	627	14	14	14	3	2	...	...	1	2	2	151	167	...	16
Holland Memorial, Gaston	668	36	34	39	4	4	...	...	1	2	4	114	158	...	44
		139	121	122	25	54	...	4	7	19	22	1156	1327	...	1172

29—STATESVILLE DISTRICT—Alexander and Iredell Counties

Statesville, Iredell	27	13	17	17	8	6	...	2	6	2	2	183	204	...	21
Wilson, Iredell	226	7	6	6	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	32	38	...	6
Lee, Alexander	253	9	13	15	2	1	...	...	...	1	1	91	108	...	17
Harmony, Iredell	299	2	2	2	...	...	...	...	1	...	1	44	45	...	1
Campbell, Iredell	374	3	4	4	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	27	30	...	3
Grassy Knob, Iredell	471	23	19	18	2	...	...	...	...	1	1	33	37	...	19
Mooreville, Iredell	496	9	8	6	4	6	...	...	4	6	5	88	94	...	6
Snow Creek, Iredell	571	5	5	4	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	37	40	...	3
Stony Point, Alexander	593	3	4	5	...	...	...	...	2	...	...	60	63	...	3
		79	78	77	16	13	...	2	14	11	10	595	674	...	79

30—WINSTON-SALEM DISTRICT—Davie, Forsyth, Stokes and Yadkin Counties

Mocksville, Davie	134	5	2	4	2	5	...	...	2	4	...	114	119	...	5
Yadkin, Yadkin	162	7	8	9	2	2	...	...	...	2	...	74	85	...	11
Winston, Forsyth	167	22	23	24	6	14	...	...	4	11	2	370	399	...	29
Farmington, Davie	265	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	16	16	...	...
Salem, Forsyth	289	46	39	39	8	6	...	...	1	3	5	308	357	...	49
Harmon, Yadkin	420	3	3	4	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	18	22	...	4
West Bend, Forsyth	434	1	1	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	46	47	...	1
Walnut Cove, Stokes	629	13	12	12	1	...	...	...	1	1	2	55	66	...	11
Kernersville, Forsyth	669	17	18	16	3	1	...	...	2	...	1	46	64	...	18
		114	106	109	22	28	...	...	10	21	10	1047	1175	...	128

PROCEEDINGS OF THE

Abstract of Returns From Subordinate Lodges—(Continued)

31—ELKIN DISTRICT—Surry County

Name of Lodge and County	Number	Initiated	Passed	Raised	Admitted	Reinstated	Expelled	Suspended	Withdrawn	Died	Rejected	Membership Previous Year	Present Membership	Decrease	Increase
Granite, Surry	322	19	20	19	4	1	...	...	2	2	5	201	221	...	20
Copeland, Surry	390	5	2	2	...	1	...	2	...	1	1	66	66	...	...
Elkin, Surry	454	8	10	11	3	2	...	2	2	3	5	105	114	...	9
Pilot, Surry	493	6	3	3	...	4	...	...	3	...	...	56	60	...	4
Ararat, Surry	558	2	1	1	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	19	19	...	...
Round Peak, Surry	616	8	8	8	...	1	...	...	1	1	4	54	61	...	7
		48	44	44	7	9	...	4	8	8	15	501	541	...	40

32nd DISTRICT Eliminated

33—WILKESBORO DISTRICT—Wilkes County and part of Watauga County

Liberty, Wilkes	45	9	9	10	...	...	...	...	1	3	1	74	80	...	6
Ashler, Watauga	373	1	...	...	1	1	...	...	1	1	1	48	48	...	...
N. Wilkesboro, Wilkes	407	4	7	7	2	2	...	...	...	3	...	136	144	...	8
Trap Hill, Wilkes	483	2	2	2	1	...	...	1	1	...	...	25	26	...	1
Mount Pleasant, Wilkes	573	7	7	7	...	1	...	...	...	1	...	43	51	...	8
		23	25	26	4	4	...	1	3	7	3	326	349	...	23

34—JEFFERSON DISTRICT—Alleghany and Ashe Counties

Sparta, Alleghany	423	3	3	3	1	2	...	...	...	1	...	63	68	...	5
Piney Creek	432	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	31	31	...	...
Ashe, Ashe	594	6	6	3	7	1	...	2	3	2	1	101	105	...	4
		9	9	6	8	3	...	2	3	3	1	195	204	...	9

35th DISTRICT Eliminated

36—HICKORY DISTRICT—Burke, Caldwell and Catawba Counties

Catawba Valley, Burke	217	15	12	16	6	...	...	...	...	1	4	115	136	...	21
Catawba, Catawba	248	14	13	17	...	13	...	...	2	1	2	95	122	...	27
Hibriten, Caldwell	262	8	11	10	5	...	...	...	2	4	7	216	225	...	9
Hickory, Catawba	343	12	7	7	4	1	...	...	2	2	2	183	191	...	8
Cooksville, Catawba	502	1	1	2	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	27	30	...	3
Maiden, Catawba	592	3	2	2	...	1	...	2	...	2	5	71	70	...	1
Riverside, Catawba	606	7	6	6	3	2	...	...	...	1	...	74	84	...	10
Lovelady, Burke	670	9	14	14	2	...	...	...	...	2	...	67	83	...	16
		69	66	74	20	18	...	2	6	11	22	848	941	...	94

37—SHELBY DISTRICT—Cleveland County

Cleveland, Cleveland	202	33	34	39	7	10	...	...	3	1	9	253	305	...	52
Fair View, Cleveland	339	7	5	4	...	3	...	...	2	2	1	91	94	...	3
Fallston, Cleveland	356	2	6	5	1	1	...	...	...	...	1	38	45	...	7
State Line, Cleveland	375	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	27	28	...	1
Mooresboro, Cleveland	388	10	11	11	2	3	...	...	...	2	1	77	91	...	14
Lawndale, Cleveland	486	2	2	2	...	2	...	1	1	1	...	61	62	...	1
Camp Call, Cleveland	534	7	8	10	...	1	...	...	1	...	1	68	78	...	10
Casar, Cleveland	579	7	3	3	2	1	...	1	...	1	1	22	26	...	4
		68	69	74	13	21	...	2	7	7	14	637	729	...	92

38—HENDERSONVILLE DISTRICT—Henderson, Polk and Transylvania Counties and part of Buncombe

Dunn's Rock, Transylvania	267	11	13	14	3	1	...	...	2	3	7	153	166	...	13
Kedron, Henderson	387	5	5	10	3	3	...	2	...	3	4	144	155	...	11
Biltmore, Buncombe	446	11	11	11	3	1	...	...	1	2	...	77	89	...	12
Saluda, Polk	482	2	...	...	...	...	...	...	2	...	...	32	30	...	2
Swannanoa, Buncombe	561	10	10	9	1	1	...	...	1	...	...	51	61	...	10
Jeff L. Nelson, Polk	605	9	7	7	...	2	...	...	2	...	1	44	51	...	7
Black Mountain, Buncombe	663	5	6	6	2	4	...	...	3	...	2	63	72	...	9
		53	52	57	12	12	...	2	11	8	14	564	624	...	62

Abstract of Returns From Subordinate Lodges—(Continued)

39—ASHEVILLE DISTRICT—Madison County and part of Buncombe and Yancey

Name of Lodge and County	Number	Initiated	Passed	Raised	Admitted	Reinstated	Expelled	Suspended	Withdrawn	Died	Rejected	Membership Previous Year	Present Membership	Decrease	Increase
Mount Hermon, Buncombe	118	33	27	31	12	12	...	1	7	7	5	413	453	...	40
Blackmer, Buncombe	170	12	7	6	2	3	...	1	1	1	...	65	73	...	8
French Broad, Madison	292	4	6	5	4	7	...	2	...	...	...	92	106	...	14
Vance, Buncombe	293	17	15	17	6	1	...	...	2	2	1	65	85	...	20
Bald Creek, Yancey	397	14	6	8	9	15	...	...	2	...	...	65	95	...	30
Hominy, Buncombe	491	14	13	14	2	2	...	...	...	...	...	66	84	...	18
John A. Nichols, Buncombe	650	15	13	13	9	...	...	...	1	...	4	113	134	...	21
W. Asheville, Buncombe	665	12	14	13	2	4	...	...	1	6	1	121	133	...	12
	121	101	107	46	44	...	4	14	16	11	1000	1163	...	163	

40—SPRUCE PINE DISTRICT—Avery, Mitchell, Yancey and part of Watauga County

Bakersville, Mitchell	357	15	8	11	...	7	...	...	1	...	74	91	...	17	
Snow, Watauga	363	9	5	5	7	2	...	...	2	2	4	98	108	...	10
Linville, Avery	489	14	12	8	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	80	89	...	9
Vesper, Mitchell	554	7	5	6	2	4	...	...	1	...	73	84	...	11	
Cranberry, Avery	598	5	4	4	...	...	2	1	2	...	114	114	...	...	47
	50	34	34	9	15	...	2	4	5	4	439	486	...	47	

41—WAYNESVILLE DISTRICT—Haywood County

Waynesville, Haywood	259	11	7	7	6	2	...	2	4	2	1	151	158	...	7
Pigeon River, Haywood	386	6	9	8	2	3	...	...	...	1	...	126	138	...	12
Clyde, Haywood	453	6	5	2	1	3	...	...	...	2	...	55	61	...	6
Sonoma, Haywood	472	6	6	3	1	...	...	2	1	2	...	60	61	...	1
	29	27	20	10	8	...	2	6	4	5	392	418	...	26	

42—SYLVA DISTRICT—Jackson, Macon and Swain Counties

Junaluska, Macon	145	13	6	7	1	2	...	...	...	3	3	115	122	...	7
East La. Port, Jackson	358	4	8	9	1	2	...	...	...	2	...	62	74	...	12
Oconee, Swain	427	8	9	11	2	1	...	5	4	1	...	117	121	...	4
Blue Ridge, Macon	435	3	1	...	...	2	...	...	...	2	...	37	37	...	...
Dillsboro, Jackson	459	11	11	11	...	3	...	...	1	1	1	110	122	...	12
Glenville, Jackson	551	6	5	6	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	37	44	...	7
	45	40	44	4	11	...	5	5	7	6	478	520	...	42	

43—MURPHY DISTRICT—Cherokee, Clay, and Graham Counties

Cherokee, Cherokee	146	8	2	2	1	9	...	...	4	...	...	72	80	...	8
Clay, Clay	301	12	11	11	...	3	...	2	3	3	...	96	102	...	6
Montgomery, Cherokee	426	4	4	5	1	1	...	...	4	3	...	93	93	...	...
Marble Spring, Cherokee	439	4	2	4	...	2	...	...	...	2	...	30	34	...	4
Unaka, Cherokee	506	1	2	2	3	...	...	3	5	...	1	73	70	...	3
Andrews, Cherokee	529	10	9	10	1	5	...	1	1	...	5	83	97	...	14
Robbinsville, Graham	672	17	14	17	2	...	...	...	1	3	2	103	118	...	15
	56	44	51	8	20	...	6	18	11	8	550	594	3	47	

44—RUTHERFORDTON DISTRICT—McDowell and Rutherford Counties

Western Star, Rutherford	91	8	2	3	2	...	...	2	1	1	73	75	...	2	
Mystic Tie, McDowell	237	9	10	7	3	...	...	1	3	5	141	147	...	6	
Forest City, Rutherford	381	12	10	11	...	1	...	...	1	1	...	65	76	...	11
Joppa, McDowell	401	6	3	3	...	4	...	...	...	...	38	45	...	7	
Cliffside, Rutherford	460	8	8	4	3	...	...	3	1	2	62	65	...	3	
Hollis, Rutherford	535	15	14	14	...	1	...	...	...	...	20	35	...	15	
Spindale, Rutherford	673	9	4	4	2	...	...	2	...	3	76	80	...	4	
	67	51	46	10	6	...	...	8	6	12	475	523	...	48	

RECAPITULATION OF ABSTRACT OF RETURNS FROM SUBORDINATE LODGES

For the Masonic Year Ending December 31, 1945, by Districts

DISTRICT	Initiated	Passed	Raised	Admitted	Reinstated	Expelled	Suspended	Withdrawn	Died	Rejected	Membership Previous Year	Present Membership	Decrease	Increase
1 Elizabeth City---	81	75	79	10	9	0	7	5	9	27	843	920	0	77
2 Windsor-----	55	56	57	11	6	0	1	4	11	11	487	545	0	58
3 Plymouth-----	120	122	118	12	12	0	1	12	10	22	626	745	0	119
4 Halifax-----	92	90	90	12	10	0	0	9	20	20	748	831	0	83
5 Greenville-----	79	65	63	8	9	0	1	4	12	12	625	688	2	65
6 Kinston-----	118	106	106	23	24	0	0	15	18	23	856	976	1	121
7 New Bern-----	168	162	173	11	14	0	3	14	20	59	1145	1306	5	166
8 Eliminated-----														
9 Clinton-----	114	106	107	16	17	0	0	11	7	22	724	846	0	122
10 Wilmington-----	248	218	226	17	14	0	1	28	35	105	1663	1856	0	193
11 Lumberton-----	83	74	75	6	14	0	0	4	10	16	503	584	0	81
12 Rockingham-----	88	67	65	21	16	0	4	12	13	13	677	750	0	73
13 Sanford-----	49	36	36	9	5	0	1	3	10	7	648	684	1	37
14 Fayetteville-----	151	147	154	28	17	1	0	12	10	43	997	1173	3	179
15 Raleigh-----	110	100	100	17	13	0	0	9	17	15	869	971	1	105
16 Apex-----	109	97	94	20	8	0	0	9	17	13	825	921	0	96
17 Wilson-----	43	48	45	11	5	0	3	2	10	7	537	583	1	47
18 Rocky Mount-----	47	41	42	11	11	0	6	7	10	17	517	558	1	42
19 Henderson-----	37	33	35	4	9	0	1	3	3	8	460	501	0	41
20 Oxford-----	22	14	16	4	2	0	0	8	6	4	396	404	4	12
21 Durham-----	130	132	131	23	17	0	3	18	22	30	1401	1529	1	129
22 Eliminated-----														
23 Greensboro-----	288	264	263	45	59	0	6	23	37	61	2178	2479	1	302
24 Asheboro-----	34	29	29	6	2	0	0	5	9	9	388	411	1	24
25 Salisbury-----	160	145	142	28	22	0	2	16	38	38	1774	1910	2	138
26 Monroe-----	23	14	16	9	8	0	3	6	10	7	416	430	6	20
27 Charlotte-----	259	262	266	65	44	0	6	22	22	53	1820	2145	0	325
28 Gastonia-----	139	121	122	25	54	0	4	7	19	22	1156	1327	1	172
29 Statesville-----	79	78	77	16	13	0	2	14	11	10	595	674	0	79
30 Winston-Salem---	114	106	109	22	28	0	0	10	21	10	1047	1175	0	128
31 Elkin-----	48	44	44	7	9	0	4	8	8	15	501	541	0	40
32 Eliminated-----														
33 Wilkesboro-----	23	25	26	4	4	0	1	3	7	3	326	349	0	23
34 Jefferson-----	9	9	6	8	3	0	2	3	3	1	195	204	0	9
35 Eliminated-----														
36 Hickory-----	69	66	74	20	18	0	2	6	11	22	848	941	1	94
37 Shelby-----	68	69	74	13	21	0	2	7	7	14	637	729	0	92
38 Hendersonville---	53	52	57	12	12	0	2	11	8	14	564	624	2	62
39 Asheville-----	121	101	107	46	44	0	4	14	16	11	1000	1163	0	163
40 Spruce Pine-----	50	34	34	9	15	0	2	4	5	4	439	486	0	47
41 Waynesville-----	29	27	20	10	8	0	2	6	4	5	392	418	0	26
42 Sylva-----	45	40	44	4	11	0	5	5	7	6	478	520	0	42
43 Murphy-----	56	44	51	8	20	0	6	18	11	8	550	594	3	47
44 Rutherfordton---	67	51	46	10	6	0	0	8	6	12	475	523	0	48
	3678	3280	3419	641	633	1	87	385	530	799	31324	35014	37	3727

Masonic Reviews

1946

•

REPORT OF
FOREIGN CORRESPONDENT AND
REVIEWER



PREPARED FOR
THE GRAND LODGE OF NORTH
CAROLINA A. F. & A. M.

•

By J. EDWARD ALLEN
WARRENTON, N. C.

THE REVIEWER'S REPORT—1946

This scribe has presented no report during the war period, except that which becomes a part of the minutes of the Annual Communication, read before the Grand Lodge that it might know that we were alive and aware of the fact that we had been appointed to the high Office of Foreign Correspondent. We perhaps ought to offer apologies for that state of things. We even omitted our usual statistical tables. But it is by no means certain that the omission was one to be censured. True, we could have given the news from our sister Grand Lodges in America, even though Masonic information from the rest of the world was not to be had nor disseminated. But such Masonic news would have been almost entirely with respect to war conditions and activities, and probably would not have contributed much to the winning of the war at that. In short, we just felt that the printed pages of the war time Proceedings should contain just two kinds of material; first, that which was necessary to perpetuate the records and to disseminate the acts and the laws of the Grand Lodge; and second, in addition that which conduced to the winning of the war. Under those conditions we felt that it was best to save space and paper, and to bend our own energies upon other and necessary activities.

Today, the war has been won. We wish we could also say that the peace has also been won; but alas, such is not the case. We ought to be far along the way toward the complete restoration of the arts of peace; but it must be confessed in strict honesty that we are not. In his lifetime, President Franklin Delano Roosevelt was maligned, criticized, picked to pieces, vituperated as no president of the United State has been in modern times; scarcely had grass begun to grow over his grave, when the country woke up to the fact that he had been a far bigger and greater man than it had given him in life credit for being.

The troubles which have arisen since V-J day would probably have come to much the same extent, no matter

who had been President. It is probably true that Harry S. Truman knew, on the day of his inauguration, that he would have to face problems such as no man could solve to the satisfaction of all conflicting elements—that the president who then took over would have to be a “sacrifice president”, no matter who or from what party or of what characteristics;—that other powers would inevitably give trouble to any new president;—that certain world conditions just had to be faced.

For such indeed we believe to be the case. The great *New York Times*, editorially, a few weeks ago, virtually appraised Mr. Truman just that way and gave him praise for his work in impossible situations. Any one can see with half an eye that this country, along with Great Britain, is projected into a position between Rome and Moscow. We do not think this statement requires that it be amplified in these lines. But we do offer also the suggestion that the communistic, socialistic, Labor-Party trend in the world is the most conspicuous thing on the horizon of the nations today. Our great representative in China has stated that conditions in that country are impossible because of it. France has been in the throes of it. Labor-Party rule in Britain is not making world conditions any too much easier. The trend in that direction in Australia is of significance. General MacArthur announces that it is the big cloud on the horizon of Japan. News dispatches from Latin America speak of it. And with neither Moscow nor Rome manifesting any love for Freemasonry, what shall the fraternity look forward to? That is, outside North America?

We have noted the fact that this Fraternal Correspondent just did not for a few years compile his usual statistics—nor are we doing it at this time. As of the very latest reports that we can get after sending a flock of telegrams, we find the total Masonic membership as of June thirtieth, 1946, to be 2,907,888. This bare statement alone would be only mildly interesting; but with what should it be compared? In 1930, the membership in the same United States of America was 3,303,126. In 1942, that same membership in the United States was 2,453,175. The 1930 membership was the greatest

that this country has ever known in all time. The other date represents the bottom of the slump in membership which followed—a clear drop of 849,951, the while Freemasonry was a going concern and receiving petitions as fast as they were presented. We lack 150,000 of losing a clear million of our membership. And now, we are back up to 2,907,888, which is well beyond the halfway point between the highest peak membership of 1930 and the slump bottom of 1942.

Thus do we find our movements represented numerically. It took twelve years to lose eight hundred and fifty thousand members net, and it took four years to regain three-fifths of this. Naturally, the next question is, Are we at this time going to regain the other two-fifths, or 395,238 members? No man may offer a safe prediction about this. If we made a gain toward that goal of 182,121 in one Masonic year which ended on an average about last January 10, and if, as we all know, the number of raisings has continued almost unabated since then, and will do so for six months, then we shall find ourselves with only some 215,000 more to go before the peak has been passed again. And with no abatement, that would represent the spring of 1948.

But no sensible man anticipates that present conditions will last forever. Freemasonry, along about 1930, seemed to believe that the conditions of that day would last forever; or at least, until they could pay the debts on million-dollar Masonic Temples, Shrine Mosques and Scottish Rite Cathedrals could be paid off from the fees to be received from candidates in large classes every spring and fall or winter and summer, or just the run of monthly petitions. And all of a sudden like they just dried up. Where they had been receiving 500 candidates in a year at one hundred dollars each, they suddenly could not find more than fifty. Where lodges had been on safe financial plans, they had none at all. They were bankrupt, whether they knew it or not, and somebody was holding the bag. We are happy to believe that we learned a great lesson in those days; several great lessons, in fact. Perhaps the first was, not to plunge in the building business.

We believe Freemasonry in this country is far better off than it was in 1930. In conferring the degrees, our lodges and our members have felt the spiritual values and have conveyed the inspiration of them, far more successfully in these past years of much degree work, than we did back there in the roaring twenties. Beyond a doubt, the present boom time will end, but the end will spell no such tragedy as then. Beyond a doubt, there will be great losses, but not to the extent of a clear drop of eight hundred and fifty thousand men. And we feel that perhaps our membership will probably get back to the neighborhood of three million three hundred thousand or more before net gains turn to net losses.

Let us get to look at the three items of which the main part of these reviews consists. First, our notes on Negro Masonry. There are books of Proceedings in the Grand Lodge library which proclaim the bitterness which existed among our Grand Lodges back in the 1880's about Negroes in Masonry. Grand Lodges severed fraternal relations because of this issue. Not until about 1926 were all of the scars healed. Today, one hears of no such bitterness. American Freemasonry accepts the existence of Prince Hall (Negro) Masonry as a *fait accompli*, and actually takes the position that it is a good thing for them and for the country to have it. There is no evidence that it gives us the slightest trouble. There is evidence that its membership has, generally speaking, a very fine influence over the people around them. There is further evidence to indicate that if unsound insurance features are not permitted to wreck it, it will grow in numbers and in influence for good. There are probably half a million members in the Prince Hall organizations of the country.

Then we are quoting from the report of the Commission from the Masonic Service Association which with official sanction went to Europe to study Masonic conditions as the war closed. The report is very interesting. It is evidently true that Hitler thought that he had destroyed Freemasonry; that he had done his best toward that goal. Masonry in continental Europe has a

hard road and a slow road before it. Wherever there is Russian influence dominating, Freemasonry will be proscribed. Wherever the influence of Rome dominates, it will grow very slowly. Wherever there was German Freemasonry, it will take a very long time. This just about brings us to Scandinavia and Greece, and this last is not too sure. Outside Europe, conditions in India are in an uproar; African and Australian Masonry are in good condition; and there are no more serious problems in South America than existed shortly before the war.

We are also giving our readers the benefit of a report on conditions in Mexico. Brother Ray Denslow made that report; Brother Charles Clyde Hunt and this scribe were members of the committee, but it was not possible for this scribe to leave his professional work to go to Mexico with Brother Denslow. But the very interesting fact about this report is, that it vindicates the stand which the Grand Lodge has taken concerning Mexican Masonry for the past several years. Many American Masonic leaders thought we were going much too far. We know now that we scarcely went far enough.

We next give the latest figures of Masonic membership; part of these came from Grand Secretary Earl Dellzell of Iowa, and part of them we obtain directly.

MEMBERSHIP STATISTICS FOR THE UNITED STATES
June 30, 1946

	MEMBERSHIP	NET GAIN
Alabama	44,993	6,101
Arizona	6,884	516
Arkansas	34,651	2,492
California	155,269	16,531
Colorado	34,256	2,024
Connecticut	37,857	1,733
Delaware	5,789	262
District of Columbia	21,571	884
Florida	31,239	4,267
Georgia	54,132	6,047
Idaho	10,955	659
Illinois	205,397	9,177
Indiana	139,597	8,202
Iowa	76,864	3,792
Kansas	73,956	5,265
Kentucky	57,693	5,157
Louisiana	29,125	3,166
Maine	38,384	1,421
Maryland	32,360	1,725
Massachusetts	98,695	3,255
Michigan	134,852	7,848
Minnesota	50,793	2,131
Mississippi	31,189	3,130
Missouri	93,797	3,913
Montana	20,639	1,065
Nebraska	36,002	1,810
Nevada	3,745	173
New Hampshire	13,577	387
New Jersey	77,512	3,374
New Mexico	7,949	550
New York	259,360	9,070
North Carolina	35,014	3,683
North Dakota	11,684	495
Ohio	206,625	12,104
Oklahoma	57,006	4,701
Oregon	30,748	2,407
Pennsylvania	188,404	8,937
Rhode Island	14,806	374
South Carolina	29,116	2,921
South Dakota	15,795	722
Tennessee	47,168	3,794
Texas	138,687	14,688
Utah	5,042	310
Vermont	16,933	352
Virginia	45,389	2,303
Washington	50,321	4,447
West Virginia	32,760	1,568
Wisconsin	54,325	1,611
Wyoming	8,982	577
	<hr/> 2,907,888	<hr/> 182,121

We are indebted to our friend, the Grand Secretary of Iowa, for a part of these figures.

THE STATUS OF NEGRO MASONRY

Since his first report on Foreign Correspondence in 1923, this scribe has written on many subjects. This is the first time that he has ever attempted to give to our readers a picture or any part of a picture, of Negro Masonry. We believe this will be a subject of interest to our North Carolina Masons.

The several Grand Lodges of the United States almost without exception limit their membership to the white race. There are a few exceptions. Grand Lodges composed of lodges whose membership is of the Negro race also exist, as is well known. These as a rule cause themselves to be known as "The M. W. Prince Hall Grand Lodge". The reader will wish to know what the origin of this phrase is.

On September 29, 1784, the Grand Lodge of England issued a charter to African Lodge, No. 459, to be holden in the province of Massachusetts. It authorized Prince Hall, Boston Smith, Thomas Sanderson and others to form themselves into a lodge of Free and Accepted Masons. It will be remembered that to this day, lodges under the Grand Lodge of England, usually in South America and India and the West Indies, admit Negroes to be Masons. There have been in recent years Negroes here in North Carolina who came to this state from British possessions, and were members of lodges under the British Constitution. These have in all cases had the facts explained to them and been shown that they would not be accorded privileges in regular lodges in this state.

Prince Hall and his associates, by virtue of their authority in African Lodge, which was later renumbered 370 on the British Register, established lodges in Pennsylvania "from 1797 to 1815", the record states. Some of the lodges thus formed established what was called the Hiram Grand Lodge. In turn, by authority from Pennsylvania, lodges were established in Ohio, and a Grand Lodge was established there. By authority from these lodges, or this Grand Lodge, of Ohio, lodges were established in Illinois, and their Grand Lodge was established in 1867.

MEMBERSHIP STATISTICS FOR THE UNITED STATES
June 30, 1946

	MEMBERSHIP	NET GAIN
Alabama	44,993	6,101
Arizona	6,884	516
Arkansas	34,651	2,492
California	155,269	16,531
Colorado	34,256	2,024
Connecticut	37,857	1,733
Delaware	5,789	262
District of Columbia	21,571	884
Florida	31,239	4,267
Georgia	54,132	6,047
Idaho	10,955	659
Illinois	205,397	9,177
Indiana	139,597	8,202
Iowa	76,864	3,792
Kansas	73,956	5,265
Kentucky	57,693	5,157
Louisiana	29,125	3,166
Maine	38,384	1,421
Maryland	32,360	1,725
Massachusetts	98,695	3,255
Michigan	134,852	7,848
Minnesota	50,793	2,131
Mississippi	31,189	3,130
Missouri	93,797	3,913
Montana	20,639	1,065
Nebraska	36,002	1,810
Nevada	3,745	173
New Hampshire	13,577	387
New Jersey	77,512	3,374
New Mexico	7,949	550
New York	259,360	9,070
North Carolina	35,014	3,683
North Dakota	11,684	495
Ohio	206,625	12,104
Oklahoma	57,006	4,701
Oregon	30,748	2,407
Pennsylvania	188,404	8,937
Rhode Island	14,806	374
South Carolina	29,116	2,921
South Dakota	15,795	722
Tennessee	47,168	3,794
Texas	138,687	14,688
Utah	5,042	310
Vermont	16,933	352
Virginia	45,389	2,303
Washington	50,321	4,447
West Virginia	32,760	1,568
Wisconsin	54,325	1,611
Wyoming	8,982	577
	<hr/> 2,907,888	<hr/> 182,121

We are indebted to our friend, the Grand Secretary
of Iowa, for a part of these figures.

THE STATUS OF NEGRO MASONRY

Since his first report on Foreign Correspondence in 1923, this scribe has written on many subjects. This is the first time that he has ever attempted to give to our readers a picture or any part of a picture, of Negro Masonry. We believe this will be a subject of interest to our North Carolina Masons.

The several Grand Lodges of the United States almost without exception limit their membership to the white race. There are a few exceptions. Grand Lodges composed of lodges whose membership is of the Negro race also exist, as is well known. These as a rule cause themselves to be known as "The M. W. Prince Hall Grand Lodge". The reader will wish to know what the origin of this phrase is.

On September 29, 1784, the Grand Lodge of England issued a charter to African Lodge, No. 459, to be holden in the province of Massachusetts. It authorized Prince Hall, Boston Smith, Thomas Sanderson and others to form themselves into a lodge of Free and Accepted Masons. It will be remembered that to this day, lodges under the Grand Lodge of England, usually in South America and India and the West Indies, admit Negroes to be Masons. There have been in recent years Negroes here in North Carolina who came to this state from British possessions, and were members of lodges under the British Constitution. These have in all cases had the facts explained to them and been shown that they would not be accorded privileges in regular lodges in this state.

Prince Hall and his associates, by virtue of their authority in African Lodge, which was later renumbered 370 on the British Register, established lodges in Pennsylvania "from 1797 to 1815", the record states. Some of the lodges thus formed established what was called the Hiram Grand Lodge. In turn, by authority from Pennsylvania, lodges were established in Ohio, and a Grand Lodge was established there. By authority from these lodges, or this Grand Lodge, of Ohio, lodges were established in Illinois, and their Grand Lodge was established in 1867.

What is the status of Negro Masonry, having thus had its origin in African Lodge, English Constitution, of Boston, Massachusetts? Obviously, the White Grand Lodges, occupying the territory by original jurisdiction and prior occupancy, do not recognize the Prince Hall Grand Lodges as regular nor permit intervisitation between lodges of the one and lodges of the other. Cases are on record in North Carolina where members of lodges under The Grand Lodge of North Carolina have been disciplined for visiting lodges of the Prince Hall affiliation.

In years past and gone, bitter controversies about the general subject of Negro Masonry have been waged between regular Grand Lodges. The Proceedings of the early Seventies of the last century reflect these. We hear little about such at this time. There is abundant evidence to indicate that Prince Hall Masonry is a good thing for its membership. There is no evidence to indicate that it in any way does things offensive to regular Masonry as practiced in our Grand Lodges composed of white men. The chief trouble with Masonry among Negroes is their inclination to make it an insurance organization, and the insurance features are often so unsound that the organization has been badly wrecked by them. We are informed that something of this sort took place here in North Carolina in the early Twenties of the present century. This scribe used to observe these lodges in every township. Then the halls fell into bad repair, and were obviously not used. Many were sold or permitted to rot down. They informed us that the insurance feature ruined the organization. There is reason to believe that today they have a reawakened interest.

How many Negro Masons are there? We do not have more than small bits of information about this matter, but from what we have, the following is taken:

Alabama: 35,000 members, a seven-story temple in Birmingham, about half a million dollars "surplus" on hand; 75 years old.

Mississippi: 500 lodges, 25,000 members, seventy years old, owns \$50,000 in government bonds.

South Carolina: 78 years old, no further information.

North Carolina: 74 years old, 200 lodges, 8,000 members. Dr. James E. Shepard, President of the North Carolina College for Negroes, Durham, is Grand Master and has been for many years.

Massachusetts: Reported, 14 lodges, 578 members. 137 years old.

District of Columbia: 97 years old; 20 lodges; 2,000 members.

Pennsylvania: 125 lodges, no membership figures given.

In addition to the above, there are reported Grand Lodges in Arkansas, Arizona, California, Colorado, Connecticut, Delaware, Florida, Georgia, Indiana, Iowa, Kansas, Kentucky, Louisiana, Maryland, Michigan, Minnesota, Missouri, Nebraska, New Jersey, New Mexico, New York, Oklahoma, Ontario, Rhode Island, Tennessee, Texas, Virginia, Washington, West Virginia, Wisconsin.

•

This subject was reported on for the Conference of Grand Masters in Washington on February 20, and it was the consensus of opinion of those speaking that these Prince Hall lodges are capable of much good among their people and deserve to be encouraged.

REPORT TO THE MASONIC SERVICE ASSOCIATION ON POSTWAR EUROPEAN MASONRY

How different the conditions in the year 1945 from those of the previous World War when Grand Lodges were unable to send representatives abroad to investigate or to assist in supplying the ordinary Masonic needs. Then the War Department, the executive branch of our government, and various other agencies seemed to throw everything in the way of Masonic relief. Today, all these agencies combined to make our voyage successful and the way as easy as possible under the circumstances.

We take it that readers of this Report will be less concerned with the details of the trip than with the larger issues and findings from which they can gauge the ex-

tent and possibilities of assistance and counsel from the American Grand Lodges. To that end let us begin by placing before you a picture of conditions in Europe.

September 1, 1939, Hitler began sending troops across the border into Pomerania, Silesia and East Prussia. On September 3, Chamberlain announced to Parliament that a state of war existed between Germany and England. Australia, New Zealand and France followed with declarations of war. Chamberlain declared that "Hitler can be stopped only by force."

In January, 1940, Spain restored confiscated property to the Jesuits; February 24, the Spanish government banned Freemasonry and began a persecution which still continues. In April, Hitler invaded Norway and Denmark "for their protection"; May 10, he entered Belgium, the Netherlands and Luxembourg; then came Dunkirk on May 29; June 10, 1940, Italy united with Germany; four days later Germans entered Paris unopposed.

This is the war picture. But it cannot convey the picture which concerns us as Freemasons. Freemasonry had no friends at court—at least at the Axis court—for both Germany and Italy had banned Freemasonry several years before.

To Hitler and Mussolini, Freemasonry was an organization which might interfere with their plans; it was a universal association of men banded together for friendliness, for cooperation, united only for the purpose of carrying on charitable activities and spreading world brotherhood. Such an organization did not fit in with the plans of Hitler and Mussolini. It was therefore selected as one of the first of those associations to come beneath the hammer of the dictators.

The attack, made after a well-defined plan, was carried out in both Germany and Italy, the plan differing somewhat in each country by reason of the religious and political factors involved.

In Germany the persecution began with a carefully planned attack upon the Jews, singled out because of jealousies which have always existed to a greater or lesser degree in the national life of several nations. Jews

were painted by Hitler and his associates as attempting to dominate the business world and through it the political world. His views were printed and distributed through "Mein Kampf," a volume of several hundred pages which embodies the Hitler views. Then he began to associate Freemasonry with the Jews in such a way that the reader might take it for granted that all Freemasons were Jews and all Jews were Freemasons. One German newspaper even circulated a picture of President Roosevelt with a statement that he was Jewish!

In his attempt to link Freemasonry and Jewry, Hitler found some ready support from certain religious elements ever anxious to take a shot at Freemasonry; then came the cry of Freemasonry being anti-Christian in an effort to influence Roman Catholics and German Lutherans. We might here note that for many years many Grand Lodges of the world refused to recognize certain of the German Grand Lodges because they were so extremely Christian in character!

Then Hitler banned Freemasonry. Most German lodges closed their doors without protest and converted themselves into social clubs supposedly of Christian character.

Mussolini was years in advance of Hitler in shutting down Masonic groups. His antagonism began with his advance on Rome. He found Italian Freemasonry divided into a Grand Orient and a Grand Lodge. By uniting with one of these groups he was enabled to close down the other. Then by an alignment with the Catholic church he proceeded to do away with the other. Torrigiani, the faithful Grand Master, died on the Island of Lipari; Palermi, the disloyal Grand Lodge head, became a Fascist and today would assume leadership in the halls of Freemasonry! But there was a difference in the methods of attack in Germany and Italy. In Germany, Hitler assumed the lead in the attacks; he wrote vitriolic articles for magazines and newspapers; he circulated anti-Masonic books; he held the Craft up to ridicule by museums wherein he placed on exhibition various Masonic articles of paraphernalia; he permitted, if not urged, his troops to

destroy Masonic lodge rooms; Grand Masters and Grand Secretaries appeared to be singled out for questioning and punishment. Mussolini, on the other hand, never appeared to take the lead in Masonic persecution; he acquiesced, however, in others taking the lead in destroying property and even in committing murder, if necessary, to advance the party ends. These ends seemed to be satisfied in the imprisonment of Masonic heads and in the taking over of lodge halls and other properties.

With the Freemasons out of the picture, Hitler and Mussolini felt free to enter upon their great adventure. In Spain they found a fellow-adventurer in the person of General Franco; similar support was given in Portugal.

The Axis was definitely anti-Masonic.

THE AXIS PLAN

From all appearances there was a definite plan of attack on Freemasonry and its ideals.

- (a) First, by printed attacks in newspapers, periodicals and pamphlets, and by the distribution of books attacking the Fraternity and ridiculing its ceremonies.
- (b) Second, by seizing Masonic properties and opening their buildings to the general public at so much per head for viewing the Masonic secrets (?).
- (c) Third, by disfranchising members of the fraternity from holding any public office.

When a country was occupied by the Gestapo or the German armies, there was another plan of operation which seemed to be a routine process.

- (a) First, the immediate arrest of the Grand Master, the Grand Secretary, and other officers engaged in the carrying out of Masonic activities. Upon arrest, all were interrogated as to the Fraternity, its international character, connections with Freemasonry International and particularly any connection with English Freemasonry.
- (b) Second, the seizure of all books of record, membership, finances, rituals and libraries. These were boxed, invoiced and shipped to various sections of Germany. No one yet knows what the final disposition of these libraries was to be, unless as a means of raising money by sale to Freemasons in other countries.

- (c) Third, the Masonic membership was *ipso facto* anti-Nazi or anti-Fascist; the list of members, therefore, constituted a list of men who were to be immediately questioned and sent to concentration camp, or at least placed under surveillance.
- (d) Fourth, the seizure of Masonic buildings; this to be followed by their destruction so as to unfit them for Masonic usage. In Italy the properties were taken over by the government; in other countries they were torn up or made unfit for Masonic use, followed by using the buildings as places to house refugees, evacuees, etc.
- (e) Fifth, the seizure of all Masonic funds, stocks, bonds, or currency in the hands of banks or Masonic officers. So far as we know, no receipts were given for such funds.
- (f) Sixth, deliberate damage to Masonic lodge halls, orphan asylums and museums, involving the tearing out of plumbing, electric light fixtures, heating apparatus, the sawing off of banisters, window casings, door casings, and the breaking down of partitions between various rooms. Beautiful paintings were ripped from their frames, mosaic work torn from the walls, statuary thrown down and broken. Bullet holes mark many of the walls.

With this explanation of the Axis plan for crushing Freemasonry we present our story of what was done, what we saw, and what may be done by the American Freemasons to aid in the rehabilitation and restoration of the Fraternity in the occupied countries.

We left New York City in the early morning hours of August 12, 1945, by way of Transatlantic Clipper, flying to Foynes, Ireland, thence on the British Airways to Croydon, just outside London, where we landed on August 13. Three of us returned to New York City on the Queen Mary, arriving at noon, September 28, having traveled approximately 21,000 miles, most of which was by air travel, the only dependable means of transportation in Europe today. Justice Bushnell came home two weeks ahead, returning by air. In each of the countries visited we were in contact with Grand Masters, Grand Secretaries, or others connected with the Fraternity, to ascertain their situation and to investigate their needs, immediate and future.

We here set forth the conditions as we found them:

SWEDEN

Of all the countries visited, Sweden is least affected by the war. The Freemasonry of the Scandinavian countries is of the highest type and for almost two centuries has maintained its high ideals and national character. In many ways it differs from that which we are accustomed to see and hear, but its symbolic Masonry is as sound and its teachings as Masonic as those of our own Grand Lodges.

Like Freemasonry in England, it cherishes the fact that its ruler is the supreme head of the Fraternity. Those who know Gustav V, know of his great interest in things fraternal, although the business of the Fraternity is carried on largely by his associates and members of a board.

In July, 1939, the Grand Lodge found it necessary to issue a statement as to its aims and principles, much the same as did the Grand Lodges of England, Ireland and Scotland.

The Grand Lodge has carried on its activities throughout the war, hindered only by the general conditions which prevailed in Sweden in such matters as communication and heating. War conditions in Norway and Denmark created many problems for our Swedish brethren: thousands of refugees came from these two countries, and these had to be housed and fed. We have been promised a report of this refugee work, but it is needless to state that our Swedish brethren can well be proud of the way they handled this unusual problem.

FINLAND

There is a very close relationship between the peoples of Sweden and Finland. During the Russo-Finnish War the sympathies of Sweden were with Finland; many a young Swede lost his life fighting for the little country to the East to which he was united by ties of blood.

At the outbreak of the war there were several lodges in Finland working under the Grand Lodge of Sweden.

Then there was the Grand Lodge of Finland made up of lodges organized and chartered by the Grand Lodge of New York. All suspended during the war. The five lodges of American origin reported 293 members in 1933; two of these lodges are reported as working, but apparently without Grand Lodge status. We have information which leads us to believe the two groups in Finland will be united.

The Finnish government has voiced no objection to the existence of Freemasonry in that country.

FRANCE

The Freemasonry of France is made up of the following groups:

Grand Orient de France,
16 Rue Cadet, Paris.
Grand Loge de France,
8 Rue de Puteaux, Paris.
Grand Loge Nationale pour la France,
42 Rue Rochecourt, Paris.

The latter group is the only group recognized by the Grand Lodge of England. Prior to the war, only ten United States Grand Lodges recognized the Nationale Grand Loge, and but thirteen the Grand Loge.

The reason is apparent when we learn that the use of the Bible on the Altar is a matter of lodge opinion. The Grand Orient and Grand Loge do not *require* the Bible in lodges. Each lodge is left free to do as it pleases. Some do use the Bible, and some use just a book of white paper. We were told that the Grand Orient required no book.

We met with officials of the Grand Loge de France and discussed these matters to some extent. They were very decided in their opinion that in not requiring the use of the Bible they were exercising the virtue of tolerance and abstaining from bringing religion into the lodge. However, since our return we have received further news from France. The Grand Loge de France met September 17-20, 1945, and Michel Dumesnil de Gramont was re-

elected Grand Master. While the right of visitation still exists between Grand Orient and Grand Loge de France, there is an indication of a widening breach due principally to a rejection of the proposal to merge both bodies. It is said that use of the "White Bock" is to be discontinued, a change brought about by the religious group inside the French bodies. If this information is correct, it will do much to establish the regularity of the Grand Loge de France and secure it a place in the great Masonic family.

As to the present condition of Freemasonry in France, it is our opinion that it has undergone small damage when compared to many other countries. The Germans carried out their usual occupation policy of taking over Masonic properties, securing lists of members, interrogating officers, and destroying the interior of lodge buildings, as well as carrying off all books and papers. In the Grand Lodge building housing the Grand Loge de France, we viewed the walls of the large auditorium which had been stripped of all decorations; the chairs and stations had been ripped loose from fastenings; paintings were torn from frames, and to add to the destruction, German soldiers had taken pistols and deliberately fired into the walls, ruining them for the time being.

General DeGaulle is a Catholic, but not an anti-Mason. Claims are being filed with the Allied Commission for damages done to Masonic properties. In the meantime the French Masons are cleaning up and repairing the damage. An interesting side-light was given us by one of the French members; he stated that the war had brought Catholics and Freemasons closer together—both suffered from a common antagonist!

NORWAY

Freemasonry in Norway has undergone terrible punishment, but it will emerge stronger because of this. While forced for a few years to remain quiet, it is again functioning at its old address, 19 Nedra Volgate 19, Oslo, Norway.

A bulletin issued July 13, 1945, informs the membership of the death of the Grand Secretary, J. P. Graff-

Wang, a Colonel in the Norwegian Army, who died August 11, 1943. Because of the war and the German invasion no appointment was made until July, 1945, when Major O. Brichmann-Hansen was named Grand Secretary. Major Brichmann-Hansen had served as an assistant in the Grand Secretary's office for many years.

A bulletin on July 18, 1945, read:

"You will no doubt be aware of the fact that the working of the National Grand Lodge of Norway was stopped by the German invaders in September, 1940. By brutal force our Masonic Halls were closed and sometime later handed over to the quislings, the traitors of our nation, together with our Masonic furniture, books and means. Every intercourse with our Masonic friends was prohibited.

"Consequently we have not been able to acquaint you with the passing away from this life of the then Grand Master, M. W. Bro. Hans Johndal Ronneberg on the 5th of September, 1941. Immediately after the unconditional surrender of Germany in May last, our Masonic activity was taken up again and on the 29th of June M. W. Bro. Jacob Hvinden Haug, Major General, Bearer of H. VII Jubilee Medal, etc., was elected Grand Master of the National Grand Lodge of Norway. On account of the violation of several of our Masonic Halls and their belongings it will take time to have ordinary lodge workings re-established."

In the selection of General Haug as Grand Master, the Norwegians chose one of their outstanding citizens; he was in charge of the Oslo area when the Germans entered the city.

The beautiful Oslo Temple was taken over by Quisling; it became his personal property. He started to convert it into the finest restaurant in Norway; he borrowed from the banks to do the conversion. Everything of a Masonic character in or on the building was torn down or out. Paintings were ruthlessly torn from their frames; walls were taken down; sub-floors and sub-ceilings were built in. When your Committee viewed the building it was filled with refugees; here and there were packing cases in which the Germans had packed the library and museum pieces for shipment to Germany; many had been shipped. The banks which loaned the money to Quisling now have a mechanics' lien on the building; it is unfit

for Masonic use. The lien will have to be paid, according to Norwegian law. To restore the property will require an additional million dollars. In the meantime our brethren carry on their Grand Lodge business in two or three of the smaller rooms of the once magnificent Temple.

The books and records of the Grand Lodge have been carried away. Will they ever be returned? No one at the present time knows. The brethren have lost their funds; in many instances their health has been undermined by life in concentration camps. Food is scarce and clothing priced out of all reason.

In the smaller cities, Freemasonry has suffered even more than in Oslo. We were given the names of several of these towns in which the Masonic Temples were either totally destroyed or so ruined as to be uninhabitable; the Germans took a great delight in wrecking the interiors.

When the story of the Great War is compiled the exploits of the Norwegian Masons should be written in bold characters for they worked, they suffered and they died for principles which they believed to be just.

DENMARK

Never has a committee been more favorably received and entertained than were we in Denmark.

Denmark, as our readers may know, was planned as "the ideal Hitler state", whatever that means. A letter from a prominent Mason, written just after the Allied Occupation, tells it better than we can:

"It has been a terrible time, in particular the last year and a half. We Danes were fast asleep, as so many other countries were, in 1939. We could not believe that Hitler would break the non-aggression pact which he had made with Denmark a few years ago. But in the morning of April 9, 1940, we waked about three o'clock in the morning to hear an infernal noise. We jumped to the window and saw hundreds of big aeroplanes flying over the city. No one knew what it all meant; but a few hours later, I was called to the phone and my shipping clerk informed me that Copenhagen had been occupied by the Germans.

"When I arrived in the city, it was overcrowded with German soldiers, tanks, machine guns, and cars of all

sizes. There was nothing for us to do; we had to give up the fight at once. While we were furious at our government, there was nothing to blame it for. We had the government we deserved.

"In the beginning the Germans promised they would keep away from all our private affairs; they would treat us as friends and let our King and government rule as usual; we could keep our army and navy and also our police; we should have a neutral position. They were very polite with the population and did everything to make themselves popular, but they were met on all sides with the cold shoulder.

"From the Year 1942, they began to change and the situation changed. They tried to poke their noses into every corner; the Danes reacted to this procedure; the patriots began to sabotage those factories which worked for Germany; the Germans answered by arresting many good Danes and sent them to concentration camps.

"From 1943 and to the end, our patriots worked first alone, and then in connection with the R. A. F. and the English Army. The Germans had their fifth column working in Germany even before the war began and now they started to enlist a lot of the traitors into a division which was sent to the Russian front. A few months later they returned to act as police in Denmark. Then began the fight between the patriots and the traitors. Day and night we heard gun shots in the streets and many were killed or wounded. August 29th they arrested many officers and occupied the military barracks; the Danish fleet sank itself. From the barracks they took all the uniforms, guns, ammunition, boots, etc., and sent them to Germany. From the stores they stole, leaving only a piece of paper which was to be refunded by the Danish National Bank; we were now in open fight with the Germans and when we could annoy them, we did it.

"On September 25th our temple was occupied by the Hipo (local quislings), and October 1st they arrested the Jews. However, it was only a few hundred Jews which they captured for the report had gone out that Jews were to be rounded up, so that many thousands fled during the night to Sweden.

"In the summer of 1944 the Germans wanted to punish the people in Copenhagen because a German officer was offended in the street. They ordered all the people to stay at home between the hours of 6:00 p. m. and 8:00 a. m. This was too much on the hot summer days for the Danes who were living in narrow streets. A strike began in one of our largest ship-building plants

with over 6,000 workmen and in about six hours every store and factory closed and all the people went home. The Germans took over at once the gas, electric light and water works and closed them, but the people took it with good nature. Large fires were built in the streets; barricades appeared and caricatures of Hitler and other criminals were hung up. The Germans were furious, but they were afraid to destroy our buildings as that might make a sympathy strike and then there would be no food produced for Germany, as we were supplying 30,000,000 German people. At last they gave up the fight and promised to do away with the 6 p. m. restriction. Then on September 19th they arrested 2,000 of the 8,000 police; the latter went underground and worked as patriots. From that moment all our lives were in danger. The Germans broke into many places, killed a man and his wife, stole wine and tobacco and many times destroyed the furniture. If one of our patriots killed a German, one, two, three, or sometimes more, good Danish people were killed in revenge. If they went into a home and found guns, they blew the whole house up. On the other hand our patriots blew up all the factories which worked for the Germans; the railroads were the particular object of attack, preventing food from being shipped to Germany or German soldiers from being transported from Finland.

"Of course they captured many of our patriots and many were killed, but still the patriot army grew and grew, supported by all Danes; when the capitulation came, we had an army of 5,000 young people armed with first class English and Swedish guns. When General Montgomery entered Denmark he stated that our patriot army was second to none because the secret information received from Denmark was always perfect. Since the war closed we learned that our little army had been supported by our King, the government and many prominent individuals. One good thing for our little nation was that our King lived amongst us, and he was the rallying point for all Danes.

"As to our lodge building; we had worked every day until the Hipo (quislings) occupied the building; the King came very often to visit the lodges; we suspected that some day something might happen but no one knew just when.

"On the morning of September 25, 1943, a few Hipo, followed by German officers, called on the janitor and told him they wished to occupy the place; they would come again in the afternoon. The janitor rushed to the phone and called other brethren, who in turn called others. In

a few minutes practically very brother knew about it and all came to help carry everything movable away.

"Some took care of the library and museum; some the regalia; others took carpets, etc. When the Hipo arrived, the place was empty except office furniture and chairs. It was no use in asking for it again because not a soul knew where it had been hidden. As for myself, I carried away all of the correspondence had with foreign countries."

Your Committee visited this beautiful Masonic Temple; it has not been entirely evacuated by the "patriots" but work is going forward looking towards its restoration. Much of the property is being returned by the brethren, although some of it may be lost or destroyed.

King Christian X is still the Grand Master; his patriotism and the part he played during the occupation will ever stand out as a fine memory to his Masonic brethren, by whom he is greatly loved. He did us the courtesy to receive us in his palace just outside Copenhagen. Two bullet holes in a nearby window testified as to the critical situation in which he had lived.

Denmark needs no financial help; although the people have been in dire straits, they enjoy more to eat than the other countries of Europe by reason of their agricultural conditions. This economy was not disturbed by the Germans.

GREECE

Previous to the World War, Freemasonry in Greece was very strong, especially in Athens, Tripolis, Salonika and Crete. There were about fifty active lodges, of which some thirty were in Athens-Piraeus area, probably 10,000 Masons.

When the Germans came in they immediately sought out the Freemasons and their lodges and there was much persecution. A local Mason writing of it said:

"In most places Masons were jailed for several months and subjected to whatever hardships the local commanders of troops could think up. In a few spots there was violence—in Salonika and Thrace especially, as well as in Crete and Sparta. In all instances the Germans burned the furniture and archives except where the Freema-

sons beat them to it. The registers of lodge members were mostly destroyed by Masons to prevent their falling into the hand of Germans. Some registers were saved by hiding.

"The Freemasons are at present in a bad state; the occupation was severe for them; many had fought in the mountains. Only a few dared meet and then only for the purpose of sending some one or another to Egypt because he was in immediate danger. The December revolution affected them as it did everyone; it made life harder. Added destruction and deprivation set them back; few have the vitality to set Masonry going. The fear that politics will enter into any attempt to revive the lodges is ever present. In the meantime Masonic families are in great need; there are many orphans and widows—how many I don't know."

Brother Hadjipanos, one of the well-known Greek members, says:

"The present situation here is, as you know, very bad; we must start from the beginning without any funds, furniture, libraries or Masonic paraphernalia, everything having been wilfully destroyed by the enemy. Our Masonic building in Athens, where 22 lodges had their regular meetings, was badly damaged and what has been left is now occupied by refugee families which cannot find shelter elsewhere. All the buildings in the provinces are in similar condition.

"I, personally, was persecuted by the Germans and was obliged to leave Athens for three months. Our Grand Master was also persecuted and imprisoned. We had several brethren executed in Crete, Sparta, Salonika and elsewhere. Every effort to help us at this critical hour will be greatly appreciated here in Greece."

Your Committee visited Grand Master Papageorges at his home in Athens; across the street could be seen bullet holes in the walls of buildings showing the effects of occupation and revolution. The Grand Lodge archives were lost.

From a Greek brother we learn of the last scenes before occupation:

"We gathered together to take final instructions and bid farewell to each other as gloomy days were before us. The Grand Master in an inspired speech gave us farewell and informed us what to do when the German Army en-

tered Athens. It was a sad scene and tears were shed as we reluctantly had to extinguish the lights and let the Acacia fade away. We all knew the word was lost and the chain of unity broken. Silently, the tools and all the precious historic documents were removed and put away and finally darkness prevailed.

"As the troops moved in they took possession of the Grand Lodge, ransacked the Temple and imprisoned the Grand Master, all of this on the first day of their entry. Secret police supplied our Grand Master with food; threats with pistols were of no avail to make him talk. The Germans called the Freemasons 'Vogels' (birds) because they could not catch them. Two months in prison left the Grand Master breathless; he is now recovered. The treasures of the Grand Lodge at Corfu, dating back to 1845, were saved. After three years of slavery the Germans withdrew and this was followed by revolutions, massacres and atrocities. Many brethren were among the victims."

Several American jurisdictions sent considerable sums to Greece; it is unfortunate that much of this money never reached the intended recipients. It was sent to an officer of the Greek Government for delivery. Upon being asked in recent months as to what became of the funds, the response was:

"It was spent in the national interest." (!)

At the present time the Masonic Temple in Athens is still occupied by refugees; the government refuses to take them out for they have no place to go. Again, the Freemasons are told that if the property were turned back to them they have no funds with which to restore it, which is true. A simple restoration would cost at least \$25,000.00. The Grand Lodge has no funds.

The coming winter will be hard upon the Greek people. The country has been devastated of trees; there has been no rain in Greece for months; the people have no money. And yet, when the Grand Master was asked the specific question as to what American Freemasons could do for his people, he said:

"Go back to the American Freemasons with our fraternal love and tell them just what you found—for ourselves we ask nothing more."

CZECHO-SLOVAKIA

The Masonic situation in Czecho-Slovakia is not all that might be desired. The country is undergoing occupation by Allied forces, principally Russian. Upon our arrival in the City of Prague we were informed that conditions there were not satisfactory for an extended stay.

This information and the fact that the brethren we intended to contact were in London, caused us to leave Prague without making a first-hand investigation.

This is one group which has carried on even while under German or Russian control, for the reason that they maintained a National Grand Lodge of Czecho-Slovakia in Exile in London, where by courtesy of the English Grand Lodge they have been permitted the unusual honor of carrying on their activities until such a time as they might return to their home country.

Many distinguished Czecho-Slovakians are Freemasons and this leads us to believe that in the course of several months the Freemasonry of that unhappy country may be restored to be the comfort of those who once bore so proudly the banners of Freemasonry.

There were two Grand Lodges in Czecho-Slovakia at one time, working together harmoniously. The second Grand Lodge was the Grand Lodge Zu Den Drei Ringen, which worked in German. It will not be revived, according to our information.

GERMANY

There has been no organized Freemasonry in Germany for many years. After the last World War, German Freemasons refrained from any connection with other Grand Lodges, consequently there was little contact with the German Freemasons.

We have heard stories of small groups of Germans meeting together at dinner informally as Freemasons, but such instances were few in number, and probably ceased with the breaking out of World War II. The Germans had no desire to fraternize with brethren of other

countries. It is hardly possible that their attitude has changed since their surrender. Undoubtedly there are good men and Freemasons left in Germany today, but they must be sifted out and their integrity proven before being accepted among a brotherhood of men with the ideals which we profess.

It is the opinion of your Committee that no recognition should be extended any group in Germany setting themselves up as Freemasons until a full and complete investigation can be made of their regularity and status.

Your Committee has in its possession copies of newspapers published on the Continent, telling of certain groups arrested for holding meetings in Germany, meetings which were of questionable character; when brought before the courts they have declared that the meetings were either Masonic or Catholic in character.

Legitimate Freemasonry holds no questionable meetings. We are law abiding and have no ulterior motives. Because of these conditions and the prospect of documents or relations falling into the wrong hands, we can only recommend that extreme care be exercised in our relationships with any group in Germany calling itself Masonic.

In time a good and true Freemasonry may arise in Germany, but until that time does arrive we advise caution.

ITALY

Our greatest surprise was our visit to Italy. We had been lead to believe that more than twenty years ago when Mussolini entered Rome he had destroyed Freemasonry. You may well imagine our wonder when in Rome we found a Masonic lodge at work with almost one hundred members present, although it had been but a matter of weeks since the Germans had capitulated and left the country to the Allies.

We confined our investigation to the Grand Orient of Italy. We did make inquiries about the old National Grand Lodge, but it had so stultified itself under the leadership of Palermi that few, if any, American Grand Lodges

would have considered it. It now looks as if there would be a rejuvenation of Freemasonry in Italy, and a union of the better elements of National Grand Lodge with those of the Grand Orient.

Freemasonry has decreased in numbers from 550 lodges and 26,000 members, to 300 lodges and 6,000 members. The Grand Lodge is handicapped by not having its property which was taken over by Mussolini and never returned.

July 25, 1943, a meeting was held in Rome to discuss Masonic matters including plans for revival. Each former brother was given a questionnaire with the idea of discovering whether he was a fascist or loyalist.

There are many unusual angles connected with the Italian situation. Notwithstanding Mussolini's actions in Italy we understand he did not prohibit Italians from joining Masonic lodges outside Italy. In 1935, Busan, with a Fascist passport, is said to have attended the Brussels Conference. Most of the Italian Freemasons are Catholic which is a matter requiring considerable explanation to the American Freemason.

We were interested in hearing that the Grand Orient has reorganized and is now functioning; there is a possibility that their property may be restored in the immediate future and thus a great wrong righted.

That Freemasonry was non-existent when the Germans took over made it easy for the Freemasons. Their suffering came in years previous to the war. Torrigiani, Grand Master of Grand Orient, died in prison on the Island of Lipari, a martyr to the Masonic cause; other officers of Grand Orient suffered punishment.

The Italian Masonic problem is to secure the return of their beautiful Temple; and to secure recognition from the Grand Lodges of the world. The Grand Orient and its subordinates suffer for lack of finances and places in which to meet; they have little paraphernalia, but in the language of one of its Grand Officers:

"We are poor, but we ask nothing."

The Grand Orient requires the use of the Bible. We saw it on the Altar of the lodge which we visited in Rome. It observes the Ancient Landmarks.

We were much impressed with the character of the Italian Freemasons whom we met. They are confronted with grave problems in the near future. The economic situation of Italy is difficult but we have confidence that eventually Freemasonry will assume its place in the light as it did during the time of the great Italian liberator, Garibaldi.

HOLLAND

Grand Master H. van Tongeren died in the concentration camp at Buchenwald; his body was cremated (so it was said) and his ashes were offered to his friends in Holland for \$50.00.

Grand Master Tongeren lived in a country of 9,000,000 population and presided over a Grand Lodge of 4,000 members. The Grand Lodge of the Netherlands is one of the oldest Grand Lodges. We had the pleasure of meeting the newly elected Grand Master, Dr. L. J. J. Caron, elected August 5, 1945. He is a former Grand Orator of the Grand Lodge. He knows from personal experience the character of the German invader; he was arrested, placed in a concentration camp, questioned and punished.

From the mouth of the venerable A. F. L. Faubel, Grand Secretary, now eighty years of age, and a former Colonel in the Dutch East Indies, we learn:

"The winter was terrible, no fuel, no electricity, and complete starvation; two thin slices of bread and one dish of soup a day—at least something which was called soup—warm water. There was severe misery. Everyone got very thin and every day hundreds died of starvation. I went down from 158 to 110 pounds.

"With our Order things are painfully bad; everything stolen; well over two million guilders worth of property and real estate taken; all funds for social and philanthropic purposes, orphans and widows funds, scholarship funds, our valuable library, museum—all gone. Most lodge buildings sold to outsiders by the Germans, or wilfully destroyed; curtains, seatcushions, carpets—all cut to pieces; all

breakables smashed—in short—vandalism displayed in full. Our country is cleaned out; from factories all machinery has been stolen; the same with office machines from offices; food—coal—raw materials—everything went to Germany.

“We are busily rebuilding, and also in our Order; I have very much to do because practically a whole new Order has to be built up and that is no joke if one like myself has already passed the age of eighty. However, everything will be very difficult, no money, no files, no office materials, etc.”

Brother J. J. van der Laan, in a letter, tells of conditions in one of the smaller cities, which is typical of that in all of the smaller towns:

“The Master of the Lodge Le Prejuge Vaincu in Deventer, Holland, has given me a description of the marvelous work done by our members during the German occupation. Their lodge building was destroyed by bombs, but they carried on; after liberation they continued their work, but suffer from not having a building in which to meet. They have borrowed a school room which serves as a Temple, but which must be made available for school use at all times. Yet in this primitive way we met on June 24, 1945, in a really fantastic manner; with a desperate shortage of textile, timber, and every other building material, artistic hands arranged a lodge room which impressed all of us deeply. The small lights made from cases of shells which the Canadians had fired in liberating the towns; the jewels on the collars were of aluminum from an American plane, the pilot of which had given his life for our freedom. We are now trying to build a Masonic building which could serve Freemasonry, the Church, Rotary, the Kindergarten, and library. But we shall need help and support—and when shall we be able to begin?”

We drove through Holland, viewing the cities of Rotterdam and The Hague. The wrecking of bridges over the large waterways has disturbed communication; some of the land has been covered with sea water as a result of destroying the dikes. But the Hollanders will come back in time for they are an industrious people. Their stories are not enlarged. Conditions are much worse than they seem. We stopped at a hotel in The Hague which had the distinguished honor of having sheets on the beds! Our two breakfasts consisted of a very small thin piece of

cheese, a piece of brown bread and a cup of ersatz coffee. And this was no doubt better than most of the citizens were enjoying.

When the allied troops passed through Holland their attitude towards the people of the Netherlands was fully expressed in the signs which adorned the highways:

This is Holland,
They have suffered enough.
DO NOT LOOT.

The situation is complicated in Holland because the Grand Lodge has many subordinates in the Dutch East Indies and elsewhere about the globe. Not being able to do much for itself makes it still harder to assist these subordinates.

BELGIUM

Our visit to Belgium included the cities of Antwerp and Brussels; we traveled by auto through these cities, as well as through several smaller towns, on our journey from Brussels to The Hague.

The Freemasonry of Belgium is closely allied with that of France; only seven American jurisdictions recognize this Freemasonry. Many American Grand Lodges withdrew recognition in 1925 when they were informed that the Grand Orient of Belgium had abandoned the requirement of belief in God and had removed the Bible from its Altar.

Letters addressed to the Grand Orient by a member of this Committee remained unanswered and the Committee were unable to contact officers of the Grand Orient while in Brussels.

But our visit to Belgium and to Brussels convinced us that the people of that city and country were in much better shape economically than were many of the countries about them. It is a Catholic country and the Masonic groups there have always been small.

We are hopeful that the time may soon come when those who profess to represent Freemasonry in that coun-

try may see the wisdom of restoring the Volume of the Sacred Law and making such necessary changes in their structure that they may again become a part of the great brotherhood.

AUSTRIA

The Grand Lodge of Austria has never recovered from the effects of German occupation, nor is it likely to recover until conditions in Austria have become stable.

The country is occupied by Allied forces in a three-way system, which does not tend to help Masonic conditions. Russian forces are in this area; they have never been favorable towards Freemasons or Freemasonry. They will probably permit no society to operate under present conditions. For this and many other reasons it will be some time before many of the old members return to Austria, and still longer until Freemasonry there becomes a living force.

All know, of course, that Grand Master Schlesinger gave his life in Vienna as a Masonic martyr. Grand Secretary Misar is yet in England. There appears to be no one left in Austria invested with authority to take up the gavel of authority even if conditions were favorable.

One thing of interest to Freemasons is that General Mark Clark, a Freemason, is in charge of the American Forces of Occupation in Vienna.

For the present we see nothing that can be done for our Austrian brethren except to stand by and await calls for assistance, for they well know the sympathy which is in the hearts of their American brethren for all they have suffered during the past seven years.

Your Committee recalls that it was only eight years ago that our letter came out of Austria, postmarked.

Hitler is no longer in Wien, but he has left his impress there in the morale of the people and the economy of the country.

HITLER IM WIEN

FREEMASONRY IN MEXICO

A REPORT OF COMMITTEE ON FOREIGN RELATIONS

Of The Grand Lodge Of Masons In Massachusetts

To the Most Worshipful Grand Master, Wardens and Members of the Grand Lodge:

It is to be regretted that so many contradictory reports have been received in our Country about Masonic conditions in Mexico that it has been impossible, until now, for your Committee to gain a clear understanding of the facts as a basis for report and recommendation. The different views expressed by our Brethren who have visited Mexico, usually as tourists, have been sincere but obviously gathered from the particular Mexican brethren with whom they came in contact at social or Masonic occasions during brief stays in that Country.

This much is said to make clear the opportunity to gather the facts upon which to base the recommendations contained in this report, and to explain the care and attention which was given to carry out the purpose of the visit.

In Mexico there is a Federal District corresponding to the District of Columbia in the United States. There are also twenty-eight states, analogous to the forty-eight states of our Country. There are more than twenty Grand Lodges with Sees in different states, a few of them claiming jurisdiction over more than one state. The York Grand Lodge claims jurisdiction over the English-speaking Freemasonry of the entire Country.

The Chairman of the Committee desires to assume responsibility for the statement that many of the Grand Lodges of this Country are not giving fair treatment to the Freemasonry of Mexico. He desires, also, to assume more than his share of the blame for such non-action because for many years he has been charged with the responsibility of making recommendations to the Committee and the Grand Lodge. His justification lies in the conflicting stories which have been referred to and the chaotic condition which did exist for a long time in Mexican Freemasonry but which has now substantially righted itself.

We believe that the Nationals of any country, if complying with the Landmarks and fundamentals of the Fraternity and if they have a legitimate Masonic tradition, are entitled to rule and govern their own Freemasonry. As a corollary, we suggest that foreigners are not, in any country, entitled to claim the right to hold exclusive control of its Freemasonry in the hands of persons who are not citizens thereof, and who conduct the affairs of their Grand Lodge and subordinate bodies not in the native but in a foreign tongue. It is certain that we would not tolerate such a situation in our country. Why should we impose it upon others? Of the forty-nine Grand Lodges of the United States, however,

forty-seven recognize the York Grand Lodge in Mexico, and the great majority recognize no other Grand Lodge in that Country. The York Grand Lodge, entirely legitimate, is nevertheless composed exclusively of English-speaking people and uses the English language exclusively. Obviously, it is not and can never be a national institution of Mexicans. If Freemasonry is good for the English-speaking people in that Country, it is good also for those of native blood and language. It is an attitude of smugness of which we should not be proud that the great weight of American Freemasonry, by refusing to promote and recognize our fraternity's operations in a foreign land by the people of that Country, has seriously hampered and handicapped its development.

There are a few of our Grand Lodges which do recognize some truly Mexican Masonic bodies, as will appear later. Apparently this has been brought about because of the influence of travelers from this Country or temporary residents in Mexico who, having established favorable contacts there, have brought home a recommendation for the recognition of the particular groups they learned to know. There are apparently only two or three United States Grand Lodges which have made any real and sincere effort to survey the whole situation.

It is not suggested that any of our Grand Lodges should withdraw recognition from the York Grand Lodge, as Texas has done. It is legitimate and worthy of recognition in every way. If that has been true for many years, the discovery of Mexican Grand Lodges worthy of recognition does not make the York Grand Lodge illegitimate. Recognition of it should continue so long as it endures. There is some doubt as to its future because of that government's policy of allowing the employment therein of only Mexican citizens so far as possible. The English-speaking population of Mexico has greatly decreased during recent years and seems to be headed toward the vanishing point, unless future conditions change the present trend. So long, however, as the York Grand Lodge continues to function, as it now does, it is clearly entitled to recognition. It is to be regretted that a few of its prominent members show great reluctance in extending the hand of fellowship toward the Mexicans; but in our opinion they do not in this respect, speak for the majority of the membership of its particular Lodges. One of the difficulties in the whole picture has been this attitude of aloofness. If the York Grand Lodge had sought to cooperate in the development of Freemasonry among Mexicans, it is doubtful if there would have been such a chaotic condition as that which has been the case for many years.*

The Mexican Freemasons themselves have recognized this condition and, for the purpose of bringing order out of chaos, a Confederation was established in 1934 by the Fourth Masonic Congress which met in Tampico. There are admitted to its membership only those Grand Lodges which comply with the norms for recognition

approved by the Sixth National Mexican Masonic Congress which met in Chihuahua in 1941. These, as stated by the Congress are:

- (1) Regularity of origin.
- (2) Belief in the Great Architect of the Universe.
- (3) Admission of men exclusively.
- (4) Sovereignty of Grand Lodges.
- (5) Recognition of the Three Great Lights of Freemasonry, to wit: The Volume of the Sacred Law, the Square and the Compasses.
- (6) That Masonry is not sectarian and that it does not admit discussions concerning religion and politics.
- (7) Exclusive territorial jurisdiction. It is not acceptable that the territory occupied by a Masonic Power be invaded by another. Therefore, such invasion of the territory of another shall be sufficient cause for the withdrawal of recognition of the invading body.

*Since this report was written, I am advised that the York Grand Lodge is cooperating actively and fraternally. M. M. J.

These tests of the legitimacy of a Grand Lodge are in substantial accord with those norms of recognition which this Grand Lodge was the first of any Grand Lodge in the world to adopt. This we did in 1922, making minor changes in language in 1930 (1922 Mass. 303 and 545; 1930 Mass. 166). A large number of Grand Lodges all over the world followed with similar legislation. The maintenance of these standards by the Confederation, admitting thereto only Grand Lodges which comply therewith and retaining as members only such as continue to do so, has been and bids fair to remain a strong stabilizing influence in Mexican Freemasonry.

Some of our good Brethren have been heard to say that this Confederation deprived its constituent Grand Lodges of something of their powers and therefore disentitled them to recognition. It is respectfully suggested to these Brethren that there is no reason why we of the United States should expect every nation in the world to do things exactly in the way we do them. We have a Conference of Grand Masters in Washington every year. If the Mexicans see fit to have a Confederation instead of mere conference, and the legitimate Grand Lodges of that Country are united in accord therewith, why are they not entitled to run their own affairs to suit themselves? Have we any business to impose our mechanism upon them? Their Confederation merely makes recommendations which are subject to ratification by its member Grand Lodges. There is no surrender of sovereignty.

We have filed with the Grand Secretary documents in Spanish and in English reciting the law of this "Masonic Confederation of Regular Grand Lodges of the United States of Mexico." Your

Chairman has conferred with its President, its immediate Past President, and many others of its past and present officers, and can find nothing unMasonic in the law or conduct of the Confederation or of the Grand Lodges of which it is composed.

It seems to us wise and just to give great weight to the decisions of the Mexican Freemasons themselves as to the bodies in that Country which are entitled to be regarded as legitimate Grand Lodges. We have studied with care the history and Masonic qualifications of some of them and find a careful compliance with the standards laid down by the Confederation and a substantial compliance with our law concerning recognition. It is true that some of the Mexican Grand Lodges at one time chartered Lodges in the United States. Can you blame them when we, in our Country, took the position that they were not Freemasons, with the result that their members, if visiting or residing in the United States, were not received as Brethren? Since the Confederation's standards have been effective, however, the American doctrine of exclusive territorial jurisdiction has been accepted by its constituent Grand Lodges and the "invasion" has ceased. (Evidence of this is to be found in documents also filed with the Grand Secretary.) Recognition of Mexican Freemasonry will end the occasion for such invasion.

We find that the leaders of the Confederation and of its constituent Grand Lodges are men of high character and recognized standing in their respective communities. The information which they give us is certainly entitled to credence. Moreover, in the membership at large there is a spirit of devotion to our Fraternity and its principles of which we might well take heed. It requires courage to let one's self be known as a Freemason in lands where liberty, civil, religious and educational, is constantly under bitter attack, sometimes officially, sometimes socially. These Mexican Brethren are fired by that type of devotion which made martyrs of many in Spain and other parts of Europe who suffered and died for no other reason than that they were Freemasons and yet they remained true to the end. The composite Mexican Freemason certainly ranks as high in his land as the composite Freemason of the United States does in ours.

The Mexican Grand Lodges, members of the Confederation, we identify as follows, giving the officers and addresses as they existed at the time of your Chairman's visit to Mexico:

"BENITO JUAREZ," Apartado No. 87, Torreon, Coahuila:

Grand Master: Nicholas Ramirez Garcia

Grand Secretary: Juan Hernandez, Jr.

(Now recognized by Louisiana, North Carolina and Texas.)

"CAMPECHE," Apartado No. 17, Campeche, Campeche:

Grand Master: Genaro Perez Mendez

Grand Secretary: Carlos Matos Escobedo

"COSMOS," Apartado No. 171, Chihuahua, Chihuahua:

Grand Master: Julio Ramon Guzman

Grand Secretary: Felipe Garza Herrerias

(Now recognized by Arizona, Colorado, Indiana, Kansas, Kentucky, Louisiana, Nevada, New Hampshire, Oklahoma and Texas.)

"CHIAPAS," Apartado No. 70, Tapachula, Chiapas:

Grand Master: Dr. Raul Rasgado

Grand Secretary: Jose Gomez Rodriguez

(Now recognized by Louisiana, North Carolina, Oklahoma and Texas.)

"DEL PACIFICO," Apartado No. 20, Guaymas, Sonora:

Grand Master: Jesus G. Lizarraga

Grand Secretary: Alonso Castanedo

(Now recognized by Arizona, California, Kentucky, Louisiana, New York and Texas.)

"EL POTOSI," Apartado No. 104, S. Louis Potosi, S.L.P.:

Grand Master: Leon Sod. Manuel J.

Grand Secretary: Eusebio del Bosque

(Now recognized by Louisiana, North Carolina and Texas.)

"GUADALUPE VICTORIA," Apartado No. 108, Durango,

Durango:

Grand Master: Jeronimo Breton

Grand Secretary: Estanislao Aragon P.

"NUEVO LEON," Apartado No. 309, Monterrey, Nuevo Leon:

Grand Master: Felesforo Chapa

Grand Secretary: Santiago Lozano

(Now recognized by North Carolina. Louisiana withdrew recognition in 1943 on two grounds. One is that the Grand Lodge of Nuevo Leon refuses to accept the Bible as one of the Great Lights. I have their assurance both verbally and in writing that this charge is untrue, and I have seen the Bible on the altars in its Temples. The other is that it has official relations with the Grand Lodge Mexicana of Texas which has invaded the jurisdiction of Texas and another of New York. Neither has ever been recognized by Nuevo Leon although some of their members who originally belonged in Nuevo Leon have been allowed to visit its Lodges upon their return to Mexico. M. M. J.)

"OAXACA," Apartado No. 184, Oaxaca, Oaxaca:

Grand Master: Lic. Beningo V. Jimenez

Grand Secretary: Fausto Mejia M.

"OCCIDENTAL MEXICANA," Apartado No. 9, Guadalajara, Jalisco:

Grand Master: Dr. A. Martin Novelo

Grand Secretary: Joaquin Yanez Albarran
(Now recognized by Louisiana, New Hampshire, North Carolina, Oklahoma and Texas.)

"ORIENTAL PENINSULAR," Apartado No. 61, Merida, Yucatan:

Grand Master: Jose A. Caballero

Grand Secretary: Miguel Angel Vega

(Now recognized by Louisiana, New York and Oklahoma.)

"QUERETARO," Apartado No. 13, Queretaro:

Grand Master: Lic. Agustin Romero Lopez

Grand Secretary: Fausto M. Olvera

"RESTAURACION," Apartado No. 26, Villahermosa, Tabasco:

Grand Master: Ernesto Trujillo Gurria

Grand Secretary: Emiliano Gomez Farias

(Now recognized by Louisiana and North Carolina.)

"TAMAULIPAS," Apartado No. 419, Tampico, Tamaulipas:

Grand Master: Octavio Rodriguez Cuellar, Esq.

Grand Secretary: Pedro Cardenas

(Now recognized by Arizona, Colorado, Indiana, Kentucky, Louisiana, New Hampshire, North Carolina, Oklahoma and Texas.)

"TERRITORIO NORTE DE LA BAJA CALIFORNIA,"

Apartado No. 42, Tijuana, Lower California:

Grand Master: Jesus F. Ruir

Grand Secretary: David Zarate

(Now recognized by Louisiana, Nevada, New Hampshire and Texas.)

"UNIDA MEXICANA," Apartado No. 56. Veracruz, Veracruz:

Grand Master: Dr. Gabriel Garzon Cossa

Grand Secretary: Mardonio Beltran Ostos

(Now recognized by Arizona, Louisiana, New Hampshire, North Carolina and Texas.)

"VALLE DE MEXICO," Apartado No. 10, Mexico, D. F.:

Grand Master: Lic Valentin Rincon

Grand Secretary: Mario del Valle V.

(Now recognized by Arizona, Indiana, Kentucky, Louisiana, Mississippi, New Mexico, North Carolina and Texas.)

"HIDALGO," Apartado No. 75, Pachuca, Hidalgo:

Grand Master: Alfonso M. Ortiz

Grand Secretary: Jesus Echeverria Flores

It is the established Masonic custom for a Junior Grand Lodge to request recognition and the exchange of representatives. The senior Grand Lodge then acts upon that request. The Grand Lodge of Massachusetts, being the oldest Grand Lodge in the Western Hemisphere, has already received requests from some of the listed Mexican Grand Lodges.

INDEX

INDEX

INDEX

A

	Page
Abstract of Returns from subordinate lodges.....	214-222
Address—	
Grand Master's, Clyde H. Jarrett.....	25-39
Concurrent Jurisdiction Established.....	33
Decisions	29-32
Delinquent Lodges	33-34
Dispensations	27
Dispensations to Establish Lodges U. D.....	28
District Deputy Grand Masters.....	34-35
Final	39
Fraternal Dead	25
George Washington Mas. National Mem. Asso.....	37-38
Grand Masters' Conference.....	37-38
Grand Secretaries' Conference.....	37-38
Grand Secretary's Office.....	35
Invasion of Jurisdiction.....	32-33
Joseph Montfort Medals, The.....	35
Lecture Service	34
Masonic and Eastern Star Home.....	38
Masonic Service Association.....	37-38
Masonic Temple Committee and Special Commit- tee on Disposition of Masonic Temple.....	37
Matters to be covered by Grand Secretary's Report..	35-36
North Carolina Masonic Foundation, Inc.....	34
Oxford Orphanage	38
Relief of European and Philippine Masonry.....	36
State of the Craft.....	38
Vacancies and Appointments.....	36
Visitations	26
Grand Orator's, Guy L. Houck.....	41-45
Addresses for Mail—	
Grand Masters, United States.....	196-197
Grand Secretaries, Foreign.....	198
Grand Secretaries, United States.....	196-197
Living Past Grand Masters, North Carolina.....	8
Masters of North Carolina Lodges.....	203-213
Secretaries of North Carolina Lodges.....	203-213
Alexander, Herbert C.—	
Annual Report	46
Elected Grand Treasurer.....	139
Allen, J. Edward—	
Appointed Foreign Correspondent.....	150
Appointed Grand Historian.....	149
Elected Representative to George Washington Masonic National Memorial Association.....	140
Elected Representative to Masonic Service Association..	140
Amendments to Code—	
Regulation 52	72-73
Regulation 279	74
Regulation 284	74-75
Regulation 285	75-76
Regulation 286	76-77

INDEX—Continued

	Page
Anderson, John Huske, P. G. M.—	
Grand Secretary Emeritus.....	9
Resignation as Director of N. C. Mas. Found. Inc.....	140-141
Andrews, Alexander B., P. G. M.—	
Membership Changes 1865 through 1945.....	188-191
Annual Communication—	
First Day, Night Session.....	13-89
Second Day, Morning Session.....	90-129
Second Day, Night Session.....	130-153
Annual Returns of Lodges.....	214-222
Appendix.....	155
Appointments, Grand Master's, William J. Bundy.....	149-152
Apron, Grand Master's, Presentation of.....	152
Assistant Grand Lecturers, Roster of.....	9
Auditor, Grand, Report of.....	52-53

B

Bennette, George R.—	
Oral Report on Masonic and Eastern Star Home, Inc.....	149
Budget, 1946.....	145-146
Bundy, J. T., Past District Deputy Grand Master—	
Cast Unanimous Vote for Grand Master.....	138
Installing Grand Master.....	150-151
Bundy, William J.—	
Appointments.....	149-152
Apron, Grand Master's, presented.....	152
Biography.....	3-4
Brother of Grand Master-elect acts as Grand Marshal in installation ceremony.....	150
Elected Grand Master, 1946-47.....	138
Obligated as Grand Master by Father.....	150-151
Portrait.....	Opposite 3
Remarks of.....	152-153
Unanimous Vote Cast by Father.....	138

C

Certificate of Installation—	
Boyd, Robert S., Grand Chaplain.....	156
Horton, Wilkins P., Junior Grand Warden.....	156
Certified Instructors, Class "B"—	
Alphabetical roster.....	171
Roster, by counties.....	172-175
Roster, by lodges.....	176-180
Certified Lecturers, Class "A"—	
Alphabetical roster.....	167-170
Compensation.....	115, 181
Roster, by counties.....	172-175
Roster, by lodges.....	176-180
Charters—	
Temple Lodge U. D., Petition for.....	88
Temple Lodge U. D., <i>facsimile</i> of Petition for.....	159
Temple Lodge No. 676, <i>facsimile</i> of.....	160
Granted to Temple Lodge No. 676.....	142

INDEX—Continued

	Page
Warsaw Lodge U. D., Petition for-----	89
Warsaw Lodge U. D., <i>facsimile</i> of Petition for-----	163
Warsaw Lodge No. 677, <i>facsimile</i> of-----	164
Granted to Warsaw Lodge No. 677-----	142
Claudy Books-----	109-110, 118-126
Committees—	
Grand Lodge, list of, 1946-1947—see Roster of	
Reports of—see Reports	
Communications—	
Annual (See Annual Communication)	
Cone, Ben—	
Elected Director Masonic and Eastern Star Home, Inc.—	141

D

Decisions of Grand Master-----	29-32
Dispensations—	
Temple Lodge U. D., <i>facsimile</i> of Petition for-----	157
Temple Lodge U. D., <i>facsimile</i> of -----	158
Temple Lodge U. D., to establish -----	28
Warsaw Lodge U. D., <i>facsimile</i> of Petition for-----	161
Warsaw Lodge U. D., <i>facsimile</i> of -----	162
Warsaw Lodge U. D., to establish -----	28
Distinguished Brethren present-----	16-17
District Deputy Grand Masters—	
Districts of -----	214-221
List of -----	10
Present -----	14-15
Installed -----	151-152
Districts, Returns, abstract of—	
Recapitulation of -----	222
Drewry Memorial Fund, report of Custodian-----	63-64

E

Eldridge, Charles P., P. G. M.—	
Resolution re George Washington Masonic National	
Memorial Association -----	55
Resolution re Hospital at Masonic	
and Eastern Star Home, Inc.-----	62-63
Election of Grand Lodge Officers-----	137-141

F

Finance—	
Committee report-----	143-147
Committee resolution -----	54-55
Grand Treasurer's report-----	46
Budget -----	145-146
Ford, E. R.—	
Elected Director Masonic and Eastern Star Home-----	141
Foreign Correspondent's Report-----	126-127, 223-260

INDEX—Continued

	Page
Foreign Grand Lodges—	
Representatives	201-202
Secretaries, address for mail	198
G	
Grand Auditor, report	52-53
Grand Historian, report	90-92
Grand Lodge Officers—	
Appointed, 1946-1947	149-152
Election, 1946-1947	137-141
Installation	150-152
List of, 1946-1947	8
Present at Annual Communication	13
Grand Lodges—	
List of, foreign	198
List of, in United States	199-200
Month of meetings (United States)	196-197
Representatives (United States)	199-200
Representatives (Foreign)	201-202
Grand Lodge Library—	
Committee on, report of	66-67
Librarian, report of	53
Gran Logia De California Baja, Mexico,	
Resolution re Recognition of	127
Grand Master—	
Address, Clyde H. Jarrett	25-39
1946-1947, see William J. Bundy	
List of, in United States	196-197
Apron, Presentation of	152
Jewel, see Past Grand Master	
Montfort, Joseph, Medals, Award of	40
Grand Officers, list of, 1787-1946	192-195
Grand Orator—Address by the	41-45
Grand Representatives, list of	199-202
Grand Secretary—	
Assistant	35, 52
Emeritus	9
1945-1946—see Charles B. Newcomb	
1946-1947—see Wilbur L. McIver	
Report	47-52
Past	8
Portrait	Opposite 8
Grand Secretaries—	
List of, foreign, and mail addresses	198
List of, in United States, and mail addresses	196-197

H

Harkins, Thomas J.—Elected Director Oxford Orphanage	141
Hartsell, Luther T., Jr.—Elected Deputy Grand Master	138
Hobbs, Julius, C., P. G. M.—Award of Joseph Montfort Medal	40

INDEX—Continued

	Page
Hodge, William B.,—	
Elected Member Committee on Mas. Edu. Loan Fund----	140
Hoffman, Maxwell, E.—Elected Senior Grand Warden-----	138
Horton, Wilkins P.—Elected Junior Grand Warden-----	139
Houck, Guy L.—See Grand Orator	

I

Installation of Grand Officers-----	150-152
Instructors, Certified, Class "B," roster-----	171-180

J

Jarrett, Clyde Hamilton—	
Address of -----	25-39
Jewel, Past Grand Master's, presented to-----	152

L

Lodges—	
Abstract of returns-----	214-222
Subordinate in North Carolina, list of-----	203-213
Representatives of, at Grand Lodge Communication---	17-24

M

McIver, Wilbur L.—	
Portrait -----	Opposite 8
Assistant Grand Secretary-----	35, 52
Elected Grand Secretary-----	138-140
Remarks of -----	140
Madison, A. W.—	
Elected Director N. C. Masonic Foundation, Inc.-----	141
Masonic and Eastern Star Home, Inc.—	
Committee on -----	11
Committee on, Report of-----	127-128
Directors -----	9
Directors elected -----	141
Masonic Funeral Ceremony-----	111
Masonic Service Association of U. S.—	
Representative elected-----	140
Resolution to continue Membership in-----	94
Mas. Educational Loan Fund, Committee on, Member elected--	140
Masonic Temple—	
Committee Elected -----	150
Report of Committee on-----	79
Resolution re Sale of-----	68-72
(Harkins) Resolution re Sale of-----	147-148
Report of Special Committee on Disposition of-----	67-68
Report of Directors of Construction Company-----	79
Discussion re Report and Recommendation of Special	
Committee on Disposition of-----	96-107
Action of Grand Lodge on Report and Recommendation	
of Special Committee on Disposition of-----	106

PROCEEDINGS OF THE

INDEX—Continued

	Page
Resolution re Expense Incurred by Special Committee on Disposition of-----	107
Meeting days, North Carolina subordinate lodges-----	203-213
Meeting months, Grand Lodges of U. S. A.-----	196-197
Membership changes 1865 through 1945-----	188-191
Montfort, Joseph, Medals for Meritorious Service—	
Awards -----	40
Presentation to John Wallace Winborne, P. G. M.-----	40
Presentation to James Edward Shipman, P. G. M.-----	40
Presentation to Julius C. Hobbs, P. G. M.-----	40
Roster of recipients, 1940-1946-----	165-166

N

N. C. Masonic Foundation, Inc.—	
Directors -----	9
Directors elected -----	141
Report of -----	82-88
Necrology, Report of Committee on-----	65
Newcomb, Charles B., P. G. M.—	
Elected Director N. C. Masonic Foundation, Inc.-----	141
Remarks of -----	139
Thanks to, For Services as Grand Secretary-----	152

O

Official Standard of the Work—	
1945 Rules governing-----	112-114, 185-186
Oxford Orphanage—	
Directors elected -----	141
Report of Committee on-----	136-137
Report of Superintendent Creasy K. Proctor, Oral-----	149

P

Past Grand Masters—	
Jewel, presentation of-----	152
List of, 1787-1945, inclusive-----	5
List of living-----	8
Portraits—	
Grand Master William J. Bundy-----	Opposite 3
Grand Secretary Wilbur L. McIver-----	Opposite 8
Rev. Creasy K. Proctor-----	Opposite 149
Proctor, Creasy K.—	
Oral report on Oxford Orphanage-----	149
Portrait -----	Opposite 149
Proficiency Examinations—	
Report of Board of Custodians-----	108

R

Regulations—	
52, amendment to-----	72-73
279, amendment to-----	74

INDEX—Continued

	Page
284, amendment to-----	74-75
285, amendment to-----	75-76
286, amendment to-----	76-77
Representatives—	
Of Grand Lodges in U. S. A.-----	199-200
Of foreign Grand Lodges-----	201-202
Of lodges, list of those present-----	17-24
Reports—	
Board—	
Custodians-----	107-126
Examinations for Proficiency-----	108
Special Meetings-----	108-109
Masonic Education—Glenn Resolution of 1945---	109-110
Annual Meeting-----	110
Funeral Ceremonies-----	111
Official Standard of the Work-----	111
Recommendations-----	111
Certified Lecturers and Certified Instructors---	111-112
Rules for Governing the Official Standard of the Work and the Vocabulary-----	112-114, 185-186
Rules for Government of Lecture Service-----	114-116, 181-183
Official Form Certificate of Lecture Service---	117, 184
Re: Abolition of Mandatory Provision for Presen- tation of Claudy Books-----	109-110, 118-126
Re: Lodge Library-----	110
Re: Revision of "Lodge System of Masonic Educa."---	110
Poteat et al Re: Claudy Books-----	118-126
Claudy Books-----	109-110, 118-126
General Purposes-----	54
Committee—	
Appeals-----	129
By-Laws-----	80-81
Charity-----	81
Charters and Dispensations-----	142
Credentials, Final report of-----	148-149
Finance-----	142-147
Resolution re-----	54-55
Actual and Estimated Income for 1945-----	143
Grand Treasurer's Report for 1945-----	144
Grouping of Expenditures for 1945-----	144
Estimate of Income in 1946-----	144
Budget for 1946-----	145-146
Recapitulation-----	147
Grand Lodge Library-----	66-67
Masonic and Eastern Star Home, Inc.-----	127-128
Masonic Educational Loan Fund-----	132-136
Masonic Jurisprudence-----	130-132
Dispensations-----	130-131
Decisions-----	131
Invasion of Jurisdiction-----	131
Concurrent Jurisdiction Established-----	131
Delinquent Lodges-----	131
Proposed Amendments to Certain Regulations-----	131
Proposed New Regulations-----	131

PROCEEDINGS OF THE

INDEX—Continued

	Page
Revision of the Code.....	131
Recognition of Foreign Grand Lodge.....	132
Masonic Temple	79
Masonic Temple, Special, on Disposition of.....	67-68
Necrology	65
Oxford Orphanage	136-137
Commission—	
Code	77-78
Lodge Service	80
Custodian—	
Drewry Memorial Grand Secretary Fund.....	63-64
Directors—	
Masonic and Eastern Star Home, Inc.....	59-62
Masonic Temple Construction Company.....	79
N. C. Masonic Foundation, Inc.....	82-88
Oxford Orphanage	55-59
Foreign Correspondent	126-127
Grand Auditor	52-53
Grand Historian	90-92
Grand Librarian	53
Grand Secretary	47-52
Receipts	47
Disbursements	47-48
Charters	49
Dispensations for Lodges U. D.....	49
Estimate of Membership.....	49-50
Chartered Lodges, number of.....	50
Annual Returns and Delinquent Lodges.....	50
Commission to Grand Representatives of North Carolina near other Grand Lodges.....	50
Twenty-five Year Certificates.....	51
Fifty-year Emblems	51
Bahnson's Manual Account.....	51
Comments re Increase in detail work in office.....	51-52
John Huske Anderson.....	52
Assistant Grand Secretary.....	52
Grand Treasurer	46
Representative—	
Masonic Service Association.....	92-94
Washington Masonic National Memorial Asso., George..	94-96
Superintendent—	
Masonic and Eastern Star Home, Inc.....	149
Oxford Orphanage	149
Resolution—	
Amendments to Code, re.....	72-77
Claudy books, re.....	109
Finance Committee	54-55
George Washington Mas. National Mem. Asso., re.....	55
(Harkins) re Sale of Masonic Temple.....	147-148
Hospital at the Masonic and Eastern Star Home, re.....	62-63
Masonic Service Asso., to Continue Membership in.....	94
Masonic Temple, re sale of.....	68-72
Poteat Resolution re Message to Past Grand Masters et al.	63
Returns of subordinate lodges, abstract of.....	214-222

GRAND LODGE OF NORTH CAROLINA

271

	Page
Reviews of Foreign Correspondent.....	223-260
Roster of—	
Board of Custodians.....	9
Board of Directors of Mas. and Eastern Star Home, Inc....	9
Board of Directors of N. C. Masonic Foundation, Inc.....	9
Board of Directors of Oxford Orphanage.....	9
Board of General Purposes.....	9
Certified Lecturers and Instructors.....	167-180
Code Commission	12
Committee on—	
Appeals	11
By-Laws	11
Charters and Dispensations	11
Charity	12
Credentials	11
Finance	11
Grand Lodge Library.....	12
Masonic Educational Loan Fund.....	12
Masonic and Eastern Star Home, Inc.....	11
Masonic Jurisprudence	11
Masonic Temple	12
Necrology	12
Oxford Orphanage	11
Relief of European and Philippine Masonry, special....	12
District Deputy Grand Masters.....	10
Foreign Correspondent	10
Grand Lecturers, Assistant.....	9
Grand Lodge Officers for year ending April 15, 1947.....	8
Grand Officers 1787 to 1946.....	192-195
Grand Secretary Emeritus.....	9
Living Past Grand Masters.....	8
Lodge Service Commission.....	12
Masters, North Carolina subordinate lodges.....	203-213
Past Grand Masters from 1787 to 1945, inclusive.....	5
Past Grand Secretaries.....	9
Recipients of Joseph Montfort Medals, 1940-1946.....	165-166
Representative to Geo. Washington Mas. Nat. Mem. Asso....	10
Representative to Mas. Service Asso. of United States....	10
Secretaries, North Carolina subordinate lodge.....	203-213
Trustees of Drewry Memorial Grand Secretary Fund.....	9
Rules for Governing the Official Standard of the Work and the Vocabulary.....	112-114, 185-186
Rules for the Government of the Lecture Service.....	114-116, 181-183

S

Secretaries, North Carolina Subordinate Lodges.....	203-213
Sherrod, Watson, N., P. G. M.—	
Resolution re Finance Committee.....	54-55
Shipman, James Edward, P. G. M.—	
Award of Joseph Montfort Medal.....	40
Spencer, R. B., Grand Auditor, Report of.....	52-53
Smith, Harvey W.—	
Elected Director of Masonic and Eastern Star Home, Inc....	141
Statistics	187-222

INDEX—Continued

Page

T

Telegrams—

Resolution to send to absent Past Grand Masters; also to Assistant Grand Lecturers, Patton and Marquette---	63
From Past Grand Master, J. Bailey Owen-----	130

V

Vocabulary, 1945 Rules governing-----	112-114
---------------------------------------	---------

W

Washington Masonic National Memorial Association, George—	
Election of representative to-----	140
Report of representative to-----	94-96
Resolution to appropriate funds to-----	55
Winborne, John Wallace, P. G. M.—	
Award of Joseph Montfort Medal-----	40